



CITY OF TEXARKANA
CITY COUNCIL
MINUTES • MARCH 12, 2018

Council Chambers**Regular Meeting****6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Absent	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Eric Schlotter, Kelly Brush, La Fonda Clough, David Orr, Karey Parker, Robby Robertson, Mashell Daniel, Kristin Peebles, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Daphnea Ryan, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

Appointed Regional Water Liaison: Steve Mayo.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, March 26, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, April 9, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, April 23, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

TAMU-T Big Event:

The Big Event will be held on Saturday, April 14th from 8:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m. City-wide projects will include neighborhood clean-ups, community garden activity, parks department projects, etc.

Rosehill Annual Celebration:

This year's 2018 celebration will be held at Grim Park - Tiger Stadium on Saturday, April 21st from 10:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

March 17 th	Softball Tournament	Wallace Park
March 17 th	Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park
March 22 nd - 25 th	Huggins Memorial Tournament	Spring Lake Park
March 24 th	Spring Soccer Begins	Wallace Park
March 24 th	Softball Tournament	Wallace Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city's website at <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Texarkana Independent School District is on spring break during the week of March 12 - 16.

Former Ward 5 Council Member Judge Bill Miller was welcomed along with his son Austin Miller. Austin is working on his Boy Scouts merit badge and is a member of Troop 16.

The Mayor also welcomed Riverbend Water Resources District board member Fred Milton who was accompanied by his granddaughter, Bailey Garza. Bailey is a freshman at Texarkana College.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Mayor Bruggeman reappointed Ann Burke and Dr. Fred Hutcheson to the Library Commission board, and reappointed David Potter, Jr. to the Airport Authority board.

Council Member Harp nominated Sonja Yates Hubbard to the Riverbend Water Resources District board to fill the remaining unexpired term of Kelly Mitchell who recently vacated the seat; no other nominations to the Riverbend board were made.

Mayor Bruggeman proceeded to a voice vote of the City Council which unanimously approved the reappointments and nomination.
(6:09 p.m.)

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:11 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on February 26, 2018 at 6:00 PM.
2. Ordinance No. 2018-031 amending budgeted revenue and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 to appropriate additional funding in the Rotary Splash Pad Fund in the amount of Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200) for donations received.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: March 12, 2018

Action Items

3. Ordinance No. 2018-014 omitting Section 105-333 (c), under Section 105-333 "Abatement Actions by the City and Lien for Cost", from the Code of Ordinances for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: February 12, 2018

Second Briefing: February 26, 2018

Council Vote: March 12, 2018

(6:12 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

4. Resolution No. 2018-033 accepting the Bi-State Justice Center budget for the calendar year ending December 31, 2018.

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: March 12, 2018

(6:12 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS - NONE

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2018-010 adopting the update of the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
Council Vote: April 9, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/26/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2018-023 up for council vote.

(6:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

3. Ordinance No. 2018-023 rezoning an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall Drive. Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial. Gregg Orr, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
Council Vote: April 9, 2018

Kayla Wood, of MTG Engineers and Surveyors, presented herself for questions and asked council for an expedited vote on this agenda item.

(6:18 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

4. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2018-024 up for council vote.

(6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

5. Ordinance No. 2018-024 amending PD-18-2(C) for site plan approval on an 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall Drive. Gregg Orr, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
Council Vote: April 9, 2018

Kayla Wood, of MTG Engineers and Surveyors, presented herself for questions and asked council for an expedited vote on this agenda item.

(6:20 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

6. Resolution No. 2018-026 approving the 2017 CDBG Annual Action Plan amendment.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: March 12, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

(6:21 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock

7. Ordinance No. 2018-030 establishing a new chapter in the Code of Ordinances - Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages".

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
Council Vote: April 9, 2018

Bennie Franklin, of Tusk~N~Horns, asked council for an expedited vote on this agenda item. Joyce Lipham-Taylor addressed council in opposition to this agenda item. Todd Lumpkin, partner in Tusk~N~Horns, addressed council in favor of this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/26/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

1. Ordinance No. 2018-021 amending the Code of Ordinances Chapter 20, Food & Food Establishments.

Public Hearing: February 26, 2018
Second Briefing: March 12, 2018
Council Vote: March 26, 2018

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/26/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - Health Department by Kelly Brush and La Fonda Clough

Robby Robertson, Director of Parks, Recreation and Community Health, said the Health Department came under the division of the Parks department in 2014. Staff has performed much needed upgrades and maintenance to the health department building giving it "new curb appeal" in the community. Building maintenance projects included a new roof, fresh paint inside and out, additional outside security lighting, and landscaping detail.

Kelly Brush, Administrative Supervisor, shared a program overview about various services provided by health department staff. Some of the programs currently offered include immunizations, family planning, and WIC (Women, Infants & Children). The city has recently partnered with Doorways Home to address the needs of the homeless population. Staff also participates in community outreach to provide health services to adults and children off-premise throughout the city.

La Fonda Clough, Employee Health Nurse, shared facts about the Employee Wellness Program and its tremendous cost per employee savings to the city.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council had no administrative comments for staff.

2. City Staff - Council Meeting procedures workshop to follow

Mayor Bruggeman reminded everyone that the scheduled workshop would begin at 7:00 p.m. after adjournment of the regular council meeting and a short break.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(6:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • FEBRUARY 26, 2018

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Absent	

Staff Present: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Kristin Peeples, David Orr, Robby Robertson, Karey Parker, Kevin Schutte, Daphnea Ryan, Mashell Daniel, Lisa Thompson, Eric Schlotter, Dusty Henslee, Rea Donna Jones, Jennifer Strayhorn, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARY HART AND PLEDGE BY THE BOY SCOUTS OF TROOP #16

Mayor Bruggeman thanked the boy scouts and their scout leaders for attending the meeting and leading the Pledge of Allegiance. Each boy scout received a city lapel pin.

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, March 12, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, March 26, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Arbor Day:

The fourth annual Arbor Day Celebration will be held Saturday, March 3, 2018, beginning at 9:00 a.m. at Spring Lake Park across from the Rotary Splash Pad.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Feb 26, 2018 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Farmers' Market Event:

The Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market will host its annual vendor meeting and seed swap on March 1, 2018 from 4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. in the Texarkana, Texas City Hall, 2nd floor Council Chambers.

Parks & Recreation Events:

March 3 rd	Softball Tournament	Karrh Park
March 17 th	Softball Tournament	Wallace Park
March 17 th	Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website at <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Mayor Bruggeman welcomed Lori Dunn from the Texarkana Gazette. He also welcomed two students, Joseph and Spencer, from Mr. Littman's government class at Texas High School.

Texarkana has seen recent growth and achievements in the educational community. Texarkana College (TC) received the 2018 Leah Meyer Austin *Achieving the Dream Award* recognizing its innovative programs that improve graduation rates. The college also held a groundbreaking ceremony for a new Center for Workforce Innovation building. This new addition will house Construction Technology, Industrial Maintenance, Electrical Technology and Electronics Technology/Instruction. Congratulations were given to TC President James Henry Russell, his staff, and faculty for great accomplishments in moving the college forward.

Texas A&M - Texarkana currently has two buildings under construction. One building will be used for academics and the other building will be used as an athletic facility. This progress for the university is a "welcomed sight" in the community.

Sandy Dickson and George Lavender, affiliates of Texarkana Twin City Sports, gave a brief presentation highlighting the positive economic impact from last year's events held in the city. They also showcased this year's upcoming events such as a truck and car show, Big Bass Clash fishing, youth USSSA softball tournaments (4) and a soccer college showcase. All residents and families were encouraged to support and enjoy the scheduled sporting events and activities throughout 2018.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made to any board or commission.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

Mike Malone, of the Texarkana Chamber of Commerce, thanked city staff for beautifying the Veterans Memorial Park, located at West 7th Street and State Line Avenue, with a recent landscaping project.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:24 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on February 12, 2018 at 6:00 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Joint City Committee Special Meeting of the City Council held on February 13, 2018 at 3:00 PM.
3. Resolution No. 2018-027 acknowledging receipt of the Police Department's 2017 Racial Profiling Report as statutorily required.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: February 26, 2018

Action Items

4. Resolution No. 2018-028 approving the Homeland Security Grant application.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: February 26, 2018

Eric Schlotter gave background information pertaining to this agenda item.

(6:25 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2018-010 adopting the update of the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
 Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
 Council Vote: April 9, 2018

David Orr made opening comments and introduced Matt Bucchin and Lauren Patterson, consultants with Halff Associates, Inc., who provided a presentation and overview of the newly proposed Comprehensive Plan project - "Renew Texarkana".

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/12/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2018-023 rezoning an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall Drive. Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial. Gregg Orr, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
 Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
 Council Vote: April 9, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item. Kayla Wood, of MTG Engineers and Surveyors, answered questions for council.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/12/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Ordinance No. 2018-024 amending PD-18-2(C) for site plan approval on an 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall Drive. Gregg Orr, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
 Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
 Council Vote: April 9, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/12/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

4. Resolution No. 2018-026 approving the 2017 CDBG Annual Action Plan amendment.

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
 Second Briefing:
 Council Vote: March 12, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/12/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

5. Ordinance No. 2018-030 establishing a new chapter in the Code of Ordinances - Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages".

Public Hearing: March 12, 2018
 Second Briefing: March 26, 2018
 Council Vote: April 9, 2018

City Manager Jaster briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/12/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Resolution No. 2018-015 authorizing a Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) housing tax credit development application for the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT).

Public Hearing: February 26, 2018
 Second Briefing:
 Council Vote: February 26, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (6:54 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp
ABSENT:	Davis

2. Resolution No. 2018-016 confirming the City has more than twice the state average of units per capita supported by Housing Tax Credits or Private Activity Bonds.

Public Hearing: February 26, 2018
 Second Briefing:
 Council Vote: February 26, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (6:55 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp
ABSENT:	Davis

- Ordinance No. 2018-021 amending the Code of Ordinances Chapter 20, Food & Food Establishments.

Public Hearing: February 26, 2018
 Second Briefing: March 12, 2018
 Council Vote: March 26, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/12/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES

- Ordinance No. 2018-014 omitting Section 105-333 (c), under Section 105-333 "Abatement Actions by the City and Lien for Cost", from the Code of Ordinances for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: February 12, 2018
 Second Briefing: February 26, 2018
 Council Vote: March 12, 2018

Mashell Daniel reported that the comments made by Howard Knight, on February 12th at the public hearing for this agenda item, were addressed by city staff.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 3/12/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

- Motion to move Ordinance No. 2018-004 up for council vote.
 (6:59 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp
ABSENT:	Davis

2. Ordinance No. 2018-004 rezoning a 1.7776 acre tract of land in the Thomas Price HRS, A-466, located at 3102 New Boston Road. General Retail to Planned Development-Commercial. Currie and Walker, LLC, applicant. Michael Kelly, agent.

Public Hearing: February 12, 2018
 Second Briefing: February 26, 2018
 Council Vote: March 12, 2018

(7:00 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp
ABSENT:	Davis

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - Health Inspections by Mashell Daniel

Mashell Daniel gave a slide presentation highlighting staff duties and functions involved with Health Inspections. This department safeguards public health and provides to consumers food that is safe, unaltered, and honestly presented. Health Inspections staff inspects restaurants, retail foods, mobile units and food establishments. Staff also inspects public and private schools with food services, public and private nursing homes, assisted living establishments, foster homes, day cares, swimming pools, hot tubs, and spas for safety.

Staff provides these diligent services according to the guidelines of the Texas Food Establishments Rules under the direction of the Texas Department of State Health Services.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council
Council had no administrative comments for staff.
2. City Staff
Staff had no administrative comments for council.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

1.

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:10 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Feb 26, 2018 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 2/28/2018 11:35 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2018-031 amending budgeted revenue and expenditures for the
fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 to appropriate additional funding in the
Rotary Splash Pad Fund in the amount of Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars
Subject: (\$8,200) for donations received.

Briefing: 3/12/2018 **Public** **Second** **Council**
Hearing: **Briefing:** **Vote:** 3/12/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Wilbur Smith Rotary Club has committed to donate eight thousand two hundred dollars and no cents (\$8,200.00) for the splash pad at Spring Lake Park. These funds will be used to construct a new shade port at the splash pad. Because the donation was not anticipated at the time the budget was prepared, the funds were not appropriated in the fiscal year 2018 budget.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

The net cost to the City will be zero dollars. The cost of the new shade port is offset by the donation from the Wilbur Smith Rotary Club.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. 2018-031 ORD amend Splash Pad Budget FY 18 (DOC)
- b. 2018-031 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2018-031 ORD Splash Pad FY 18 Budget signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	02/28/2018 11:32 AM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	02/28/2018
	11:35 AM			
Parks, Recreation & Health		Robby Robertson	Review	Completed
	02/28/2018 11:50 AM			
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley		Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	03/01/2018 9:32 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	03/01/2018 10:00 AM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	03/01/2018
	10:09 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	03/12/2018
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 - 031

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING BUDGETED REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018, TO APPROPRIATE ADDITIONAL REVENUE OF EIGHT THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$8,200) AND ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURES OF EIGHT THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$8,200) IN THE ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND FOR DONATIONS RECEIVED; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a donation in the amount of **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** was committed for the splash pad at Spring Lake Park; and

WHEREAS, these funds were not appropriated in the budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 should be amended to appropriate **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** in revenue in the Rotary Splash Pad Fund; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 should be amended to appropriate **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** in expenditures in the Rotary Splash Pad Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenue and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, be amended to reflect additional revenue in the amount of **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** and additional expenditures in the amount of **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** in the Rotary Splash Pad Fund.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2018-031 ORD amend Splash Pad Budget FY 18 (1800 : 2018-031 ORD Amending Splash Pad Budget FY 2018)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 - 031

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING BUDGETED REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018, TO APPROPRIATE ADDITIONAL REVENUE OF EIGHT THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$8,200) AND ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURES OF EIGHT THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$8,200) IN THE ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND FOR DONATIONS RECEIVED; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a donation in the amount of **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** was committed for the splash pad at Spring Lake Park; and

WHEREAS, these funds were not appropriated in the budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 should be amended to appropriate **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** in revenue in the Rotary Splash Pad Fund; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 should be amended to appropriate **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** in expenditures in the Rotary Splash Pad Fund.

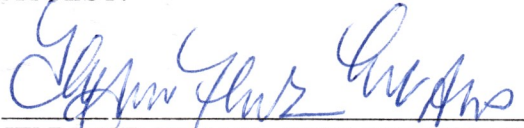
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenue and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, be amended to reflect additional revenue in the amount of **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** and additional expenditures in the amount of **Eight Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$8,200)** in the Rotary Splash Pad Fund.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:11 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 1/19/2018 4:04 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Building Code Administration **Action Officer:** Mashell Daniel
Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-014 omitting Section 105-333 (c), under Section 105-333 "Abatement Actions by the City and Lien for Cost", from the Code of Ordinances for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
Briefing: 3/12/2018 **Public Hearing:** 2/12/2018 **Second Briefing:** February 26, 2018 **Council Vote:** 3/12/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Code of Ordinances for the City of Texarkana, Texas, Section 105-333 (C) states the following:
 "If the property owner agrees to transfer ownership of the property to the city and the city takes ownership of the property, then the city may waive expenses incurred for the demolition of a building or structure or otherwise bringing the building or property into compliance with city ordinance."

Several years ago, the City was able to use Federal funds for the demolition of structures. These funds are no longer available, and the City does not foresee these funds being available in the future. Therefore, this section of the ordinance needs to be omitted.

Potential Options:

- Approve Omitting Ordinance
- Disapprove Omitting Ordinance

Fiscal Implications:

Not Applicable

Staff Recommendation:

Staff Recommends Approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2018-014 ORD Omitting 105-333 (c) JCL rev (DOC)
- b. 2018-014 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2018-014 ORD Omitting Sec 105-33(c) from Code signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Department Head Review	
Completed	01/12/2018 2:44 PM		
City Attorney	Mashell Daniel	Action	Skipped 01/12/2018 2:05 PM
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed 01/15/2018 4:28 PM
Purchasing and Contracting	Mashell Daniel	Purchasing Review	
Skipped	01/12/2018 2:03 PM		
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed 01/17/2018 11:34 AM
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	01/17/2018 2:03 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	01/17/2018 2:18 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 01/17/2018 3:38 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 01/22/2018 6:00 PM

Meeting History

01/22/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 02/12/18
02/12/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 02/26/18
02/26/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 03/12/18

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 014

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, CHAPTER 105, “BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION”, ARTICLE VI, “UNSAFE BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES”, SECTION 105-333, “ABATEMENT ACTIONS BY THE CITY AND LIEN FOR COST”, BY REPEALING AND DELETING SECTION 105-333(c); PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 105-333(c) of the Land Development Code of the City of Texarkana, Texas, provides as follows:

If the property owner [of an unsafe structure] agrees to transfer ownership of the property to the city and the city takes ownership of the property, then the city may waive expenses incurred for the demolition of a building or structure or otherwise bringing the building or property into compliance with city ordinance.

WHEREAS, while federal funds had been available in the past for City use to demolish substandard structures, such funds are no longer available and therefore City staff recommends amending the Land Development Code by repealing and deleting Section 105-333(c).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council finds and determines that amending the Code of Ordinances, Land Development Code, Chapter 105, “Buildings and Construction”, Article VI, “Unsafe Buildings and Structures”, Section 105-333, “Abatement Actions by the City and Lien for Cost”, by repealing and deleting Section 105-333(c) is in the best interest of the City’s financial future, and therefore Section 105-333(c) is hereby repealed and deleted in its entirety.

SECTION 2: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **day 12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2018-014 ORD Omitting 105-333 (c) JCL rev (1766 : 2018-014 ORD Omitting Section 105-333 (c) from Code of Ordinances)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 014

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, CHAPTER 105, “BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION”, ARTICLE VI, “UNSAFE BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES”, SECTION 105-333, “ABATEMENT ACTIONS BY THE CITY AND LIEN FOR COST”, BY REPEALING AND DELETING SECTION 105-333(c); PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 105-333(c) of the Land Development Code of the City of Texarkana, Texas, provides as follows:

If the property owner [of an unsafe structure] agrees to transfer ownership of the property to the city and the city takes ownership of the property, then the city may waive expenses incurred for the demolition of a building or structure or otherwise bringing the building or property into compliance with city ordinance.

WHEREAS, while federal funds had been available in the past for City use to demolish substandard structures, such funds are no longer available and therefore City staff recommends amending the Land Development Code by repealing and deleting Section 105-333(c).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

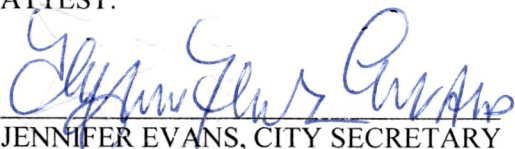
SECTION 1: The City Council finds and determines that amending the Code of Ordinances, Land Development Code, Chapter 105, “Buildings and Construction”, Article VI, “Unsafe Buildings and Structures”, Section 105-333, “Abatement Actions by the City and Lien for Cost”, by repealing and deleting Section 105-333(c) is in the best interest of the City’s financial future, and therefore Section 105-333(c) is hereby repealed and deleted in its entirety.

SECTION 2: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **day 12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:12 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-014 ORD Omitting Sec 105-33(c) from Code signed (1766 : 2018-014 ORD Omitting Section 105-333 (c) from Code of

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 3/8/2018 3:01 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Subject: Resolution No. 2018-033 accepting the Bi-State Justice Center budget for the
calendar year ending December 31, 2018.
Briefing: 3/12/2018 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 3/12/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Costs associated with the operation of the Bi-State Justice Center are shared by Texarkana, Texas; Texarkana, Arkansas; and Bowie County. Each entity contributes to the center's operations based on a budgeted amount for the calendar year. Once the calendar year is complete, financial transactions are audited and the cost for each entity is "trued-up" to reflect actual cost. On February 23, 2018, the Intergovernmental Advisory Committee (IAC) met to consider and approve the Bi-State Justice Center budget for the calendar year ending December 31, 2018. The committee voted unanimously to approve the budget. Once approved by the IAC, the budget must be approved by the board of each participating entity.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Contributions for the Bi-State Justice Center are budgeted in the Non-Operating department of the City's General Fund.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Intergovernmental Advisory Committee (IAC)

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Intergovernmental Advisory Committee (IAC) voted unanimously to approve the budget at a meeting held on Friday, February 23, 2018.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. 2018-033 RES Accepting Bi-State Budget CY 18 (DOC)
- b. 2018-033 EXH 'A' Bi-State Budget CY 18 (PDF)
- c. 2018-033 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 18 (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	03/07/2018 9:19 AM			
Police	Dan Shiner	Review	Completed	03/07/2018
10:33 AM				
Deputy City Manager -	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	03/07/2018 4:04 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	03/08/2018 2:55 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	03/08/2018
3:03 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	03/12/2018
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 – 033

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE BI-STATE JUSTICE CENTER BUDGET FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2018 AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the management oversight of the Bi-State Justice Center is provided by the Bi-State Intergovernmental Advisory Committee (IAC), with City of Texarkana, Texas Council Members seated on the committee; and

WHEREAS, the Bi-State Intergovernmental Advisory Committee has reviewed and approved the Bi-State budget for Calendar Year 2018 **Exhibit ‘A’**; and

WHEREAS, the Bi-State budget for Calendar Year 2018 has also been presented and reviewed by the Bi-State Law Enforcement Advisory Committee (LEAC) receiving unanimous recommendation for approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, has approved funding for the Bi-State in their Fiscal Year 2017-18 annual budget and recommends acceptance of the Bi-State budget for Calendar Year 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Bi-State Justice Center budget for Calendar Year 2018 is hereby accepted, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit ‘A’**.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2018-033 RES Accepting Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

Bi-State Building Operating Fund Summary (Fund 501)

	<i>ACTUAL 2016</i>	<i>BUDGET 2017</i>	<i>ESTIMATED 2017</i>	<i>PROPOSED 2018</i>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	327,355		327,356	354,657
<u>REVENUES</u>				
CONTRIBUTIONS	6,700,414	6,960,293	7,072,689	7,558,004
INFORMATION CENTER	227,918	223,984	216,373	185,640
OTHER REVENUE	115,894	99,604	116,163	100,053
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE				
TOTAL REVENUES	7,044,226	7,283,881	7,405,225	7,843,697
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
MAINTENANCE	1,596,222	1,516,007	1,406,017	1,575,567
CENTRAL RECORDS & COMMUNICATION	2,843,887	3,227,948	3,120,331	3,346,690
DETENTION	2,393,798	2,383,500	2,642,200	2,917,850
C.O. EXPENDITURES	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,044,225	7,336,833	7,377,924	8,048,354
NET CHANGE IN UNRESERVED / UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	1		27,301	(204,657)
ENDING EQUITY BALANCE	327,356		354,657	150,000

STATEMENT OF REVENUE

Bi-State Fund

	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u>				
44300 TEXARKANA, TEXAS	1,731,073	1,886,946	1,886,946	1,992,201
44350 TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	2,258,438	2,493,190	2,584,733	2,714,224
44400 BOWIE COUNTY	2,710,902	2,580,157	2,601,010	2,851,579
TOTAL	6,700,414	6,960,293	7,072,689	7,558,004
<u>INFORMATION CENTER</u>				
45045 AR CMRS/W911 FEES	171,884	167,377	170,000	170,000
45047 RADIO ACCESS FEES	23,226	24,145	15,273	1,440
45048 POLICE REPORT FEES	32,808	32,461	31,100	14,200
TOTAL	227,918	223,984	216,373	185,640
<u>OTHER REVENUE</u>				
48200 MISCELLANEOUS	5,801	6,061	6,800	6,510
48510 INSURANCE PROCEEDS	16,473	0	15,820	0
48511 COST RECOVERY	76	0	0	0
48901 RENTAL RECOVERY	93,543	93,543	93,543	93,543
TOTAL	115,894	99,604	116,163	100,053
GRAND TOTAL	7,044,226	7,283,881	7,405,225	7,843,697
SOLE AR REVENUE				
SOLE BC REVENUE				

BI-STATE JUSTICE BUILDING

2018 EXPENSE ALLOCATION

	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ALLOCATION STATISTICS</u>
<u>BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>		<u>SQ FOOTAGE</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,575,567	
BOWIE COUNTY	555,702	35.27%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	527,027	33.45%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	492,837	31.28%
	1,575,567	100.00%
<u>CENTRAL RECORDS & COMMUNICATION</u>		<u>CRC COST STUDY</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	3,346,690	
BOWIE COUNTY	1,115,562	33.33%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	1,115,562	33.33%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	1,115,562	33.33%
	3,346,687	100.00%
<u>DETENTION</u>		<u>CENSUS</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,917,850	
BOWIE COUNTY	1,502,984	51.51%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	247,434	8.48%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	1,167,432	40.01%
	2,917,850	100.00%
<u>C.O. EXPENDITURES</u>		<u>SQ FOOTAGE</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	208,247	
BOWIE COUNTY	73,449	35.27%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	69,659	33.45%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	65,140	31.28%
	208,247	100.00%
<u>BSJB TOTALS</u>		
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,048,354	
BOWIE COUNTY	3,247,698	40.35%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	1,959,682	24.35%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	2,840,971	35.30%
	8,048,350	100.00%

Building Maintenance (Dept 171)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	448,018	511,184	420,747	505,274
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	632,570	684,854	674,161	702,824
MAINTENANCE	81,032	95,000	97,500	100,000
SUPPLIES	30,195	38,800	27,349	38,800
DEBT SERVICE	69,146	69,169	69,169	69,169
CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,261	117,000	117,091	159,500
TOTAL BUDGET	1,596,222	1,516,007	1,406,017	1,575,567

PERSONNEL				
51010 SALARIES - REGULAR	314,218	362,000	303,000	362,000
51020 LONGEVITY PAY	8,250	8,775	7,950	8,700
51050 TRAINING PAY	375	240	240	240
51090 OVERTIME	514	1,400	700	2,000
51200 F.I.C.A.	20,647	23,090	19,400	23,200
51300 MEDICARE	4,829	5,400	4,600	5,400
51400 RETIREMENT	30,726	37,242	31,200	37,300
51500 HOSPITALIZATION/LIFE	42,066	53,146	39,483	53,136
51600 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,179	6,091	5,534	8,298
51700 UNEMPLOYMENT	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
51850 TERMINATION PAY	19,215	8,800	3,639	0
TOTAL	448,018	511,184	420,747	505,274

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
52010 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	165,629	175,000	190,000	182,500
52020 DATA PROCESSING	35,000	35,000	35,000	45,000
52022 DRUG TESTING/PHYSICALS	90	150	200	150
52040 PRINTING & DUPLICATING	52	100	100	100
52050 MAILING & DELIVERY	63	80	50	100
52060 UTILITY SERVICES	317,672	350,000	325,000	350,000
52070 COMMUNICATIONS	12,206	15,000	13,500	15,000
52080 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	267	400	267	400
52090 ADVERTISING & PUBLICITY	92	75	140	75
52100 TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0	856	0
52130 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	500	550	550	1,000
52195 INSURANCE EXPENSE	100,998	108,499	108,499	108,499
TOTAL	632,570	684,854	674,161	702,824

MAINTENANCE				
52150 MAINTENANCE LAND/BUILDG	70,947	60,000	70,000	65,000
52180 MAINTENANCE MACH/EQUIP	7,183	30,000	25,000	30,000
52185 MAINTENANCE VEHICLES	2,902	5,000	2,500	5,000
TOTAL	81,032	95,000	97,500	100,000

Attachment: 2018-033 EXH 'A' Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

Building Maintenance (Dept 171)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	448,018	511,184	420,747	505,274
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	632,570	684,854	674,161	702,824
MAINTENANCE	81,032	95,000	97,500	100,000
SUPPLIES	30,195	38,800	27,349	38,800
DEBT SERVICE	69,146	69,169	69,169	69,169
CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,261	117,000	117,091	159,500
TOTAL BUDGET	1,596,222	1,516,007	1,406,017	1,575,567
SUPPLIES				
53020 OPERATING SUPPLIES	27,757	32,000	25,000	32,000
53030 FOOD	0	300	150	300
53050 CLOTHING & LINEN	126	400	150	500
53060 MINOR TOOLS & EQUIP	489	1,000	500	1,000
53070 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	1,725	4,300	1,200	4,000
53080 MATERIALS LAND/BUILDING	0	300	150	500
53120 MATERIALS BOTANICAL	98	500	200	500
TOTAL	30,195	38,800	27,349	38,800
DEBT SERVICE				
58150 S/T FINANCING - PRIN	59,851	62,080	62,080	64,393
58350 CAPITAL LEASE FEE	9,295	7,089	7,089	4,777
TOTAL	69,146	69,169	69,169	69,169
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
54001 CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,261	117,000	82,091	159,500
54501 WINDOWS	0	0	35,000	0
TOTAL	335,261	117,000	117,091	159,500

Central Records & Communication (Dept 172)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	2,317,259	2,567,602	2,446,886	2,803,967
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	147,299	234,850	198,799	217,350
MAINTENANCE	139,808	185,250	235,350	208,250
SUPPLIES	20,433	48,900	47,950	52,900
DEBT SERVICE	104,692	52,346	52,346	64,223
CAPITAL OUTLAY	182,296	139,000	139,000	0
OTHER	(67,900)	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET	2,843,887	3,227,948	3,120,331	3,346,690
PERSONNEL				
51005 BIC P/R CITY OF TXK TX	2,221,465	2,500,000	2,380,000	2,700,000
51010 SALARIES - REGULAR	76,656	47,000	47,100	73,000
51020 LONGEVITY PAY	150	1,100	1,100	1,725
51030 HOLIDAY PAY	0	2,400	2,400	3,650
51040 EDUCATION PAY	0	700	700	1,020
51050 TRAINING PAY	243	1,000	1,000	1,440
51070 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	0	1,300	1,300	1,300
51200 F.I.C.A.	4,778	0	0	0
51300 MEDICARE	1,117	800	800	1,200
51400 RETIREMENT	7,705	9,000	9,000	14,900
51500 HOSPITALIZATION/LIFE	4,059	3,000	2,800	4,428
51600 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,085	1,302	685	1,304
51850 TERMINATION PAY	0	0	18	0
TOTAL	2,317,259	2,567,602	2,446,886	2,803,967
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
52010 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	57,193	123,000	80,000	100,000
52040 PRINTING & DUPLICATING	850	1,800	1,200	1,800
52050 MAILING & DELIVERY	931	1,150	600	1,150
52060 UTILITY SERVICES	5,890	5,000	6,900	7,000
52070 COMMUNICATIONS	36,560	30,000	34,000	30,000
52080 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,489	900	1,100	900
52100 TRAVEL/TRAINING	17,720	28,000	28,000	28,000
52130 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	6,965	7,000	9,000	9,500
52135 LEASE OF EQUIPMENT	19,701	38,000	38,000	39,000
TOTAL	147,299	234,850	198,799	217,350
MAINTENANCE				
52180 MAINTENANCE MACH/EQUIP	139,670	185,000	235,100	208,000
52185 MAINTENANCE VEHICLES	138	250	250	250
TOTAL	139,808	185,250	235,350	208,250

Attachment: 2018-033 EXH 'A' Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

Central Records & Communication (Dept 172)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	2,317,259	2,567,602	2,446,886	2,803,967
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	147,299	234,850	198,799	217,350
MAINTENANCE	139,808	185,250	235,350	208,250
SUPPLIES	20,433	48,900	47,950	52,900
DEBT SERVICE	104,692	52,346	52,346	64,223
CAPITAL OUTLAY	182,296	139,000	139,000	0
OTHER	(67,900)	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET	2,843,887	3,227,948	3,120,331	3,346,690
SUPPLIES				
53020 OPERATING SUPPLIES	19,096	44,000	44,000	47,000
53030 FOOD	0	100	100	100
53050 CLOTHING & LINEN	1,072	2,500	1,800	3,500
53060 MINOR TOOLS & EQUIP	0	1,500	1,500	1,500
53070 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	266	750	500	750
53110 MATERIALS MACH/EQUIP	0	50	50	50
TOTAL	20,433	48,900	47,950	52,900
DEBT SERVICE				
58150 S/T FINANCING - PRIN	86,942	43,471	43,471	55,348
58350 CAPITAL LEASE FEE	17,750	8,875	8,875	8,875
TOTAL	104,692	52,346	52,346	64,223
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
54001 CAPITAL OUTLAY	161,879	139,000	139,000	0
54207 UPS SYSTEM	20,417	0	0	0
TOTAL	182,296	139,000	139,000	0
OTHER				
58510 COST RECOVERY	(67,900)	0	0	0
TOTAL	(67,900)	0	0	0

Attachment: 2018-033 EXH 'A' Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

Detention (Dept 173)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,378,472	2,369,500	2,624,600	2,758,100
MAINTENANCE	15,326	14,000	17,600	18,750
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	141,000
TOTAL BUDGET	2,393,798	2,383,500	2,642,200	2,917,850
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
52010 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,375,386	2,365,000	2,620,000	2,755,000
52040 PRINTING & DUPLICATING	0	3,000	1,500	0
52130 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	3,086	1,500	3,100	3,100
TOTAL	2,378,472	2,369,500	2,624,600	2,758,100
MAINTENANCE				
52150 MAINTENANCE LAND/BUILDG	419	1,500	600	750
52180 MAINTENANCE MACH/EQUIP	14,907	12,500	17,000	18,000
TOTAL	15,326	14,000	17,600	18,750
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
54001 CAPITAL	0	0	0	141,000
TOTAL	0	0	0	141,000

Attachment: 2018-033 EXH 'A' Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

C.O. Expenditures (Dept 174)

EXPENDITURES	<i>ACTUAL 2016</i>	<i>PROPOSED 2017</i>	<i>ESTIMATED 2017</i>	<i>PROPOSED 2018</i>
DEBT SERVICE	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247
TOTAL BUDGET	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247
DEBT SERVICE				
58150 PRINCIPAL	160,000	165,000	165,029	170,000
58200 INTEREST	50,318	44,378	44,347	38,247
TOTAL	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 – 033

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE BI-STATE JUSTICE CENTER BUDGET FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2018 AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the management oversight of the Bi-State Justice Center is provided by the Bi-State Intergovernmental Advisory Committee (IAC), with City of Texarkana, Texas Council Members seated on the committee; and

WHEREAS, the Bi-State Intergovernmental Advisory Committee has reviewed and approved the Bi-State budget for Calendar Year 2018 **Exhibit 'A'**; and

WHEREAS, the Bi-State budget for Calendar Year 2018 has also been presented and reviewed by the Bi-State Law Enforcement Advisory Committee (LEAC) receiving unanimous recommendation for approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, has approved funding for the Bi-State in their Fiscal Year 2017-18 annual budget and recommends acceptance of the Bi-State budget for Calendar Year 2018.

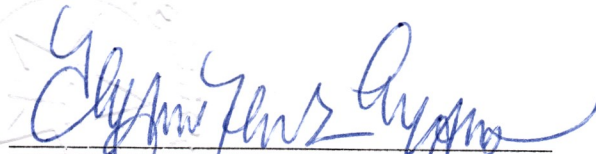
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Bi-State Justice Center budget for Calendar Year 2018 is hereby accepted, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit 'A'**.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of March, 2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:14 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

Bi-State Building Operating Fund Summary (Fund 501)

	ACTUAL 2016	BUDGET 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	327,355		327,356	354,657
<u>REVENUES</u>				
CONTRIBUTIONS	6,700,414	6,960,293	7,072,689	7,558,004
INFORMATION CENTER	227,918	223,984	216,373	185,640
OTHER REVENUE	115,894	99,604	116,163	100,053
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE				
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>7,044,226</u>	<u>7,283,881</u>	<u>7,405,225</u>	<u>7,843,697</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
MAINTENANCE	1,596,222	1,516,007	1,406,017	1,575,567
CENTRAL RECORDS & COMMUNICATION	2,843,887	3,227,948	3,120,331	3,346,690
DETENTION	2,393,798	2,383,500	2,642,200	2,917,850
C.O. EXPENDITURES	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>7,044,225</u>	<u>7,336,833</u>	<u>7,377,924</u>	<u>8,048,354</u>
NET CHANGE IN UNRESERVED / UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	1		27,301	(204,657)
ENDING EQUITY BALANCE	327,356		354,657	150,000

2018-033 EXH 'A'

STATEMENT OF REVENUE

Bi-State Fund

	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
CONTRIBUTIONS				
44300 TEXARKANA, TEXAS	1,731,073	1,886,946	1,886,946	1,992,201
44350 TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	2,258,438	2,493,190	2,584,733	2,714,224
44400 BOWIE COUNTY	2,710,902	2,580,157	2,601,010	2,851,579
TOTAL	6,700,414	6,960,293	7,072,689	7,558,004
INFORMATION CENTER				
45045 AR CMRS/W911 FEES	171,884	167,377	170,000	170,000
45047 RADIO ACCESS FEES	23,226	24,145	15,273	1,440
45048 POLICE REPORT FEES	32,808	32,461	31,100	14,200
TOTAL	227,918	223,984	216,373	185,640
OTHER REVENUE				
48200 MISCELLANEOUS	5,801	6,061	6,800	6,510
48510 INSURANCE PROCEEDS	16,473	0	15,820	0
48511 COST RECOVERY	76	0	0	0
48901 RENTAL RECOVERY	93,543	93,543	93,543	93,543
TOTAL	115,894	99,604	116,163	100,053
GRAND TOTAL	7,044,226	7,283,881	7,405,225	7,843,697
SOLE AR REVENUE				
SOLE BC REVENUE				

Attachment: 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

BI-STATE JUSTICE BUILDING

2018 EXPENSE ALLOCATION

	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ALLOCATION STATISTICS</u>
<u>BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>		<u>SQ FOOTAGE</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,575,567	
BOWIE COUNTY	555,702	35.27%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	527,027	33.45%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	492,837	31.28%
	1,575,567	100.00%
<u>CENTRAL RECORDS & COMMUNICATION</u>		<u>CRC COST STUDY</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	3,346,690	
BOWIE COUNTY	1,115,562	33.33%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	1,115,562	33.33%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	1,115,562	33.33%
	3,346,687	100.00%
<u>DETENTION</u>		<u>CENSUS</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,917,850	
BOWIE COUNTY	1,502,984	51.51%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	247,434	8.48%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	1,167,432	40.01%
	2,917,850	100.00%
<u>C.O. EXPENDITURES</u>		<u>SQ FOOTAGE</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	208,247	
BOWIE COUNTY	73,449	35.27%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	69,659	33.45%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	65,140	31.28%
	208,247	100.00%
<u>BSJB TOTALS</u>		
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,048,354	
BOWIE COUNTY	3,247,698	40.35%
TEXARKANA, TEXAS	1,959,682	24.35%
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS	2,840,971	35.30%
	8,048,350	100.00%

Building Maintenance (Dept 171)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	448,018	511,184	420,747	505,274
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	632,570	684,854	674,161	702,824
MAINTENANCE	81,032	95,000	97,500	100,000
SUPPLIES	30,195	38,800	27,349	38,800
DEBT SERVICE	69,146	69,169	69,169	69,169
CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,261	117,000	117,091	159,500
TOTAL BUDGET	1,596,222	1,516,007	1,406,017	1,575,567

PERSONNEL				
51010 SALARIES - REGULAR	314,218	362,000	303,000	362,000
51020 LONGEVITY PAY	8,250	8,775	7,950	8,700
51050 TRAINING PAY	375	240	240	240
51090 OVERTIME	514	1,400	700	2,000
51200 F.I.C.A.	20,647	23,090	19,400	23,200
51300 MEDICARE	4,829	5,400	4,600	5,400
51400 RETIREMENT	30,726	37,242	31,200	37,300
51500 HOSPITALIZATION/LIFE	42,066	53,146	39,483	53,136
51600 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,179	6,091	5,534	8,298
51700 UNEMPLOYMENT	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
51850 TERMINATION PAY	19,215	8,800	3,639	0
TOTAL	448,018	511,184	420,747	505,274

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
52010 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	165,629	175,000	190,000	182,500
52020 DATA PROCESSING	35,000	35,000	35,000	45,000
52022 DRUG TESTING/PHYSICALS	90	150	200	150
52040 PRINTING & DUPLICATING	52	100	100	100
52050 MAILING & DELIVERY	63	80	50	100
52060 UTILITY SERVICES	317,672	350,000	325,000	350,000
52070 COMMUNICATIONS	12,206	15,000	13,500	15,000
52080 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	267	400	267	400
52090 ADVERTISING & PUBLICITY	92	75	140	75
52100 TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0	856	0
52130 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	500	550	550	1,000
52195 INSURANCE EXPENSE	100,998	108,499	108,499	108,499
TOTAL	632,570	684,854	674,161	702,824

MAINTENANCE				
52150 MAINTENANCE LAND/BUILDG	70,947	60,000	70,000	65,000
52180 MAINTENANCE MACH/EQUIP	7,183	30,000	25,000	30,000
52185 MAINTENANCE VEHICLES	2,902	5,000	2,500	5,000
TOTAL	81,032	95,000	97,500	100,000

2018-033 EXH 'A'

Building Maintenance (Dept 171)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	448,018	511,184	420,747	505,274
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	632,570	684,854	674,161	702,824
MAINTENANCE	81,032	95,000	97,500	100,000
SUPPLIES	30,195	38,800	27,349	38,800
DEBT SERVICE	69,146	69,169	69,169	69,169
CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,261	117,000	117,091	159,500
TOTAL BUDGET	1,596,222	1,516,007	1,406,017	1,575,567
SUPPLIES				
53020 OPERATING SUPPLIES	27,757	32,000	25,000	32,000
53030 FOOD	0	300	150	300
53050 CLOTHING & LINEN	126	400	150	500
53060 MINOR TOOLS & EQUIP	489	1,000	500	1,000
53070 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	1,725	4,300	1,200	4,000
53080 MATERIALS LAND/BUILDING	0	300	150	500
53120 MATERIALS BOTANICAL	98	500	200	500
TOTAL	30,195	38,800	27,349	38,800
DEBT SERVICE				
58150 S/T FINANCING - PRIN	59,851	62,080	62,080	64,393
58350 CAPITAL LEASE FEE	9,295	7,089	7,089	4,777
TOTAL	69,146	69,169	69,169	69,169
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
54001 CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,261	117,000	82,091	159,500
54501 WINDOWS	0	0	35,000	0
TOTAL	335,261	117,000	117,091	159,500

Attachment: 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

Central Records & Communication (Dept 172)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	2,317,259	2,567,602	2,446,886	2,803,967
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	147,299	234,850	198,799	217,350
MAINTENANCE	139,808	185,250	235,350	208,250
SUPPLIES	20,433	48,900	47,950	52,900
DEBT SERVICE	104,692	52,346	52,346	64,223
CAPITAL OUTLAY	182,296	139,000	139,000	0
OTHER	(67,900)	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET	2,843,887	3,227,948	3,120,331	3,346,690
PERSONNEL				
51005 BIC P/R CITY OF TXK TX	2,221,465	2,500,000	2,380,000	2,700,000
51010 SALARIES - REGULAR	76,656	47,000	47,100	73,000
51020 LONGEVITY PAY	150	1,100	1,100	1,725
51030 HOLIDAY PAY	0	2,400	2,400	3,650
51040 EDUCATION PAY	0	700	700	1,020
51050 TRAINING PAY	243	1,000	1,000	1,440
51070 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	0	1,300	1,300	1,300
51200 F.I.C.A.	4,778	0	0	0
51300 MEDICARE	1,117	800	800	1,200
51400 RETIREMENT	7,705	9,000	9,000	14,900
51500 HOSPITALIZATION/LIFE	4,059	3,000	2,800	4,428
51600 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,085	1,302	685	1,304
51850 TERMINATION PAY	0	0	18	0
TOTAL	2,317,259	2,567,602	2,446,886	2,803,967
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
52010 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	57,193	123,000	80,000	100,000
52040 PRINTING & DUPLICATING	850	1,800	1,200	1,800
52050 MAILING & DELIVERY	931	1,150	600	1,150
52060 UTILITY SERVICES	5,890	5,000	6,900	7,000
52070 COMMUNICATIONS	36,560	30,000	34,000	30,000
52080 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,489	900	1,100	900
52100 TRAVEL/TRAINING	17,720	28,000	28,000	28,000
52130 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	6,965	7,000	9,000	9,500
52135 LEASE OF EQUIPMENT	19,701	38,000	38,000	39,000
TOTAL	147,299	234,850	198,799	217,350
MAINTENANCE				
52180 MAINTENANCE MACH/EQUIP	139,670	185,000	235,100	208,000
52185 MAINTENANCE VEHICLES	138	250	250	250
TOTAL	139,808	185,250	235,350	208,250

Central Records & Communication (Dept 172)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
PERSONNEL	2,317,259	2,567,602	2,446,886	2,803,967
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	147,299	234,850	198,799	217,350
MAINTENANCE	139,808	185,250	235,350	208,250
SUPPLIES	20,433	48,900	47,950	52,900
DEBT SERVICE	104,692	52,346	52,346	64,223
CAPITAL OUTLAY	182,296	139,000	139,000	0
OTHER	(67,900)	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET	2,843,887	3,227,948	3,120,331	3,346,690
SUPPLIES				
53020 OPERATING SUPPLIES	19,096	44,000	44,000	47,000
53030 FOOD	0	100	100	100
53050 CLOTHING & LINEN	1,072	2,500	1,800	3,500
53060 MINOR TOOLS & EQUIP	0	1,500	1,500	1,500
53070 MOTOR FUELS & LUBRICANT	266	750	500	750
53110 MATERIALS MACH/EQUIP	0	50	50	50
TOTAL	20,433	48,900	47,950	52,900
DEBT SERVICE				
58150 S/T FINANCING - PRIN	86,942	43,471	43,471	55,348
58350 CAPITAL LEASE FEE	17,750	8,875	8,875	8,875
TOTAL	104,692	52,346	52,346	64,223
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
54001 CAPITAL OUTLAY	161,879	139,000	139,000	0
54207 UPS SYSTEM	20,417	0	0	0
TOTAL	182,296	139,000	139,000	0
OTHER				
58510 COST RECOVERY	(67,900)	0	0	0
TOTAL	(67,900)	0	0	0

Attachment: 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

Detention (Dept 173)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,378,472	2,369,500	2,624,600	2,758,100
MAINTENANCE	15,326	14,000	17,600	18,750
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	141,000
TOTAL BUDGET	2,393,798	2,383,500	2,642,200	2,917,850
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
52010 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,375,386	2,365,000	2,620,000	2,755,000
52040 PRINTING & DUPLICATING	0	3,000	1,500	0
52130 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	3,086	1,500	3,100	3,100
TOTAL	2,378,472	2,369,500	2,624,600	2,758,100
MAINTENANCE				
52150 MAINTENANCE LAND/BUILDG	419	1,500	600	750
52180 MAINTENANCE MACH/EQUIP	14,907	12,500	17,000	18,000
TOTAL	15,326	14,000	17,600	18,750
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
54001 CAPITAL	0	0	0	141,000
TOTAL	0	0	0	141,000

Attachment: 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 18 (1801 : 2018-033 RES Bi-State Budget CY 2018)

C.O. Expenditures (Dept 174)

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL 2016	PROPOSED 2017	ESTIMATED 2017	PROPOSED 2018
DEBT SERVICE	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247
TOTAL BUDGET	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247
DEBT SERVICE				
58150 PRINCIPAL	160,000	165,000	165,029	170,000
58200 INTEREST	50,318	44,378	44,347	38,247
TOTAL	210,318	209,378	209,376	208,247

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 2/28/2018 8:59 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-010 adopting the update of the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
Briefing: 3/26/2018 **Public Hearing:** 3/12/2018 **Second Briefing:** March 26, 2018 **Council Vote:** 4/9/2018

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

City staff started the process of updating the City's Comprehensive Plan approximately 18 month ago. On March 9, 2016, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract agreement with Halff & Associates to update the Plan.

Over this 18-month period, citizen engagement was key to the formation of the updated Comprehensive Plan and involved many forms throughout the process including the formation of a Citizen Steering Committee with monthly meetings, Community Stakeholder Interviews, Social Media Outreach, a Project Website, three Public Workshops with over 320 attendees combined, and participation in community outreach events including Dine on the Line.

The Update of the Comprehensive Plan utilized the American Planning Association's "Sustaining Places" framework as a guide through the plan and update process.

The updated Plan was reviewed and approved by the Steering Committee.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of the updated Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

February 5, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-010 ORD adopting revisions to Comp Plan (DOCX)
- b. 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (PDF)
- c. 2018-010 ATTH 01 (Future Land Use Map) (PDF)
- d. 2018-010 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2018-010 ORD Adopting City's Comp Plan signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	02/14/2018 2:17 PM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	02/19/2018 8:18 AM	
City Manager	Vicky Coopwood	City Manager Review	Skipped 02/21/2018
11:40 AM			
Public Information Officer	Vicky Coopwood	PIO Review	Skipped
	02/21/2018 11:40 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Review	Completed 02/22/2018
1:46 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 02/26/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

02/26/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 03/12/18
 David Orr made opening comments and introduced Matt Bucchinn and Lauren Patterson, consultants with Halff Associates, Inc., who provided a presentation and overview of the newly proposed Comprehensive Plan project - "Renew Texarkana".

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-010

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE UPDATE OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is required to have a Comprehensive Plan and the City recognizes the need to update the current Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, the current Comprehensive Plan was completed in 2007; and

WHEREAS, on April 11, 2016, outlined in Ordinance No. 2016-039, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract agreement with Halff & Associates to update the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, citizen engagement was key to the formation of the updated Comprehensive Plan and involved many forms throughout the 18-month process including the formation of a Citizen Steering Committee with monthly meetings, community stakeholder interviews, social media outreach, a project website, three public workshops with over 320 attendees combined, and participation in community outreach events including Dine on the Line; and

WHEREAS, the update to the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, utilized the American Planning Association's "Sustaining Places" framework as a guide throughout the plan update process; and

WHEREAS, the update to the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, was reviewed and approved by the Steering Committee; and

WHEREAS, after consideration and review of the update of the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend for approval of the updated Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, updates to the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set out in 'Exhibit A' and which a copy resides in the City Secretary's Office, are the recommended updates and are proposed for adoption by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the updates for the Comprehensive Plan of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set out in Exhibit 'A' and which a copy resides in the City Secretary's Office, be are hereby adopted.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **9th** day of **April, 2018**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



RENEW TEXARKANA

comprehensive plan for tomorrow

DRAFT
JANUARY 2018





ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The following individuals are recognized for their significant contributions to the preparation of the Texarkana Comprehensive Plan.

City of Texarkana, Texas City Council

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Jean H. Matlock
Ward 1

Wille J. Ray
Ward 2 (outgoing)

Mary Hart
Ward 2 (incoming)

Betty Williams
Ward 3

Christie Alcorn
Ward 4

Christy P. Paddock
Ward 5 (outgoing)

Bill Harp
Ward 5 (incoming)

Josh Davis
Ward 6

Participating City of Texarkana Staff

Shirley Jaster
Interim City Manager

Kyle Dooley
Deputy City Manager

David Orr
Planning & Community
Development Director

Jerry Sparks
Economic Development Director

Robby Robertson
Parks Director

Antonio Williams
Housing Authority CEO

Debbie Burk
Zoning Administrator

Daphnea Ryan
Planner II

Holden Fleming
Planner/Farmers' Market
Manager

Adra Hallford
Grant Developer

Hanan Southard
Communications Coordinator

Lisa Thompson
Public Information Officer

Betsy Freeman
Grants Manager

Dustin Henslee
Director of Public Works

Mashell Daniel
Executive Director of Code
Enforcement & Inspections

Steering Committee

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Jay Davis
Planning & Zoning Member

Tarisha Duson
Housing Authority of Texarkana TX

ReaDonna Jones
Texarkana MPO

Frederick E. Joyce, III.
Planning & Zoning Chairman

Jean H. Matlock
Ward 1 Councilmember

Lee Medley
President of Main Street Texarkana

Derrick McGary
Former City Council

Supporting Staff

Shirley Jaster
Interim City Manager

Kyle Dooley
Deputy City Manager

Dustin Henslee
Public Works Director

David Orr
Planning & Community
Development Director

Robby Robertson
Parks & Recreation Director

Jerry Sparks
Economic Development Director

Debbie Burk
Zoning Administrator

Daphnea Ryan
Planner II

Holden Fleming
Planner/Farmers' Market Manager

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Consultants

Halff Associates, Inc.

Rick Leisner, AICP, ASLA
Project Director

Lenny Hughes, PLA
Principal in Charge

Kendall Wendling, AICP
Planner

Lauren Patterson
Planner/Landscape Designer

Letora Anderson
Planner/Landscape Designer

Johnathan West, PLA
Landscape Architect

Dean Stuller, PE
Transportation

Bill Hicks, PE
Street Design.

Mark Witte
Graphic Design

CivicBrand

Ryan Short
Director

Jeffery Long
Designer

Texas A&M Texarkana

Dr. Kevin Ells, PhD
Mass Communications

City of Texarkana COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

I. Introduction	11
What is a Comprehensive Plan?	
Planning Process	
How to Use this Plan	
II. Community Profile	22
History	
Existing Plans and Studies	
Natural and Cultural Resources	
Built Environment	
Existing Regulatory Framework	
Demographics	
Population	
Cultural Resources	
III. Visioning	46
Public Engagement	
Vision Themes	
Sustainable Principles	
IV. A Comprehensive City	80
Future Land Use	
Transportation	
Parks & Trails	
Urban Design	
V. Resilient Neighborhoods	140
Neighborhood Districts	
Downtown Texarkana	
VI. Implementation Strategy	176

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 2.1 TEXARKANA RACE STATISTICS	35
TABLE 2.2 RACE AND ETHNICITY COMPARISON	35
TABLE 2.3 TEXARKANA HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS	36
TABLE 2.4 HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS COMPARISON	37
TABLE 5.1 TEXARKANA HOUSING STATISTICS	144
TABLE 5.2 AGE OF HOUSING STOCK BY HOUSING UNIT TYPE	146
TABLE 6.1 IMPLEMENTATION ACTION ITEMS	186

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1.1 TEXARKANA COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPONENTS	14
FIGURE 1.2 PLANNING PROCESS DIAGRAM	17
FIGURE 2.1 TEXARKANA CONTEXT MAP	25
FIGURE 2.2 TIMELINE OF TEXARKANA HISTORY	27
FIGURE 2.3 TEXARKANA EXISTING FUTURE LAND USE PLAN	28
FIGURE 2.4 TEXARKANA POPULATION GROWTH	30
FIGURE 2.5 POPULATION COMPARISON OF CITIES IN BOWIE COUNTY	31
FIGURE 2.6 TAPESTRY SEGMENTS IN TEXARKANA	32
FIGURE 2.7 TEXARKANA GENDER STATISTICS	33
FIGURE 2.8 TEXARKANA AGE STATISTICS	34
FIGURE 2.9 POPULATION AGE COMPARISON	34
FIGURE 2.10 TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS BY INCOME IN TEXARKANA	36
FIGURE 2.11 EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT IN TEXARKANA	39
FIGURE 2.12 PARKS IN TEXARKANA	41
FIGURE 2.13 FLOODPLAIN IN TEXARKANA	41

FIGURE 2.14 LAND USE COVERAGE IN TEXARKANA	43
FIGURE 2.15 EXISTING ZONING IN TEXARKANA	44
FIGURE 3.1 VISIONING PROCESS DIAGRAM	49
FIGURE 3.2 PUBLIC MEETING 1 PRIMARY FINDINGS	59
FIGURE 4.1 TEXARKANA COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPONENTS	83
FIGURE 4.2 EXISTING LAND USE CATEGORIES	86
FIGURE 4.3 FAMILY AND ENVIRONMENTAL LINKAGES SCENARIO	88
FIGURE 4.4 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SCENARIO	90
FIGURE 4.5 CAREER AND EDUCATIONAL NODE SCENARIO	92
FIGURE 4.6 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN	97
FIGURE 4.7 TEXARKANA MPO EXISTING CONDITIONS	104
FIGURE 4.8 TEXARKANA MPO TRANSPORTATION PLAN	106
FIGURE 4.9 TEXARKANA MPO TRANSIT PLAN	108
FIGURE 4.10 TEXARKANA MPO LONG DISTANCE BIKE ROUTES	108, 120
FIGURE 4.11 TEXARKANA MPO PROPOSED BIKE PLAN	110, 120
FIGURE 4.12 TEXARKANA MPO PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PLAN	110
FIGURE 4.13 TRANSPORTATION PLAN	113
FIGURE 4.14 INVENTORY OF PARKS IN TEXARKANA	119
FIGURE 4.15 PARKS AND TRAILS PLAN	123
FIGURE 4.16 TEXARKANA STRUCTURES DIAGRAM	130
FIGURE 4.17 URBAN DESIGN PLAN	135
FIGURE 5.1 TEXARKANA NEIGHBORHOOD SCENARIOS	149
FIGURE 5.2 NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN	152
FIGURE 5.3 3RD STREET SCENARIO	164
FIGURE 5.4 FRONT STREET SCENARIO	164
FIGURE 5.5 CENTRALIZED GROWTH SCENARIO	164
FIGURE 5.6 DOWNTOWN PLAN	164



**RENEW
TEXARKANA**
comprehensive plan for tomorrow

1

INTRODUCTION	13
WHAT IS A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN?	14
CITY PLANNING AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN TEXAS	
PLANNING PROCESS	17
HOW TO USE THE PLAN	18

INTRODUCTION

11



INTRODUCTION



Texarkana, TX is a community situated on the Texas/Arkansas border in northeast Texas. The city serves as a commercial hub for freight and has a rich history as a community that spans two states. Texarkana was established as a railroad and industrial center and has grown into a regional agriculture, retail, and wholesale service center. Texarkana, TX is separated from the Arkansas community by the historic State Line Avenue but the two cities are intrinsically linked and together are called 'Texarkana, USA.' The Texarkana Metropolitan area was first defined in 1960 and has expanded since. As of 2015, the population of Texarkana, TX is 37,280 and the greater Texarkana Metropolitan Area is 149,527.

In 2015, city leaders initiated the process to update the comprehensive plan for the city that will create a cohesive vision to guide future growth in a sustainable manner. This plan, called Renew Texarkana, assesses the existing conditions, analyzes constraints and opportunities, and develops a 'road map' to guide future growth for Texarkana, Texas. Throughout the process, input from the city and citizens were taken to direct the future development of Texarkana. This process included monthly stakeholder meetings, three primary public meetings, and on-line communication through social media and the Comprehensive Plan website. The Texarkana Comprehensive plan also follows closely the Comprehensive Plan Standards for Sustaining Places put forth by the American Planning Association. Creating a lasting resilient city is a primary goal for the city of Texarkana and is described further in this document.

¹ U.S. Census. 2011-2015 American Community Survey Five-Year Estimates.

WHAT IS A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN?

As communities grow, mature, and redevelop it is important for residents and leaders to consider what the future holds for their community. Questions such as 'what do we want the future to look like' and 'how do we get there' can be answered through a community comprehensive plan process.

Communities participate in comprehensive planning to prepare a 'blueprint' for the growth of a municipality. Comprehensive plans typically include a future land use plan that serves as a road map for future regulatory decisions and policies that help the municipality implement the vision. What makes a plan comprehensive is that it considers all components of a city and how they work together to create a quality community. Renew Texarkana includes a review of and recommendations for the following community elements: **Land Use, Transportation, Parks and Trails, Urban Design, and Downtown.**

It is also important to articulate what a comprehensive plan is not. A comprehensive plan should serve as the basis for the preparation of regulatory documents such as a zoning map, subdivision regulation, budget, or capital improvement plan and does NOT serve as a regulatory document itself.



Figure 1.1 | Texarkana Comprehensive Plan Components



CITY PLANNING AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN TEXAS

Unlike other states, comprehensive plans are not required in Texas. However, the [Texas Local Government Code](#) (LGC) permits municipalities to develop them for the “purpose of promoting sound development.”² Most Texas communities develop comprehensive plans to use as a foundation for land use regulations, such as a zoning ordinance or subdivision regulations. If a community chooses to develop a comprehensive plan, the LGC allows municipalities to define the content and design of the plan and requires review by the planning and zoning commission and a public hearing.

Another critical aspect of regulatory authority is Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ), which allows local governments to exercise authority outside the designated city limits. Based on the current population, Texarkana has a two mile ETJ beyond the city limits where the city can impose limited regulations. Renew Texarkana will make recommendations for the current city limits and the ETJ area (assuming that the ETJ land would be incorporated during the lifetime of the plan).

LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT MUNICIPAL REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN TEXAS

Zoning: regulates height, size, lot coverage, lot size, density, and location of structures (Chapter 211)

Subdivision: how a property is subdivided and used (Chapter 212)

Structures: how structures relate to the building code and establishing building lines (Chapter 214)

Certain Business Operations: (Chapter 215)

Signs: authorizes municipalities to establish sign regulations (Chapter 216)

² State of Texas. Texas Local Government Code: Title 7: Regulation of Land Use, Structures, Businesses, and Related Activities. <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/?link=L.G.>



PLANNING PROCESS

The new comprehensive plan for Texarkana is the result of an in-depth process that assessed existing conditions, engaged the public, and developed recommendations. A Steering Committee composed of community leaders was created to help guide the planning process. The analysis and recommendations were extensively analyzed through the committee to formulate the Comprehensive Plan. A website was also developed to disseminate information, inform the public of outreach opportunities, and solicit feedback. Figure 1.2 depicts the planning process.

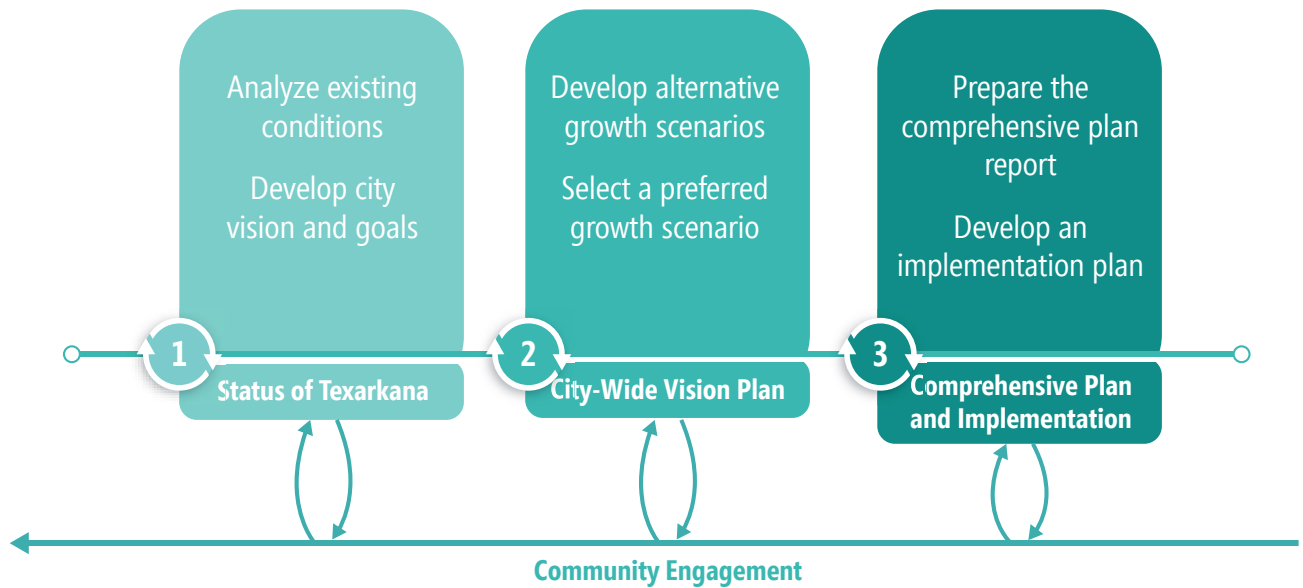


Figure 1.2 | Planning Process Diagram

1 PHASE 1: STATUS OF TEXARKANA

In the initial phase, the role of a comprehensive plan was communicated to the community and leadership of Texarkana. This phase established the basis on which the rest of the plan was developed. During this phase the Steering Committee, website, and project goals were developed and the existing conditions of the community were documented.

2 PHASE 2: CITY-WIDE VISION PLAN

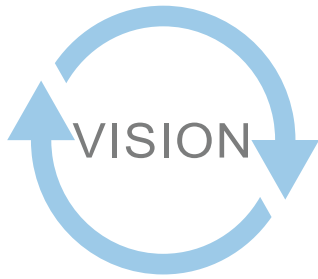
During the second phase, community needs were identified through technical, physical analysis and stakeholder engagement. Goals and objectives were refined and a preferred city-wide scenario was selected. The preferred scenario then guided the development of the comprehensive plan document.

3 PHASE 3: COMPREHENSIVE PLAN & IMPLEMENTATION

In this final phase, plan elements, policies, and programs were developed to address critical issues and achieve the established community goals and objectives. An implementation plan was also provided to direct guidance on how the plan can be realized in future years.

HOW TO USE THE PLAN

Renew Texarkana is meant to provide guidance on how future growth should occur to elected officials, city staff, property owners, developers, and residents for the next 10-20 years. To facilitate use of the plan, frequently used terms are defined as follows:



the overarching statement that represents collective thoughts and ideas that residents and leaders have about the future of Texarkana.



a desired result of the planning process. The Renew Texarkana plan has several goals that fit within nine themes defined by the community and stakeholders.

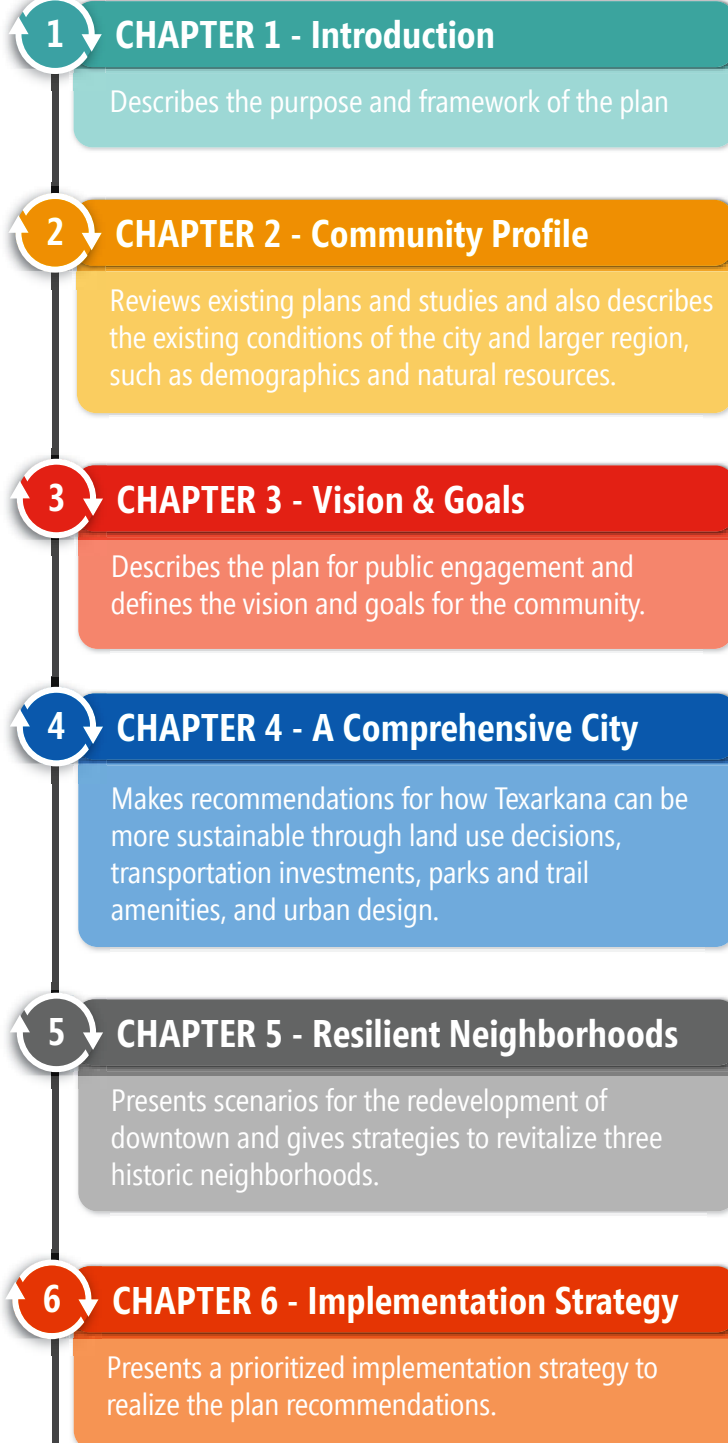


specific and achievable steps that meet the goals of the plan.





THIS PLAN IS ORGANIZED INTO SIX CHAPTERS THAT DESCRIBE MAJOR PLAN COMPONENTS:





**RENEW
TEXARKANA**
comprehensive plan for tomorrow

2

CONTEXT AREA	25
CITY HISTORY	26
PLANS AND STUDIES	28
NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES	30
POPULATION TRENDS	
PHYSICAL RESOURCES	

COMMUNITY PROFILE

23



CONTEXT AREA

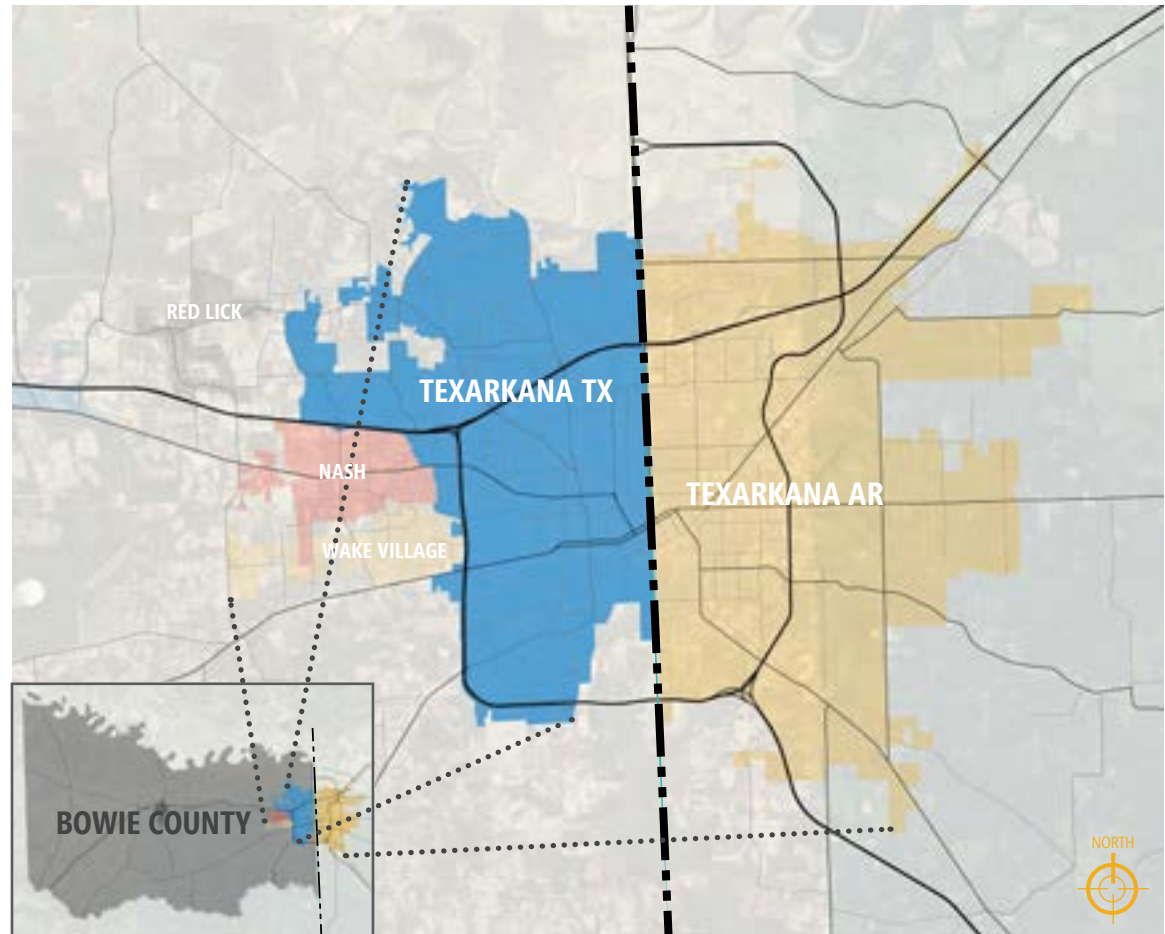


Figure 2.1 | Texarkana Context Map

Texarkana, TX is located in Bowie County and is approximately 29.5 square miles. Additionally, the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of Texarkana extends two miles beyond the city limits and could be incorporated in the future. The planning area for Renew Texarkana is the incorporated city limits and ETJ of Texarkana, Texas. However, since the city is economically and socially linked to Texarkana, Arkansas, there will be sections throughout the plan document that discuss how the recommendations affect its sister city.

CITY HISTORY

Texarkana, Texas was first settled in 1874 at the junction of two railroads – the Texas & Pacific and the Cairo & Fulton rail lines. The community's sister city, Texarkana, Arkansas, was incorporated a few years later in 1880. The two cities are integrated economically and culturally despite being in separate states with separate governing structures. Major industries in the early 1900s were associated with the railroad and agricultural processing. The Texarkana region as a whole grew substantially in the 1940s with the construction of the Red River Army Depot just west of Texarkana. The Army Depot is still active today and provides maintenance support for the army. As more infrastructure was built, Texarkana became a major commercial and industrial hub in the southwest.

Today, major industries in the region include agriculture, lumber products, and retail trade. Given its location, Texarkana serves as a hub for freight moving into and out of Texas. Interstate 30 runs through Texarkana and connects to Dallas-Fort Worth to the southwest and Little Rock to the northeast. The major rail lines in the city connect to Dallas-Fort Worth and point east. Union Station in downtown still serves as a stop along the Texas Eagle Amtrak route.

Texarkana also serves as an important educational center; within the city there is one university, Texas A&M University – Texarkana, and one college, Texarkana College. Some of the most well-known cultural sites in Texarkana are the Perot Theatre which first opened in 1924, the famous ragtime artist Scott Joplin mural, and the Rose Hill Cemetery that was founded in 1874 and features graves of both Union and Confederate soldiers.

The two cities are still intrinsically linked. Commonly referred to as 'Texarkana USA,' there are several organizations that serve both cities such as the Chamber of Commerce and Main Street Texarkana. State Line Avenue serves as the physical barrier between the two cities, counties, and states, and presents redevelopment opportunities to make the roadway a signature gateway through the two cities. The only bi-state justice building in the country is on State Line Avenue in downtown and serves as the office for both Texas and Arkansas officials.

¹ Texas State Historical Association. Texarkana, TX. <https://tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/hdt02>.

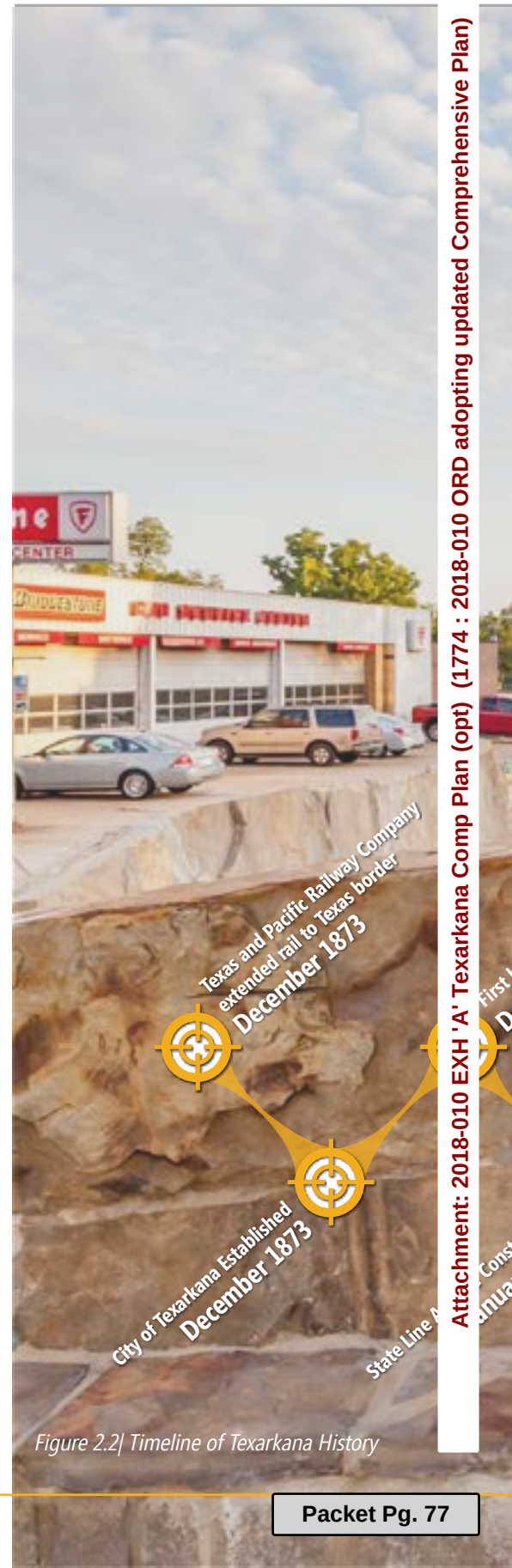


Figure 2.2| Timeline of Texarkana History



PLANS AND STUDIES

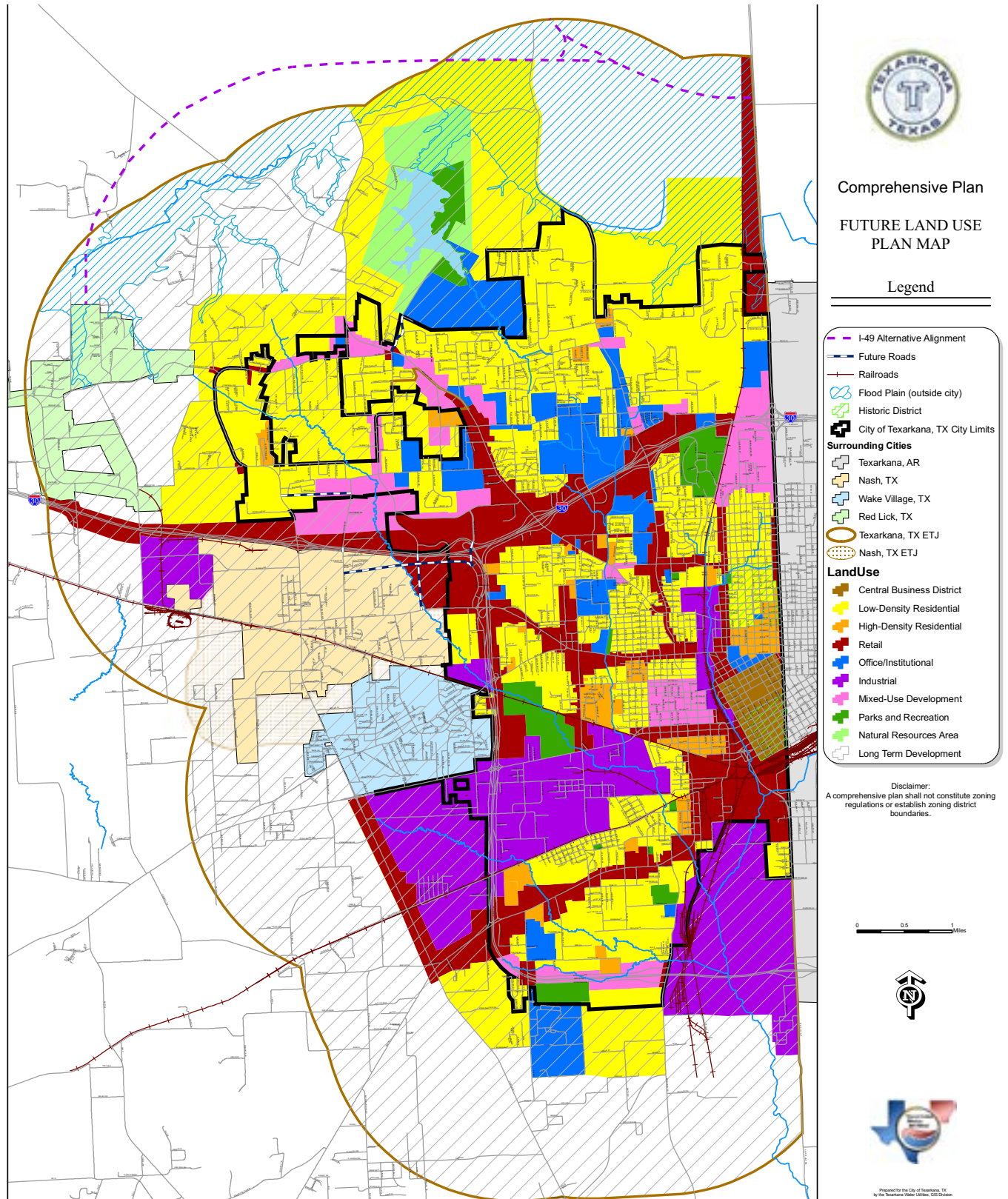


Figure 2.3 | Texarkana Existing Future Land Use Plan

Source: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/744>

The previous comprehensive plan for Texarkana was adopted in 2001. Since that time the city has added about 2,000 residents, so the need for an updated comprehensive plan is evident. There are several other plans that have been undertaken by the city or region that are also important to consider for this plan.

2001 Comprehensive Plan



The previous comprehensive plan for Texarkana was completed in 2001 and included strategies to achieve objectives such as redevelopment of vacant lots, make downtown more vibrant, foster more communication with the community, and attract industry. Many of these goals are still relevant in the Renew Texarkana plan. The previous future land use map included concentrated areas of industrial uses as well as mixed-use development throughout the city and a large area defined as the Central Business District.

2016 Brownfield Program Update



In the past few years the city has received approximately \$2.1 million dollars in grant money to revitalize brownfield sites. The city has done ten phase-1 assessments and six phase-2 assessments with hazardous grant funds and nine phase-1 assessments and four phase-2 assessments with petroleum grant funds. Primary sites the city has focused on with brownfield clean up is located in the downtown area and follow many of the goals for Texarkana. Buildings and areas such as Union Station, the Grim Hotel, and Main street have all been evaluated and many of the sites now have thriving businesses or redevelopment plans in the near future due to the Brownfields Program.

2015-2040 Metropolitan Transportation Plan



In 2014, the Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) adopted a long-range transportation plan for the Texarkana region to guide transportation investments through the year 2040. Recommendations for multi-modal improvements are made for the entire Texarkana Region and emphasis is placed on regional development projects such as the State Line Corridor restoration, Texarkana Main Street Program, and redevelopment of the TexAmericas Center.

2009 Texarkana Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan



The MPO has also conducted a regional bicycle and pedestrian plan to assess opportunities and constraints to make the city more accessible to non-drivers. Some of the major recommendations as a result of this process include establishing an advisory panel, including bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure when rebuilding roads, building sidewalks in new subdivisions, collecting crash information data, and educating the public on how bicycles and cars can share the road.

NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

POPULATION TRENDS

HISTORIC GROWTH

Texarkana experienced the greatest increase in population from 1940 to 1960, which coincides with population pattern across the country at that time. Since 1960, the population of Texarkana has remained fairly steady, adding only 6,193 people in the last 50 years, or an average of 1,200 people per decade. According to the 2010 decennial Census, the population of people in Texarkana, TX was 36,411 people. The most recent Census population estimates in 2015 was 37,088 people. The city's population makes up 39% of the entire population of Bowie County and 27% of the Texarkana metropolitan statistical area.

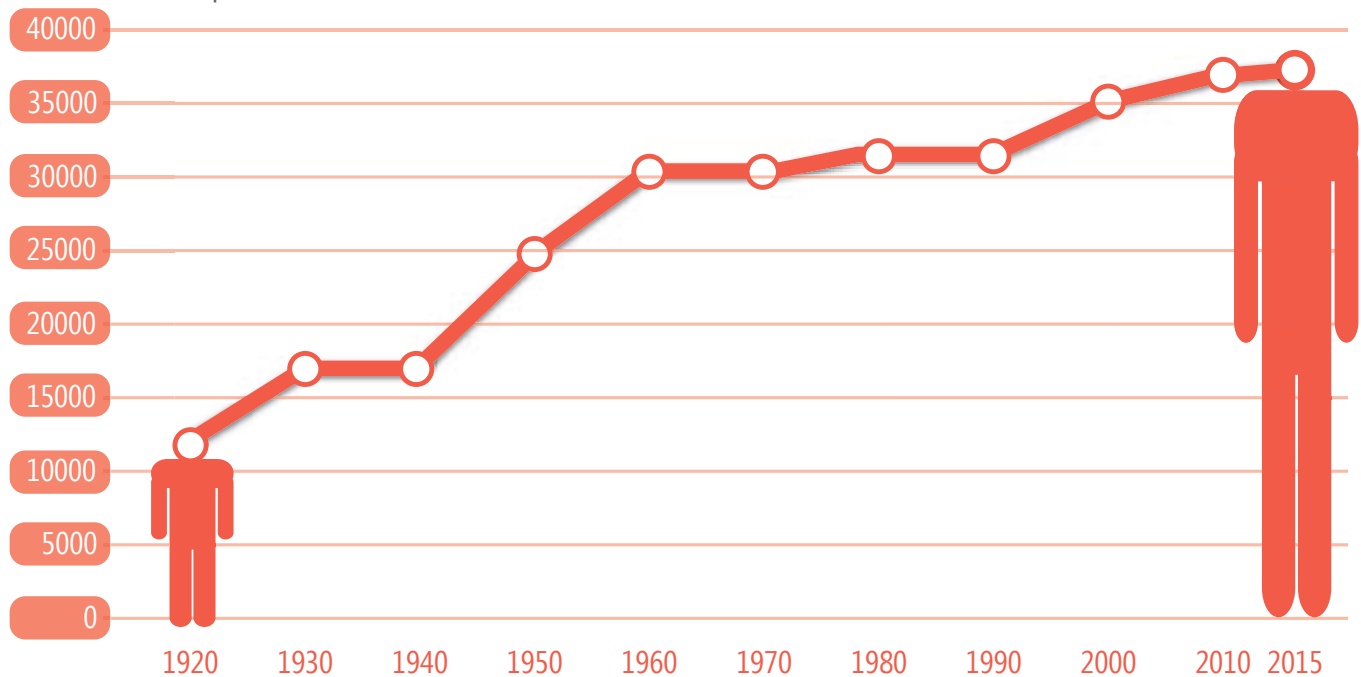


Figure 2.4 | Texarkana Population Growth

Source: www.nhgis.org

FUTURE GROWTH PROJECTIONS

In the next five years, the population in Texarkana, TX is projected to grow 0.45% and the overall Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) 0.24%.² Texarkana, AR is projected to decrease slightly in population in the next five years. In the longer-term future, the city is projected to grow a bit more rapidly. According to the Texarkana MPO, the population of Texarkana is expected to increase 11% from 36,411 people in 2010 to 40,592 people in 2040.³ Additionally, according to the Texas Water Development Board, Texarkana, TX is projected to grow 5% from 2015 to 2040.⁴ This growth is less than what is expected for the state of Texas as a whole, but the growth of Texas should have an impact on Texarkana growth. The population of Texas is projected to increase approximately 37% from 2015-2040.

² ESRI. Updated Demographics: 2016-2021. 2016.

³ Texarkana MPO. Texarkana Urban Transportation Study: 2015-2040 Metropolitan Transportation Plan. <http://www.texarkanamopo.org/documents/Tuts/TUTS%202040%20Plan.pdf>.

⁴ Texas Water Development Board. Population & Water Demand Projections. January 2015.

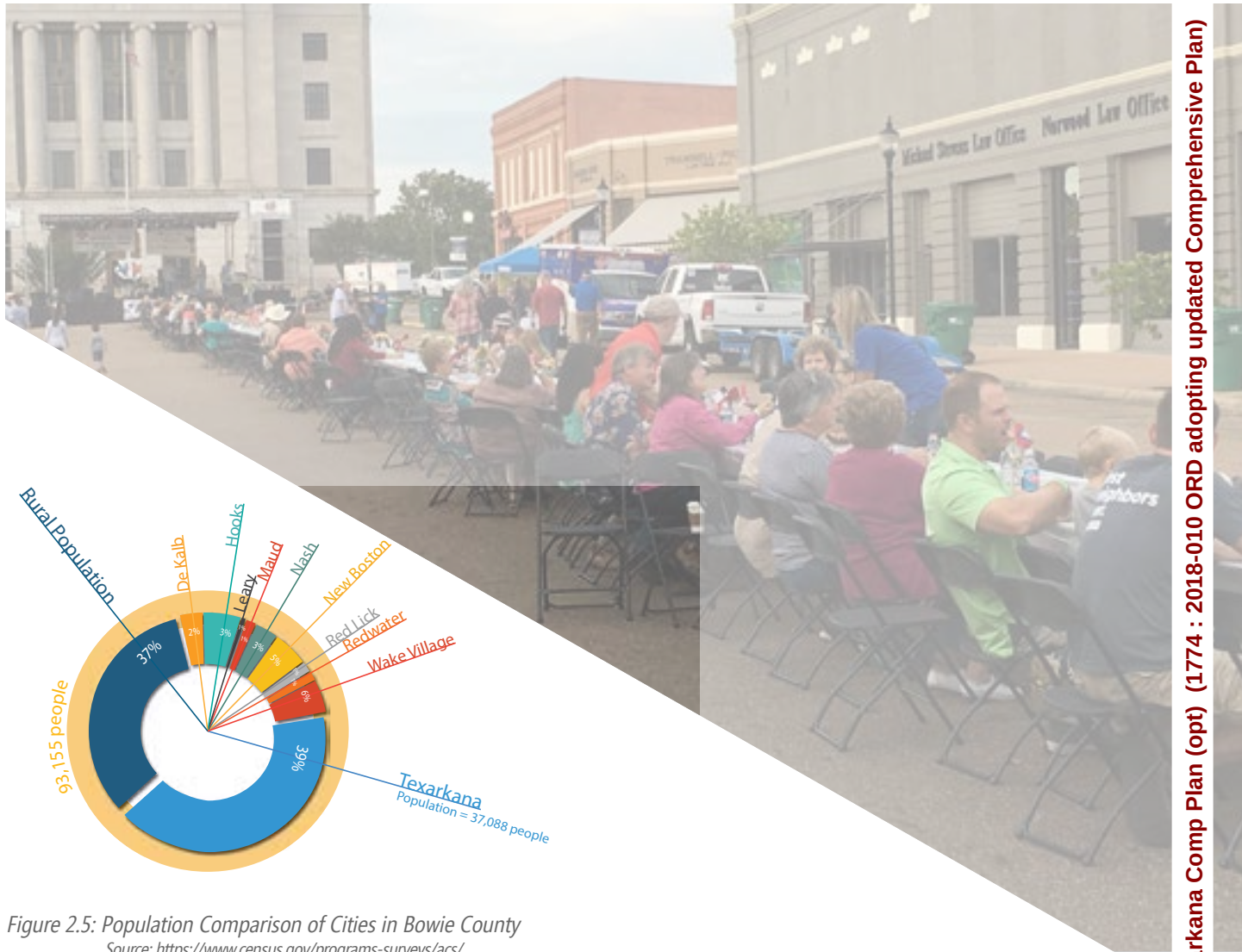


Figure 2.5: Population Comparison of Cities in Bowie County
 Source: <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/>

DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

The demographic information in this section represent various characteristics of individuals and households for Texarkana, TX. The data in this section is from the U.S. Decennial Census and the American Community Survey Estimates. The decennial Census provides the most statistically valid information about the population every 10 years. For the years in between, the Census conducts surveys of a sample of the population and then develops estimates based on five years of samples. This section uses data from the 2000 and 2010 decennial Census, as well as the 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, which is the most current data available. Additional information was used from ESRI. Age, gender, race, ethnicity, and household characteristics were evaluated by analyzing trends over time within Texarkana as well as comparing current characteristics with other cities in East Texas.

Tapestry Segments

ESRI has developed a market segmentation system called Tapestry Segmentation to help identify consumer markets. Using Tapestry Segmentation, residential areas in the U.S. are divided into segments based on the socioeconomic and demographic composition. Analyzing the tapestry segments of Texarkana can give further insight about residential characteristics and potentially the needs and demands of residents. In Texarkana, there is no segment that is overwhelmingly higher than others, indicating that the city is fairly diverse. The top five tapestry segments in Texarkana are described below.

OLD AND NEWCOMERS | Approximately 12.5% of Texarkana fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who focus more on convenience than consumerism. Many in this segment are renters who are starting their careers and others are retiring. Unemployment is lower than average and households are predominantly composed of one person.

CITY COMMONS | Approximately 11.4% of Texarkana fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who are primarily single-parent and single-person households living in cities. Unemployment is higher than average and a large portion of the segment uses public transportation.

EXURBANITES | Approximately 10.6% of Texarkana fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who are approaching retirement but are active in their community. Exurbanites live in more suburban areas and many are empty nesters. They are also very social and hardworking.

MODEST INCOME HOMES | Approximately 8.5% of Texarkana fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who have strong religious faith and family values and modest lifestyles. Multigenerational families are present and most homes are single-family units. Poverty rates in this segments are also higher.

SET TO IMPRESS | Approximately 8.4% of Texarkana fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who are primarily 20 to 34 years old with low incomes. Set to impress individuals are conscious of their self-image and like to get a good deal. Renters make up nearly 75% of all households.

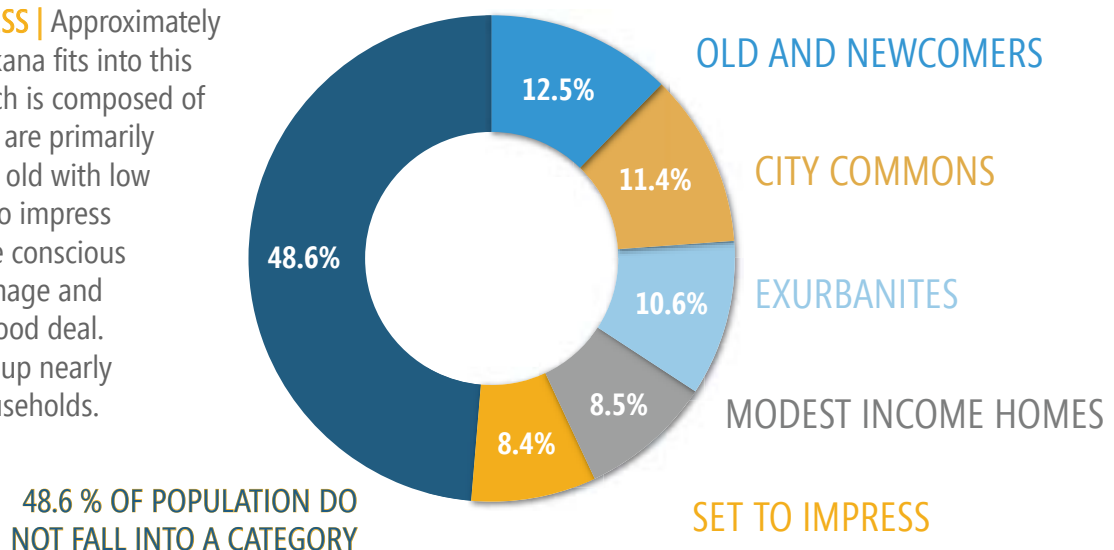


Figure 2.6 | Tapestry Segments in Texarkana

Source: ESRI Tapestry Segments

COMMUNITY PROFILE

Age and Gender Characteristics

Evaluating population by age and gender is important to ensure that a community has an appropriate mix of housing and community services. The largest population cohort is made up of 0 to 9 year olds, followed by 20-29 year olds. There are more males than females in almost every age cohort except for those 60 and older.

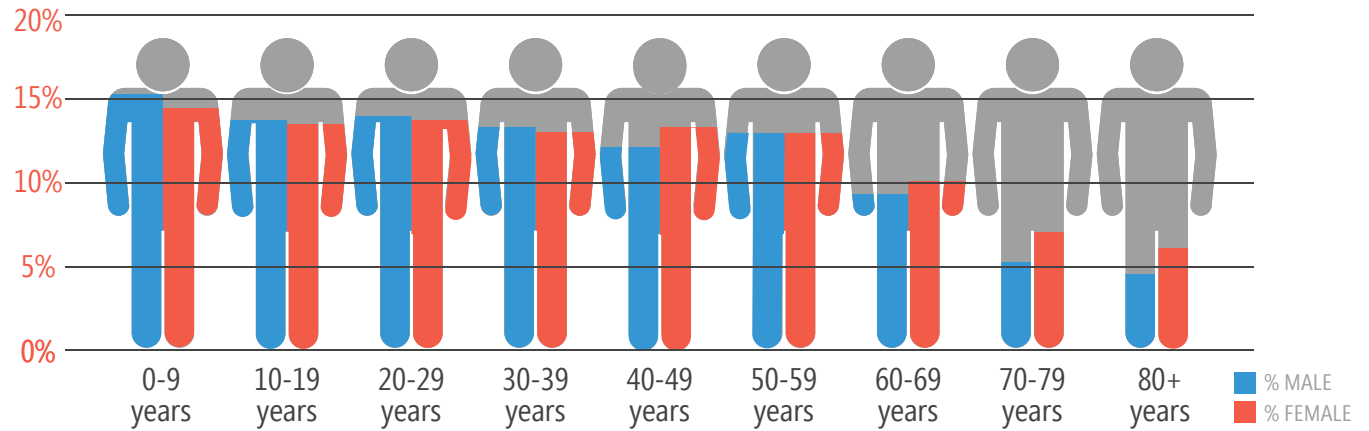


Figure 2.7 | Texarkana Gender Statistics

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey



When compared to other cities, Texarkana has the highest percentage of residents that are 80 years or older. The median age is also the oldest of all the cities compared.

TEXARKANA POPULATION BY AGE

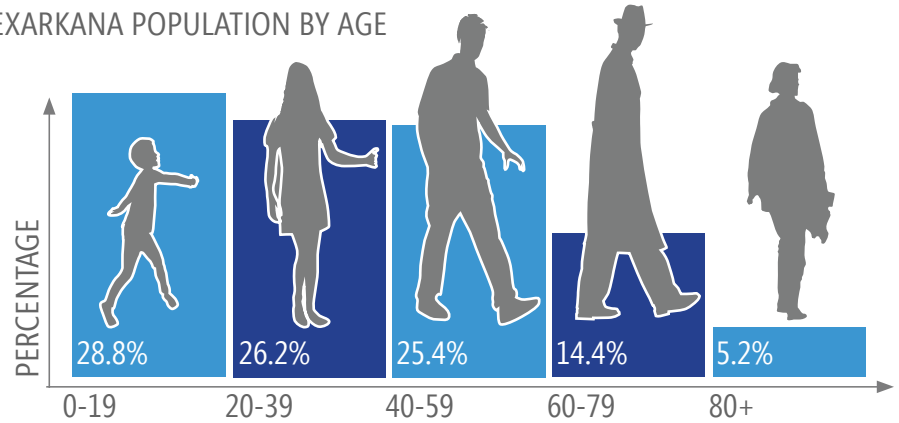


Figure 2.8 | Texarkana Age Statistics

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey

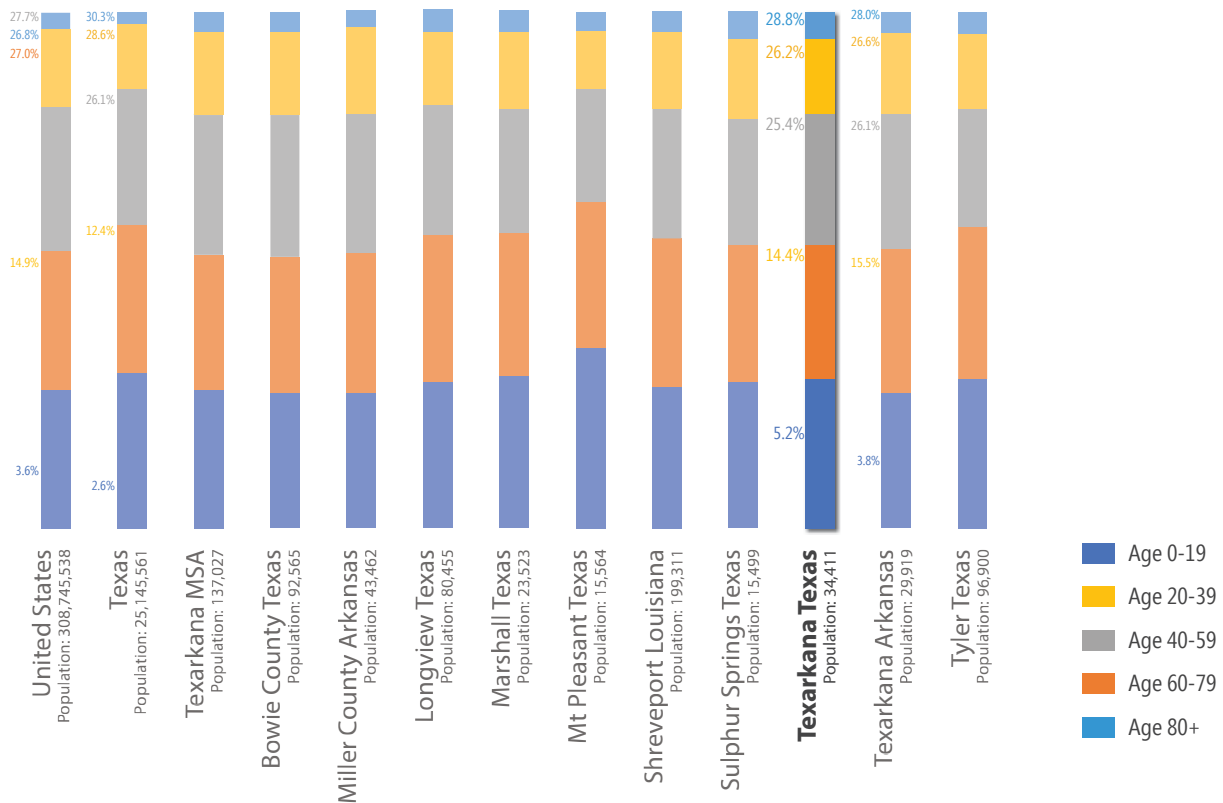


Figure 2.9 | Population Age Comparison

Source: : 2010 Decennial Census

COMMUNITY PROFILE

Racial and Ethnic Characteristics

Evaluating racial and ethnic characteristics is also important to establish an existing profile of a community. While slightly more than 50% of Texarkana is white, the city has become increasingly more diverse since 1990. Currently about 37% of residents are African American and over 7% identify as Hispanic or Latino ethnicity. The number of Hispanic and Latino residents increased over 500% from 1990 to 2010. Furthermore, the total percentage of minorities has increased from 38% in 1990 to 48% in 2015. The increase in the number of Hispanic or Latino individuals is consistent with the rest of the state and many parts of the country as well.

Population by Race and Ethnicity Trends: City of Texarkana				
Year:	1990	2000	2010	2015
Total Population:	31,656	34,782	36,411	37,088
% White	63.0%	59.2%	55.4%	55.7%
% Black	35.9%	37.1%	37.2%	37.1%
% Asian	1.12%*	0.7%	1.4%	0.4%
% American Indian	0.4%	0.3%	0.5%	1.6%
% Pacific Islander	1.12%*	0.1%	0.03%	0%
% Other	0.32%	1.4%	3.4%	2.1%
% Multiple Races	N/A	1.2%	2.2%	3.2%
% Hispanic/Latino	1.1/%	2.9%	6.4%	7.3%
TOTAL MINORITY	37.7%	40.8%	46.9%	48%

*In 1990, Asian and Pacific Islander were combined for reporting purposes.

Table 2.1 | Texarkana Race Statistics

Source: 2015 ACS, U.S. Decennial Census, and NHGIS Data Finder.

Compared to Texarkana, AR and other cities in East Texas, Texarkana is very diverse. Among the cities reviewed, Texarkana had the greatest percentage of non-White residents in 2010.

Population by Race and Ethnicity Comparison, 2010						
Total Population		Racial Distribution				% Hispanic or Latino Ethnicity
		% White	% Black	% Asian	% Other Race*	
United States	308,745,538	72.40%	12.60%	4.80%	10.20%	16.30%
State of Texas	25,145,561	70.40%	11.90%	3.80%	13.90%	37.60%
Texarkana MSA	137,027	69.70%	24.30%	0.70%	5.30%	5.20%
Bowie County, TX	92,565	68.80%	24.20%	0.80%	6.30%	6.50%
Miller County, AR	43,462	71.60%	24.50%	0.50%	3.40%	2.40%
Longview, TX	80,455	63.30%	22.90%	1.35%	12.40%	18.00%
Marshall, TX	23,523	48.00%	38.30%	0.80%	12.90%	17.00%
Mt. Pleasant, TX	15,564	57.80%	14.70%	1.10%	26.40%	51.00%
Shreveport, LA	199,311	41.20%	54.70%	1.30%	2.80%	2.50%
Sulphur Springs, TX	15,449	75.10%	12.70%	0.50%	11.70%	15.90%
Texarkana, TX	36,411	55.40%	37.20%	1.40%	6.10%	6.40%
Texarkana, AR	29,919	62.40%	33.20%	0.60%	3.80%	2.80%
Tyler, TX	96,900	60.50%	24.80%	1.90%	12.80%	21.20%

*Other Race includes American Indian/Alaska Native, Hawaiian Pacific Islander, Some Other Race, and Two or More Races.

Table 2.2 | Race and Ethnicity Comparison

Source: U.S. Decennial Census, 2010

Household Characteristics

Characteristics of households are an important element of comprehensive plans since they can indicate what the future housing mix may look like. The percentage of renter-occupied housing units in Texarkana has increased as the percentage of owner-occupied housing units has decreased. The number of single-person households has also increased from 25% in 1990 to 32% in 2010.

Texarkana Household Characteristics Trends			
	2000	2010	2015
Total Housing Units	15,105	16,115	16,280
% Occupied	89.8%	89.5%	83.9%
% Owner Occupied	58.7%	51.2%	55.1%
% Renter Occupied	41.3%	48.8%	44.9%
% Vacant	10.2%	10.5%	16.1%
Average Household Size	2.42	2.41	2.63
Single-Person Home	29.9%	32.4%	30.3%
Median Home Value	\$65,800	\$95,600*	\$106,400
Median Rent	\$377	\$488*	\$567
Median Household Income	\$30,152	\$39,319*	\$39,113

Table 2.3 | Texarkana Household Characteristics

Source: American Community Survey, U.S. Decennial Census and NHGIS Data Finder.

*2006-2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

TEXARKANA HOUSEHOLD INCOME

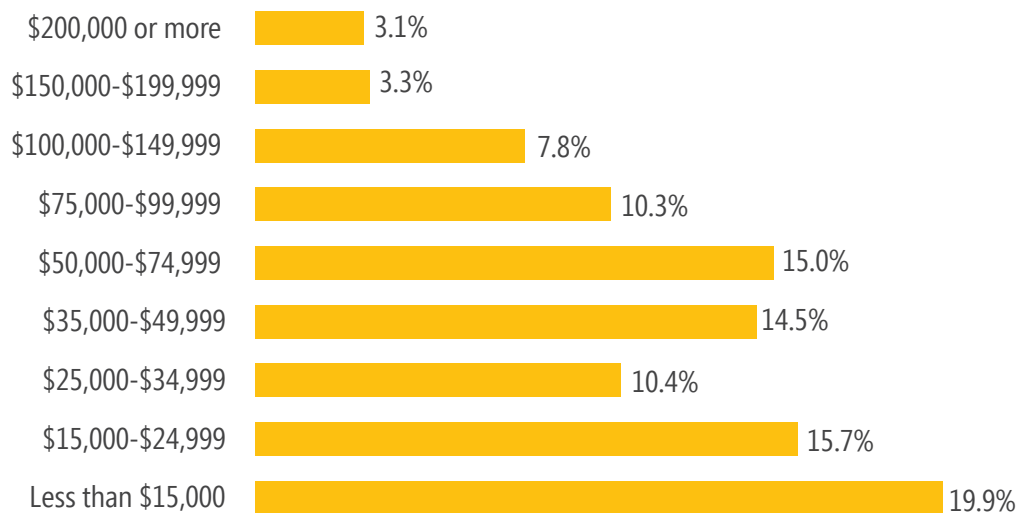


Figure 2.10 | Total Households by Income in Texarkana

Source: : 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

COMMUNITY PROFILE

Compared to surrounding cities, Texarkana has the highest percentage of renter-occupied homes. The city also had the second lowest median household size, following Texarkana, AR. The median home value and median rent fall in the middle of the other cities reviewed.

Household Characteristics Comparison, 2010							
	Total Housing Units	Median Household Size	% Vacant	% Owner Occupied	% Renter Occupied	Median Home Value	Median Rent
United States	131,704,730	2.58	11.4%	65.1%	34.9%	\$188,400	\$699
State of Texas	9,977,436	2.75	10.6%	63.7%	36.3%	\$123,500	\$625
Texarkana MSA	57,774	2.47	10.2%	64.9%	35.1%	\$87,800	\$462
Bowie County, TX	38,493	2.49	9.9%	65.6%	34.4%	\$88,600	\$465
Miller County, AR	19,281	2.44	10.7%	63.5%	36.5%	\$86,400	\$457
Longview, TX	32,751	2.51	6.4%	55.5%	44.5%	\$116,600	\$545
Marshall, TX	9,691	2.58	17.1%	60.7%	39.3%	\$81,100	\$473
Mt. Pleasant, TX	5,449	3.03	7.1%	58.5%	41.5%	\$85,000	\$424
Shreveport, LA	88,253	2.40	13.2%	55.5%	44.5%	\$113,800	\$522
Sulphur Springs, TX	6,654	2.53	8.5%	57.2%	42.8%	\$95,400	\$465
Texarkana, TX	16,115	2.41	10.5%	51.2%	48.6%	\$95,600	\$488
Texarkana, AR	13,375	2.36	13.4%	55.4%	44.6%	\$90,300	\$469
Tyler, TX	41,742	2.46	10.1%	53.0%	47.0%	\$123,600	\$595

Table 2.4 | Household Characteristics Comparison

Source: U.S. Decennial Census, 2010 and 2006-2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Other Population Considerations

Beyond age, gender, race, ethnicity, and household characteristics, there are additional population characteristics that are important to consider when developing a comprehensive plan. As communities become more diverse, the number of impoverished individuals rises, as do households with no cars and Limited English Proficient (LEP) individuals. The following section describes these populations that are important to consider to ensure that recommendations in the comprehensive plan are equitable.

Poverty: The percentage of individuals living in poverty in Texarkana is high; in 2015 approximately 23% of residents lived below the poverty level as determined by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This is roughly the same as the percentage of impoverished individuals in 2000.



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

Educational Attainment: The highest level of education that residents receive can help inform what type of outreach is appropriate for community planning efforts. In Texarkana, 87% of residents 25 and older have at least a high school diploma, which is equal to the United States and higher than the state of Texas. Since 2000, the percentage of people that do not have a high school degree or higher has gone down 8%, which is an indication that the workforce in Texarkana is becoming more educated. The percentage of the population with a bachelor's degree has increased from 2000-2015.

TEXARKANA EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

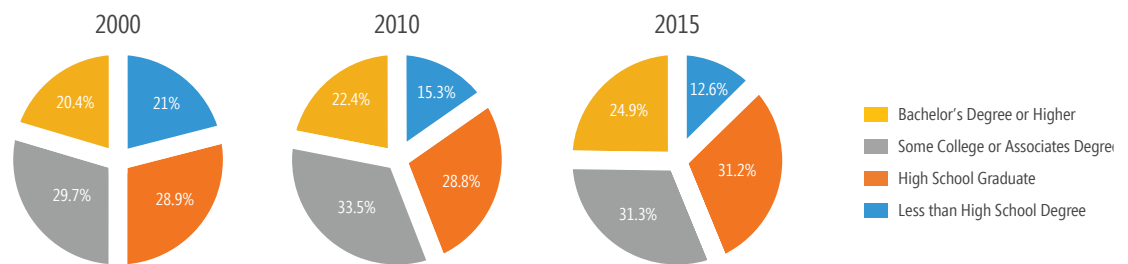


Figure 2.11 | Educational Attainment in Texarkana

Source: : 2000 Decennial Census, 2006-2010 and 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Limited English Proficiency: Another important element to consider for planning and outreach purposes is the language people speak. Residents that have a limited ability to speak, read, write, or understand English are referred to as Limited English Proficient, or LEP. Many people for whom English is not their first language are considered LEP. The percentage of LEP individuals in Texarkana was 3.8% in both 2000 and 2015, which is very low. Spanish is the most prevalent language that LEP individuals in Texarkana speak.

Employment: According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the unemployment rate in Texarkana in June 2016 was 4.7%. This is similar to the unemployment rate of Texas as a whole. The total number of residents in the workforce – both employed and unemployed – is 15,575.

Zero-Car: Car ownership can also be a predictor of income and often indicates where there may be a stronger reliance on public transportation. The percentage of households that don't have access to a car in Texarkana decreased from 14% in 2000 to 12.7% in 2015. This is an encouraging trend, but 12.7% of households is still a large number and policies should focus on ensuring those households have access to employment, education, and city services.

PHYSICAL RESOURCES

NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

Within Texarkana, there are 11 parks that cover approximately 500 acres. This includes one regional park, one natural area, three community parks, and five neighborhood parks. Bringle Lake is a large reservoir just outside the incorporated city limits near the Texas A&M University and offers a wilderness area where visitors can hike, camp, and fish. In terms of habitat, Texarkana is located in the Piney Woods ecoregion of Texas which is characterized by rich forests and scattered areas of cropland.⁵

Portions of the city, mostly following waterways, are located in the 100-year floodplain, which means that there's a 1% chance there will be a historic flood event each year. There are also some impaired streams in the city, including Swampoodle Creek just east of downtown and Cowhorn Creek between Summerhill Road and Robinson Road.

Texarkana is rich in history so it's not surprising that there are many historical landmarks within the city. As of Spring 2017, there are fourteen landmarks designated on the National Register of Historic Places, one landmark designated as a State Antiquities Landmark, eighteen sites designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark, and one Historic Texas Cemetery.⁶ Some of these well-known landmarks include the Perot Theater, Hotel Grim, Texarkana U.S. Post Office and Courthouse, Texarkana Union Station, and the Rialto Building.



⁵ Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Texas Ecoregions. <https://tpwd.texas.gov/education/hunter-education/online-course/wildlife-conservation/texas-ecoregions>.

⁶ Texas Historical Commission. Texas Historic Sites Atlas. <https://atlas.thc.state.tx.us/>.

COMMUNITY PROFILE

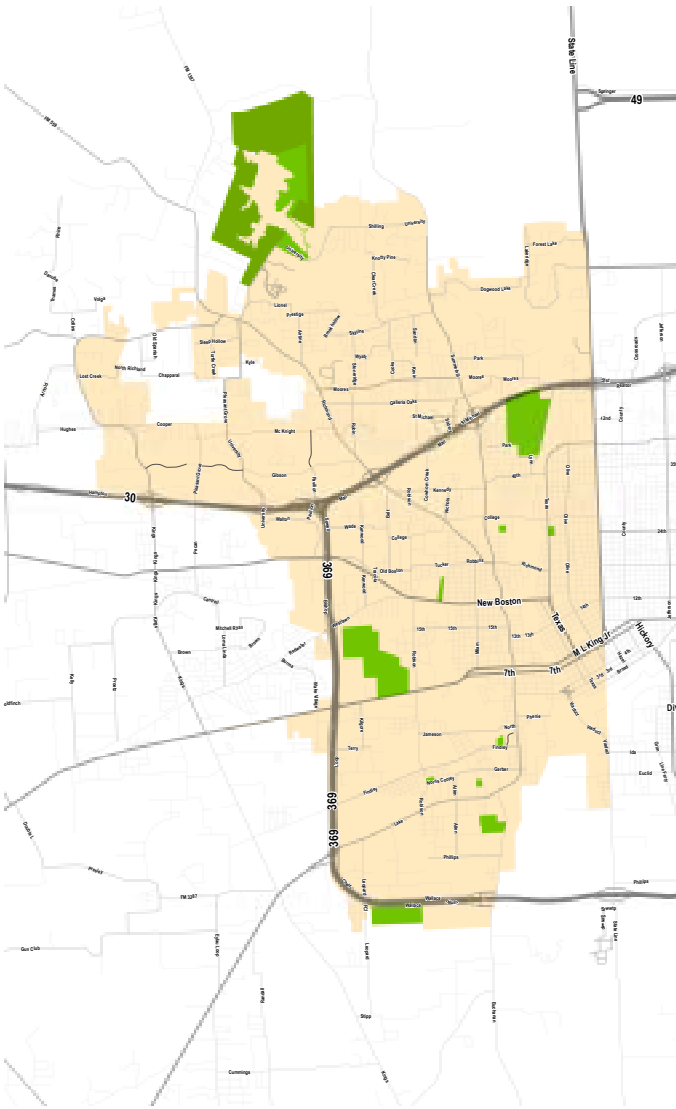


Figure 2.12 | Parks in Texarkana

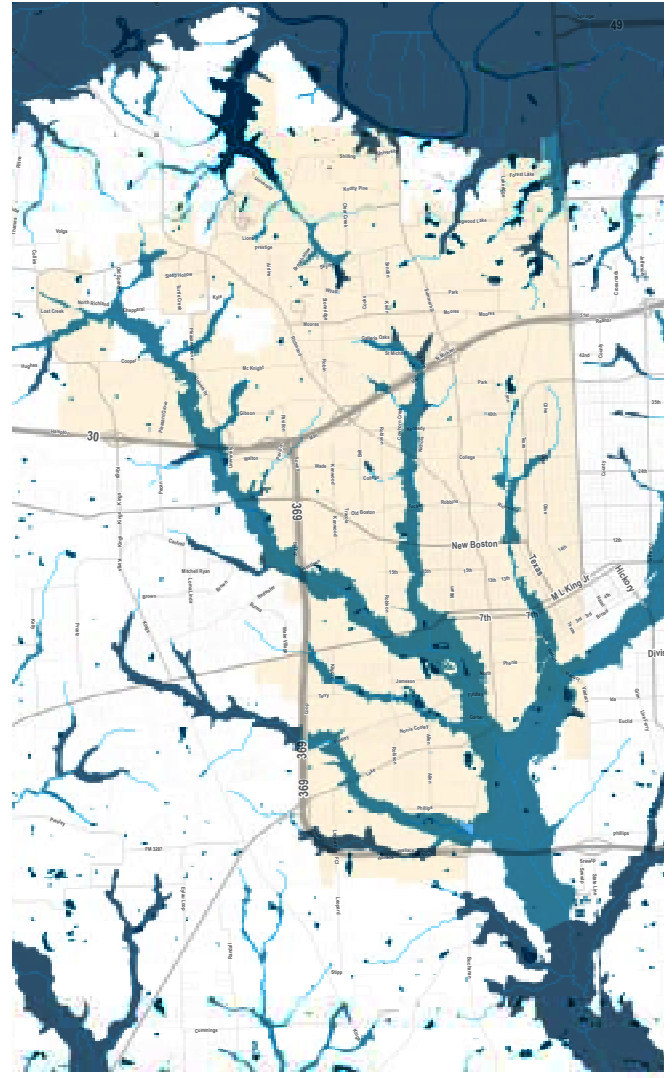


Figure 2.13 | Floodplain in Texarkana



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

COMMUNITY PROFILE

BUILT ENVIRONMENT

Approximately 88% of the current Texarkana city limits is developed; and 12% is designated as agriculture or open space. Since the city is approaching build-out, efforts should focus on revitalizing vacant properties and infill development as properties turn over. Many of the strategies discussed in Chapters 4 and 5 address revitalization and infill development. Expansion through annexation should occur only when needed by following the intent of the future land use plan.

As shown in Figure 2.14, residential uses make up 55% of the total land area, with the majority being low-density housing. A wider mix of housing types can make a community more stable in the long-term. Retail use is the next largest category, followed by education and institutional uses. Although the city has a mixed-use zoning category, there is currently no data about how much land is covered by mixed-use development.

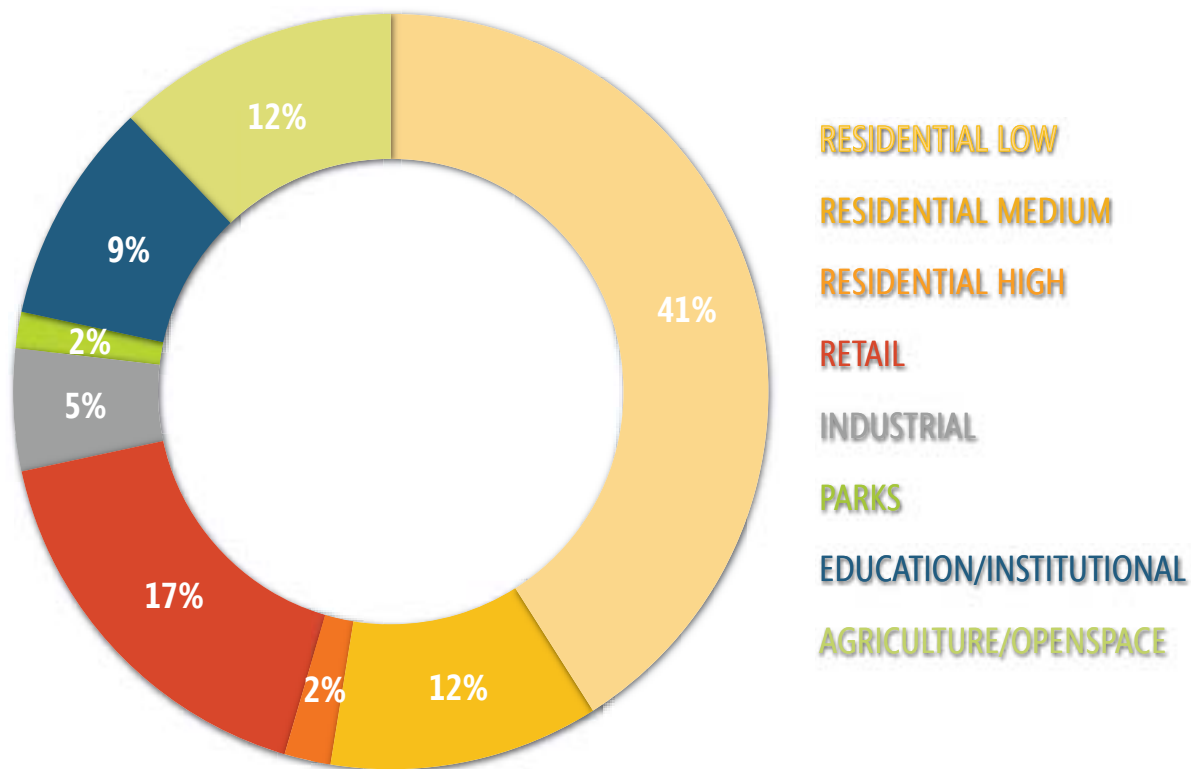


Figure 2.14 | Land Use Coverage in Texarkana

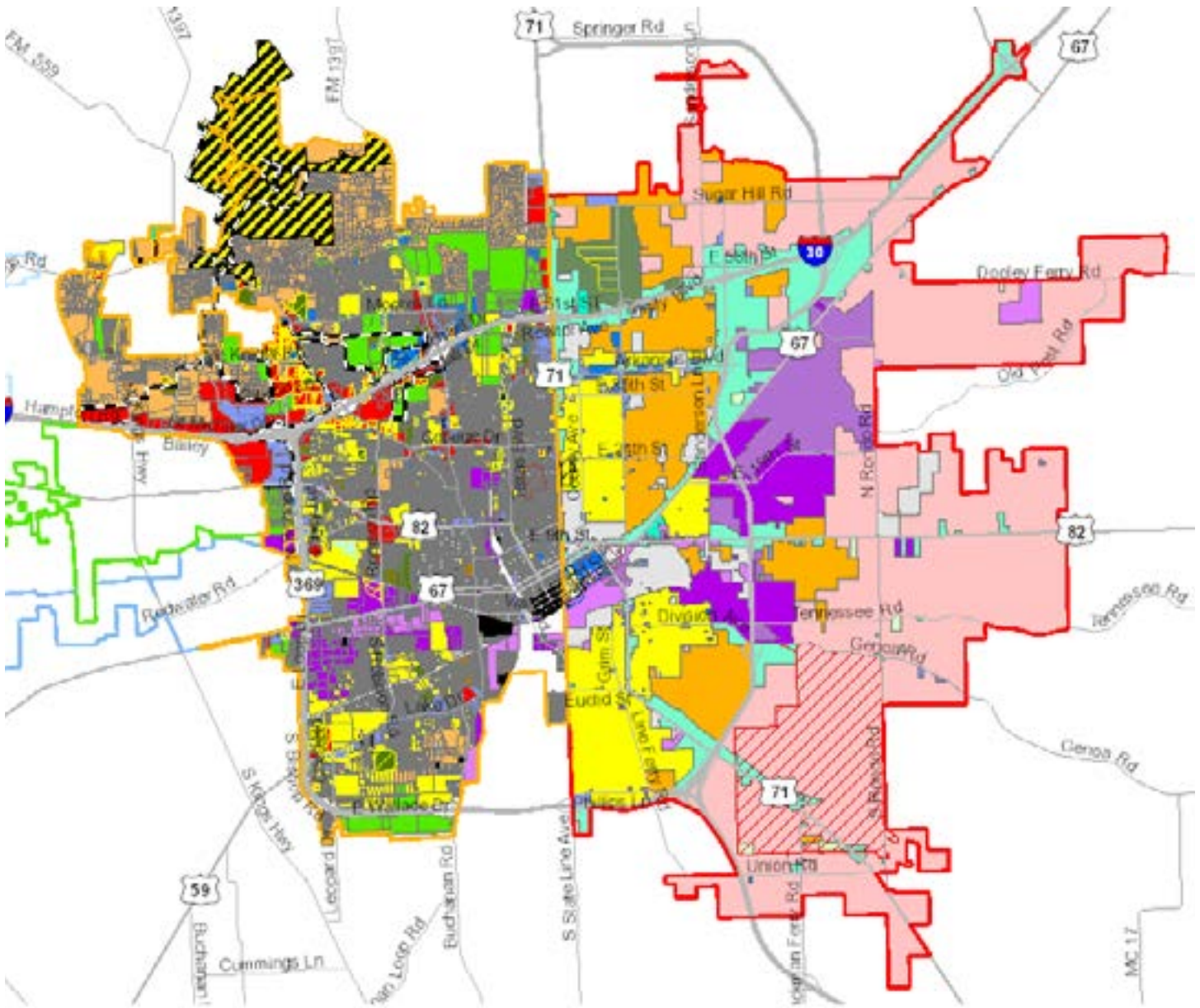


Figure 2.15 | Existing Zoning in Texarkana

EXISTING REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

Zoning in Texarkana is governed by Chapter 140 of the city's code of ordinances. There are currently 22 zoning districts in the city, including eight residential districts and three planned development districts. The code goes into detail about what land uses are allowed in each district, as well as height, size, density, and other standards. The City Council makes decisions about development requests with advice from the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Zoning Board of Adjustment hear requests about variances.

Zoning Districts:

A: Agricultural District

SF-1: Single-Family Dwelling District-1

SF-2: Single-Family Dwelling District-2

SF-3: Single-Family Dwelling District -3

PUR: Planned Unit Residential District

2F1: Two-Family Dwelling District-1

2F-2: Two-Family Dwelling District-2

TH: Townhome Dwelling District

MF1: Multiple-Family Dwelling District-1

MF-2: Multiple-Family Dwelling District-2

P: Parking District

O: Office District

NS: Neighborhood Service District

GR: General Retail District

LC: Limited Commercial District

CB: Central Business District

C: Commercial District

I-1: Light Industrial District

I-2: Heavy Industrial District

HD: Historic District

PD: Planned Development District

UPDD: University Planned Development District

⁷City of Texarkana. City Zoning Code. http://ci.texarkana.tx.us/ModuleFiles/Pages/CustomWidgetsData/108/Chapter_140___ZONING.pdf.



**RENEW
TEXARKANA**
comprehensive plan for tomorrow

3

COMPREHENSIVE VISION 49**CITY LEADERS AND PUBLIC
ENGAGEMENT 50**

STEERING COMMITTEE

INTERVIEWS

PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT 56

PUBLIC WORKSHOPS

PROJECT WEBSITE

OTHER ENGAGEMENT EFFORTS -
DINE ON THE LINE**VISION AND GOALS 76**SUSTAINABLE COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PRINCIPLES**VISIONING**

47



COMPREHENSIVE VISION



VISION AND GOALS

A vision statement represents collective thoughts and ideas that residents and community leaders have about the future of Texarkana. Multiple methods were used throughout the planning process to gather input from the community about their vision for the future of Texarkana. The collective input from these various methods drove the major decisions of the plan.

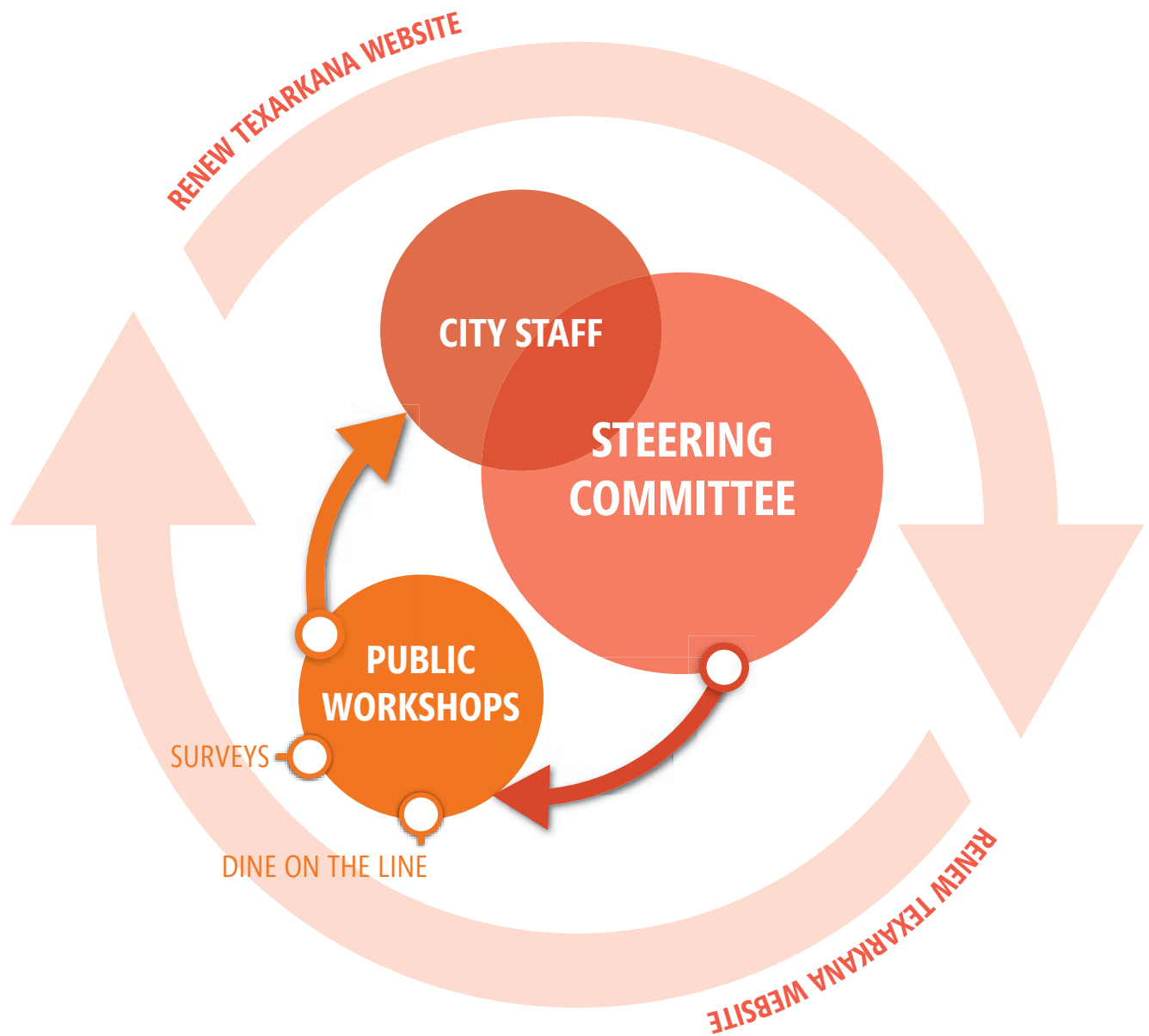
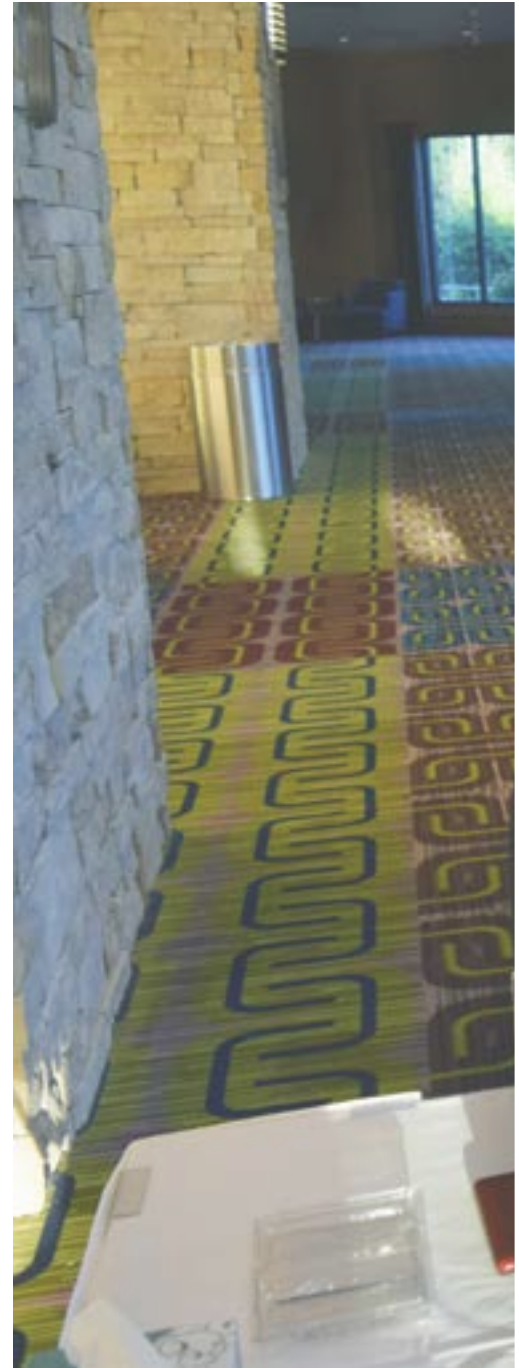


Figure 3.1 | Visioning Process Diagram

CITY LEADERS AND PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

In the early phase of the planning process, a steering committee was established to oversee the planning process. The role of the Steering Committee is to provide guidance and insight on the process and to ensure that the view and concerns of the community were effectively addressed. Members of the Renew Texarkana Steering Committee included representatives from Texarkana city staff, MPO, and local stakeholder groups.

The Texarkana, Texas City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission were also involved in the development of Renew Texarkana. These groups were regularly briefed on the plan progress and many representatives attended the public workshops.



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

STEERING COMMITTEE

Steering Committee

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Jay Davis
Planning & Zoning Member

Tarisha Duson
Housing Authority of
Texarkana TX

ReaDonna Jones
Texarkana MPO

Frederick E. Joyce, III.
Planning & Zoning Chairman

Jean H. Matlock
Ward 1 Councilmember

Lee Medley
President of Main Street
Texarkana

Derrick McGary
Former City Council

Supporting Staff

Shirley Jaster
Interim City Manager

Kyle Dooley
Deputy City Manager

Dustin Henslee
Public Works Director

David Orr
Planning & Community
Development Director

Robby Robertson
Parks & Recreation Director

Jerry Sparks
Economic Development
Director

Debbie Burk
Zoning Administrator

Daphnea Ryan
Planner II

Holden Flemming
Planner/Farmers' Market
Manager

INTERVIEWS

In July 2016, approximately 30 interviews with Texarkana community leaders were conducted to gain early insight into the community needs. Interviewees included representatives from major employers, neighborhood organizations, and institutions in Texarkana. Questions were related to Texarkana's character, resources, challenges, and opportunities. The stakeholder interviews also helped to identify members for the steering committee.

Interview sample questions here.

Texarkana Comprehensive Plan

City of Texarkana, Texas

July 2016

STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

Interview of: _____ Card: (Type/ list contact information)

Interviewed by: _____

Date & Time: _____

I. Individual Introductions
 II. Project Overview
 III. Any Questions Before We Start?
 IV. Interview

Answer all the following questions from your personal perspective

- Do you think Texarkana, TX (Texarkana) is special and provides its citizens a superior quality of life?
 _____ Agree _____ Somewhat Agree _____ Somewhat Disagree _____ Disagree _____ Not sure
- Is Texarkana an aesthetically pleasing and interesting place for bringing visitors?
 _____ Agree _____ Somewhat Agree _____ Somewhat Disagree _____ Disagree _____ Not sure
- When you think of Texarkana, what is the first mental image you have of the city (check the most appropriate one for you)?
 _____ Historic Residential District
 _____ Downtown
 _____ State Line Avenue
 _____ Commercial Development along I-30
 _____ Texarkana College & Texas A&M Texarkana campuses
 _____ Loop 151 Corridor
 _____ Tall pine trees (undeveloped areas)
 _____ Other – write in _____
- What words or phrases best describes the term "Texarkana's Character"?

- Texarkana is an economically attractive environment for starting or locating a business.
 _____ Agree _____ Somewhat Agree _____ Somewhat Disagree _____ Disagree _____ Not sure
 Why? _____

- What are the greatest resources of Texarkana for strengthening economic development and creating new employment opportunities? (limit to three)
 A. _____
 B. _____
 C. _____

- Regarding economic development what type of developments do you feel Texarkana needs more of to reach its potential future?
 _____ Corporate Headquarters
 _____ Business Parks
 _____ Shopping & Retail (regional serving)
 _____ Downtown – Commercial, Mixed use and Housing Development
 _____ Shopping & Retail (neighborhood serving – back closer to neighborhoods)
 _____ Light Industrial
 _____ Entertainment/sports facilities
 _____ Other?? _____

- Where is the best example of a high-quality development pattern in Texarkana?

- What area, district or neighborhood in Texarkana needs the most planning & design help?

- Over the last five years, how would you categorize the quality of life in Texarkana? (Please check one)
 _____ Best in East Texas
 _____ One of the best in East Texas
 _____ Is generally good
 _____ Below average
 _____ Poor
 _____ No opinion

- How would you categorize the quality of pedestrian connectivity / mobility in Texarkana? (i.e. pedestrian sidewalks, trails, etc. (Please check one)
 _____ Best in East Texas
 _____ One of the best in East Texas
 _____ Is generally good
 _____ Below average
 _____ Poor
 _____ No opinion

- Is traffic congestion a problem in Texarkana?
 _____ Yes _____ No _____ Not sure

If yes, where is a location that gets congested? _____

- What physical area or characteristic from another city or town would you like to have here in Texarkana that would benefit the community?

- Of the following land use/development types, which could play a larger role in the economy of Texarkana? Please pick your top three (3) choices.
 _____ Distribution
 _____ Light Industrial
 _____ Office
 _____ Retail
 _____ Mixed use (Downtown)
 _____ Entertainment/sports facilities
 _____ Lodging (full-service hotel, conference hotel, B&B)
 _____ Institutional (government offices and facilities)

- Twenty years (20) from now, what kind of community do you envision (and want) Texarkana to be? (list three words or phrases that define this future)

- A. _____
 B. _____
 C. _____

That concludes our stakeholder questions.
Thank You!



Key input from the stakeholder interviews included:

- The most commonly noted first mental image that stakeholders had of the city were downtown, commercial development along IH 30, and State Line Avenue.
- Stakeholders described Texarkana's character as friendly, determined, 'twice as nice', traditional, and conflicted.
- The greatest resources that Texarkana has to strengthen economic development according to stakeholders was the freeway system, bi-state relationship, available land, and local colleges.
- Stakeholders thought light industrial in parts of the city as well as mixed-use in downtown were important developments that Texarkana needs to reach its potential future.
- The areas in Texarkana that were identified as needing the most planning help were State Line Avenue, downtown, Beverly and Rosehill neighborhoods, Oakland Center, and southern Texarkana.
- The majority of stakeholders categorize quality of life in Texarkana as one of the best in East Texas.
- Twenty years from now, stakeholders envision Texarkana to be growing in new business, to have an attractive downtown, to be highly educated, and to be inclusive.



PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



PUBLIC WORKSHOPS

Over the course of the plan development, three public workshops were held at the Texarkana Convention Center. These workshops were advertised with public notices, email blasts, and the Renew Texarkana Project website.

- September 20, 2016: During this first public meeting, the project team introduced the comprehensive plan update process and sought input on the draft plan goals. Approximately **100** people attended this meeting.
- November 15, 2016: During the second public meeting, alternative scenarios for a city-wide framework, neighborhood revitalization and downtown revitalization were presented and attendees were able to indicate their preferred scenarios. Approximately **150** people attended this meeting.

Attendees were also given a survey about their community character preferences at this meeting. The key takeaways from the results of the survey indicated that abandoned buildings were the most common concern in older neighborhoods and that improving aesthetics at the Bowie County jail in downtown was important.

- April 20, 2017: During the final public meeting, three interactive breakout stations were set up related to the proposed downtown plan, city-wide parks and trail plan, and neighborhood plan. All meeting attendees spent about 20 minutes at each of the stations. Engagement techniques included keypad polling, sticky dot exercises, and a questionnaire. Approximately **70** people attended this final meeting.

The three workshops had over 300 attendees combined. Notes, ideas, and suggestions were taken from each meeting and incorporated into the plan. The level of participation in Texarkana helped move the project forward and provided citizen insight to city wide and neighborhood needs.



PUBLIC WORKSHOP #1

From the stakeholder engagement and interviews, nine goal themes were defined to guide the Texarkana Comprehensive Plan process. The nine themes are: Community Character, Mobility, Economic Development, Environmental, City Government, Community Health, Design & Aesthetics, Downtown, and Residential Neighborhood. Each goal theme has an associated symbol that is used whenever the goal is referenced in the plan. These themes were presented to the community at the first public workshop and the goals were voted on based on importance.

Out of 54 strategic goals 19 had more than 60 votes. These 19 goals have been identified as some of the most important goals to the community. Figure 3.2 illustrates these results. The polling identified that revitalizing downtown, redeveloping main street, enhancing all modes of transportation, and providing quality services were the top priorities for the community. The following pages summarize the full results of the meeting.

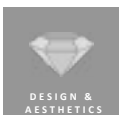
100%



of respondents want to:

Establish a quality pedestrian environment with streetscape amenities such as: benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles and lighting which creates an energy towards revitalization.

99%



of respondents want to:

Redesign State Line Avenue to create a local treasure, by helping to define bi-state history, connecting Texarkana USA together, promoting new redevelopment and growing our local tourism industry.

99%



of respondents want to:

Promote redevelopment & revitalization of Downtown for the successful enjoyment of all in Texarkana.

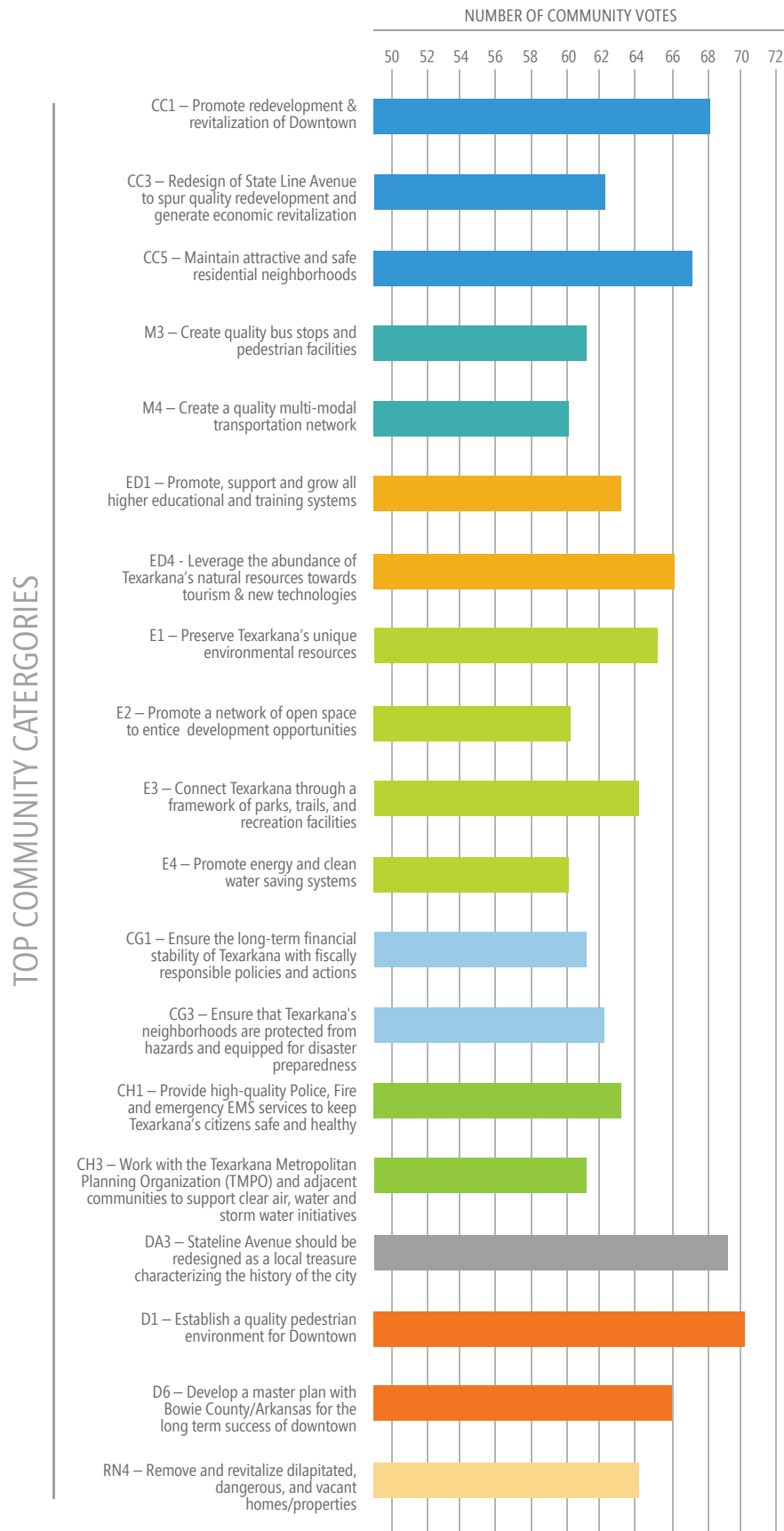


Figure 3.2 | Public Meeting #1 Primary Findings

THE 9 VISION/GOAL THEMES

Community Character

The character of a community encompasses what makes a place unique and is important for attracting and retaining residents and businesses. Over 95% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



95%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

- CC1 - Promote redevelopment & revitalization of Downtown for the successful enjoyment of all in Texarkana.
- CC2 – Preserve existing East Texas pine trees and plant more in proposed new development, so we do not lose the native pine character.
- CC3 – Promote the redesign of State Line Avenue to spur quality redevelopment bringing this important corridor back as a tourism element and generator for economic development.
- CC4 – Repurpose and preserve our older high-quality commercial buildings for new uses.
- CC5 – Maintain attractive and safe residential neighborhoods.
- CC6 – Support the I-30 commercial corridor by having new high-quality standard for signage and billboard regulations. (Defining no new pole signs and advertising billboards.)

Mobility

Mobility is an important aspect of quality of life; the ability to travel efficiently to work, school, or other activities and to economically move goods makes a community attractive for residents and businesses. Over 97% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



97%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

- M1 – Move people across and through Texarkana with a variety of modal types on a comprehensive transportation network (automobiles, buses, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.).
- M2 – Maximize all opportunities to enhance Texarkana's locational advantage in their transportation network (grow airport, railroad and trucking distribution systems).
- M3 – Create quality bus stops and pedestrian rest stations along primary walking/biking corridors which includes: benches, trash receptacles and wayfinding signage.
- M4 – Create a transportation network where residents can walk, bicycle and use other forms of non-motorized transportation for exercise, recreation and to get to daily destinations.
- M5 – Promote a Transportation Plan that keeps heavy truck traffic on the perimeter of the community and does not promote heavy cross-town truck movements.
- M6 – Create a transportation network that establishes a network of multi-modal street types each having a different cross section and functional need.

Economic Development

Opportunities for intensifying economic development in Texarkana exist in several industries and parts of the city. Over 96% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



96%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

ED1 – Promote, support and grow all higher educational systems (college, community college, vo-tech, etc.) which will advance the employee upward into higher quality employment resulting in better pay and additional economic development.

ED2 – Promote growth in logistics, technology and distribution types of businesses which take advantage of Texarkana's transportation network.

ED3 – Look to grow residential housing Downtown which will then create supporting development resulting in new employment opportunities.

ED4 – Leverage the abundance of Texarkana's natural resources (water and wood pulp) toward creating new technologies and industry.

ED5 – Grow our tourism, convention and family celebration job clusters as Texarkana has the history, unique bi-state location, outdoor sporting and affordability elements to offer.

ED6 – Leverage relationships and growth at TexAmericas Center / Red River Army Depot toward new jobs and supporting development in Texarkana and the region.

Environmental

Preserving open space and promoting environmentally-sensitive practices is important for community resiliency. Over 97% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



97%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

E1 – Provide for the realistic preservation of Texarkana's unique environmental resources.

E2 – Promote a network of open space encompassing private and public developments within Texarkana.

E3 – Connect Texarkana through a framework of parks, pedestrian trails and recreation facilities that respond to community needs and match population demographics.

E4 – Promote using LED lighting for the exterior of new commercial developments and street corridors, replacements and in downtown as a cost effective and energy saving tool.

E5 – Provide a city-wide recycling program linked together with waste management for cardboard, glass, plastic, metal cans and other items that are cost effective.

E6 – Promote energy and water saving systems for new and renovation construction projects.



City Government

A fiscally-sound and transparent city government is critical to establish trust in a community. Over 96% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



96%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

CG1 – Ensure the long-term financial stability of Texarkana with fiscally responsible policies and actions.

CG2 – Establish and maintain a fiscally responsible revenue and expenditure balance.

CG3 – Ensure that Texarkana's neighborhoods are protected from hazards and equipped for disaster preparedness.

CG4 – Ensure that new development pays its fair and proportionate share of the cost to maintain current levels of services such as public safety, parks and recreation, streets, and utilities.

CG5 – Apply strategies to reduce the cost of city services by promoting a compact growth pattern.

CG6 – Ensure that Texarkana's governmental leaders and their decisions are created in a transparent environment for all to participate within.

Community Health

An emerging topic in creating quality communities is public health; communities can promote initiatives to make communities healthier through addressing air quality and active transportation. Over 97% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



97%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

CH1 – Provide high-quality Police, Fire and EMS services to keep Texarkana's citizens safe and healthy

CH2 – Promote the distribution of locally grown and produced food via our Downtown Farmers' Market, neighborhood gardens and other local operations.

CH3 – Work with the Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization (TMPO) and adjacent communities to support clear air, water and storm water initiatives.

CH4 – Secure a long-term plan for ample high-quality water to meet the needs of Texarkana's citizens and industry.

CH5 – Integrate planning for local citizens through healthy community design into a comprehensive framework for Texarkana's future development (pedestrian trails, sidewalks, bicycle lanes, parks and good air-quality are included, just to name a few key items).

CH6 – Create safe walkable routes for children to access on foot their local elementary and middle schools (sidewalks & trails).

Design & Aesthetics

Quality design of streets, neighborhoods, and commercial development make a community more appealing to residents, businesses, and visitors. Over 94% of workshop attendees agree that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



94%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

DA1 – Use the native dense landscape of East Texas to create buffers between land uses that need separation.

DA2 – Design our typical suburban developments for equally safe movement of pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles.

DA3 – State Line Avenue should be redesigned as a local treasure, by helping to define bi-state history, connecting Texarkana USA together, promoting new redevelopment and growing our local tourism industry.

DA4 – Design all new streets and look to retrofit existing streets that have a walking population with pedestrian sidewalks at a minimum of 5' wide.

DA5 – Create opportunities to retrofit and/or revitalize areas in Texarkana with similar planning and design tools that have been used in the University Planned District (near Texas A&M Texarkana campus).

DA6 – Establish public sector projects Downtown that are created to result in a direct private development action (cause and effect relationship).

Residential Neighborhoods

Stable neighborhoods that are safe, attractive, and active make the overall community more desirable. Over 97% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important to Renew Texarkana.



97%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

RN1 – Create a program to improve the image of in-town residential neighborhoods by building such items as: neighborhood entry features with community name, pedestrian sidewalks, buffers, history markers and other items.

RN2 – Work to get homes out of the danger of flooding and do not allow redevelopment in flood prone areas.

RN3 – Establish Neighborhood Improvement Plans for in-town neighborhoods to create a comprehensive set of recommendations for revitalization and preservation.

RN4 – Remove dilapidated, dangerous and vacant homes from all neighborhoods. Market these lots for redevelopment and/or consider them for new public parks.

RN5 – Use higher density residential types as a land use transition between single family and commercial developments.

RN6 – Increase the number of street lights and make street repairs in our in-town neighborhoods to improve safety and increase citizen's quality of life.

Downtown

A vibrant, thriving downtown helps make communities more attractive. Over 96% of workshop attendees agreed that these goals were important for Renew Texarkana.



96%
POSITIVE FEEDBACK

GOALS

D1 – Establish a quality pedestrian environment with streetscape amenities such as: benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles and lighting which creates an energy towards revitalization.

D2 – Create a business incubator Downtown that is focused on technology start-up companies. Locate it where there can be other opportunities for downtown synergy.

D3 – Establish Downtown as a neighborhood. Strategically add a variety of housing types to create a resilient, active, and safe neighborhood.

D4 – Use green spaces (typically parks) as a catalyst for creating new downtown development. Quality parks that are well designed and positioned become an amenity for many downtown land uses.

D5 – Define Downtown as a fun exciting place to be, and therefore program Downtown with special community events for all in Texarkana. They may include: Downtown Art Walk, Octoberfest, Christmas, Easter Egg Hunt and others.

D6 – Develop a Master Plan with Bowie County for the Downtown Bowie County Sheriff's Annex and Jail. That plan should propose to screen elements of the building, paint the building a natural color, eliminate all razor wire from view and create a quality entry setting worthy of being in downtown (at a minimum if it is to stay downtown).



PUBLIC WORKSHOP #2

At the second public meeting, attendees were given the opportunity to respond to a questionnaire about their thoughts on the alternative scenarios for the city-wide land use plan, neighborhood plan, and downtown plan. The majority of respondents thought it was important to increase educational and employment opportunities as well as attract economic growth. Commonly noted elements that respondents wanted to see in the Rose Hill neighborhood included removal of abandoned structures and more street lights. In Downtown, respondents felt strongly about making the area around the County Jail more aesthetically pleasing and safer.

CITY WIDE SCENARIOS

Education/Career Nodes



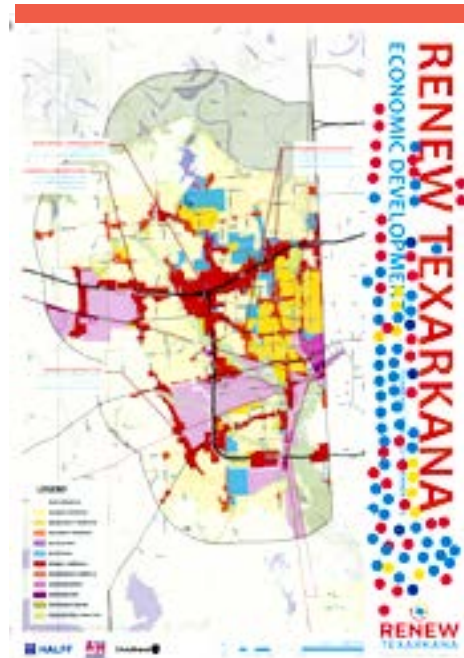
LIKES OF COMMUNITY

Excellent focus on growing employment opportunities
Greatest Potential
Promotes neighborhood growth
Nice balance between North & South

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

More focus to downtown needed
Better connectivity needed

Economic Development



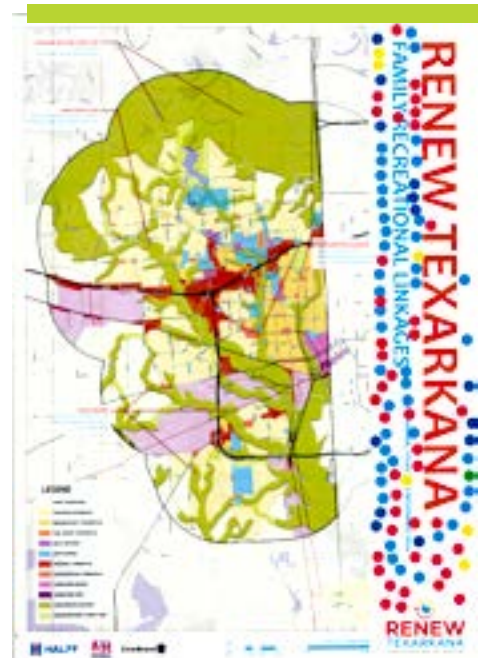
LIKES OF COMMUNITY

New commercial opportunities
Excellent regional mobility
Strong relationship to Texarkana's natural locational advantage

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Limited neighborhood definition
Extremely Car Oriented
Less pedestrian & multi-modal capabilities
Less focus on natural amenities

Family/Recreational Linkages



LIKES OF COMMUNITY

Strong connection to the environment
Trails & Parks opportunities
Greatest connectivity options

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Limited space for development
Limited discussion of employment opportunities

NEIGHBORHOOD SCENARIOS



LIKES OF COMMUNITY

Historic
Smaller more connected neighborhood
Business revitalization
Green Streets Connection
Walkable

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Limited area for new residential
Limited public space opportunities



LIKES OF COMMUNITY

Strong education focus
Smaller more connected neighborhood
Good trail & park opportunity
Walkable to neighborhood commercial
Good gateway locations

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Needs more business revitalization



LIKES OF COMMUNITY

Good revitalization of corridors
Good connectivity to downtown

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Disconnected by many barriers
A lot of adjacent industrial uses
Many vacant properties

DOWNTOWN SCENARIOS

Central Downtown Core



LIKES OF COMMUNITY

Good centralized core development
Increases parking capacity

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Not connecting all of downtown
Parking garage not well screened
No gateways for Downtown

Linear Main Street Downtown



LIKES OF COMMUNITY

3rd street good opportunity for redevelopment
Good connectivity
Great gateway locations
Promotes entertainment and arts uses for Downtown

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Too Linear
Doesn't encompass enough of historic Downtown

Southern Revitalization



LIKES OF COMMUNITY

Excellent screening of jail
Great modification to front street
Public space creates catalyst for new development

DISLIKES FROM COMMUNITY

Neglecting other parts of Downtown
Moves focus too far south
Poor connection to historic buildings

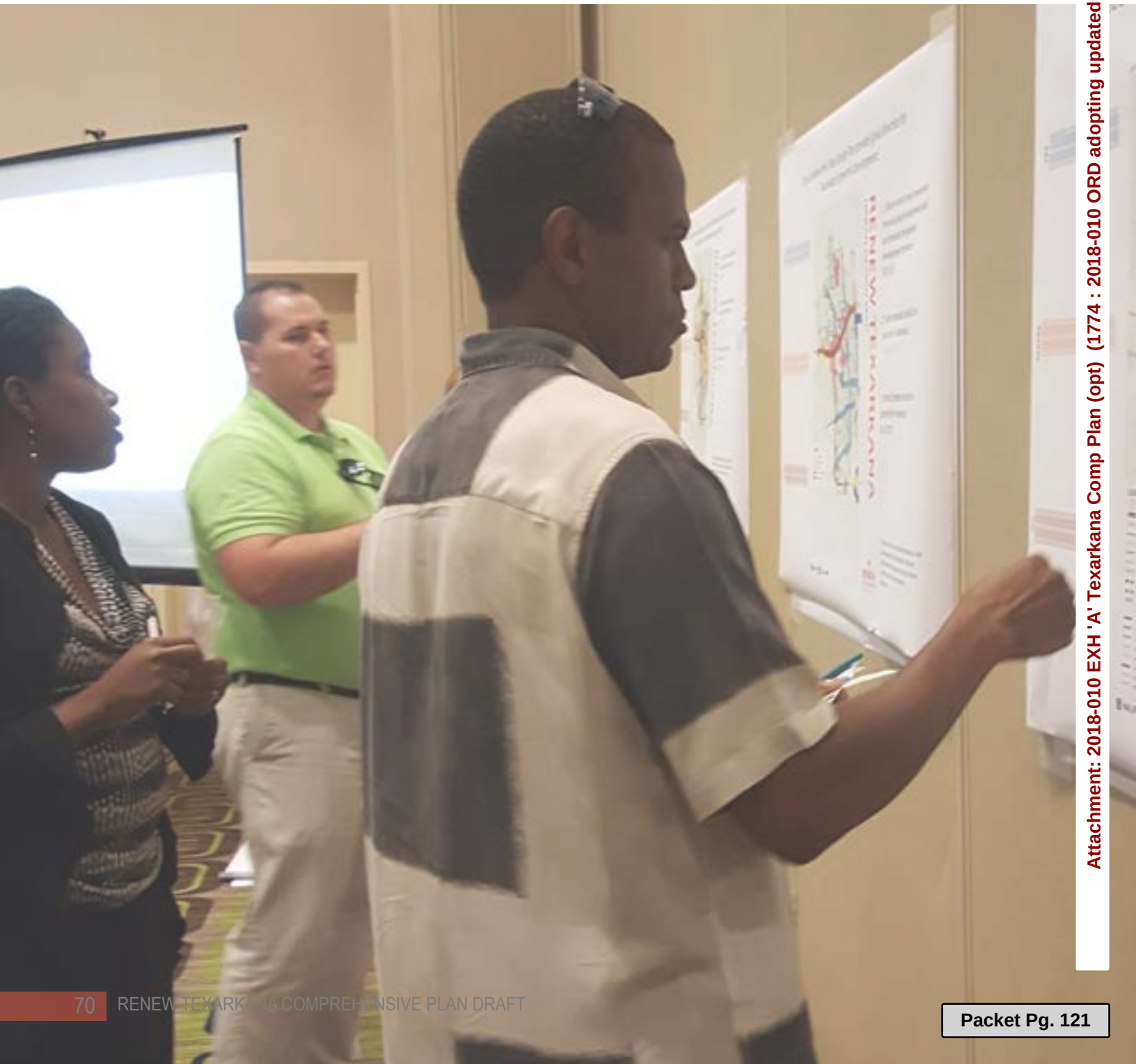
Public Workshop #2 Findings

From each of the scenarios the primary likes/dislikes of each plan were noted. The main themes heard from each of the scenarios were then taken to develop preferred designs for the comprehensive plan. The third public meeting went over all of the finalized options and details to establish priorities for each segment.



PUBLIC WORKSHOP #3

The third public meeting presented revised preferred scenarios and asked for input on priorities for each plan. The meeting was separated into 3 groups: City-Wide, Neighborhoods, and Downtown. All meeting attendees were able to go to each group and express ideas, concerns, and likes for each area within Texarkana.



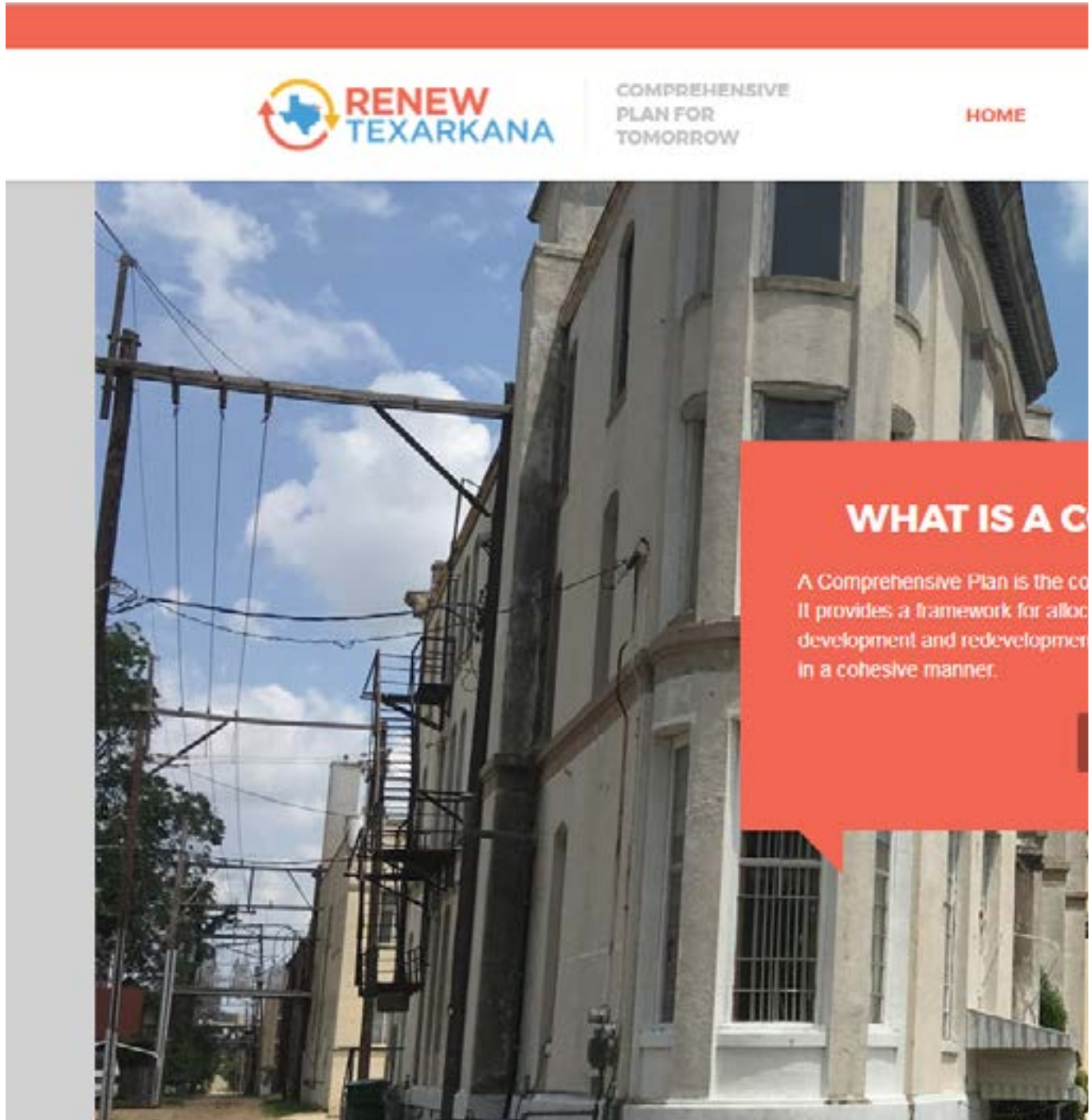
VISIONING



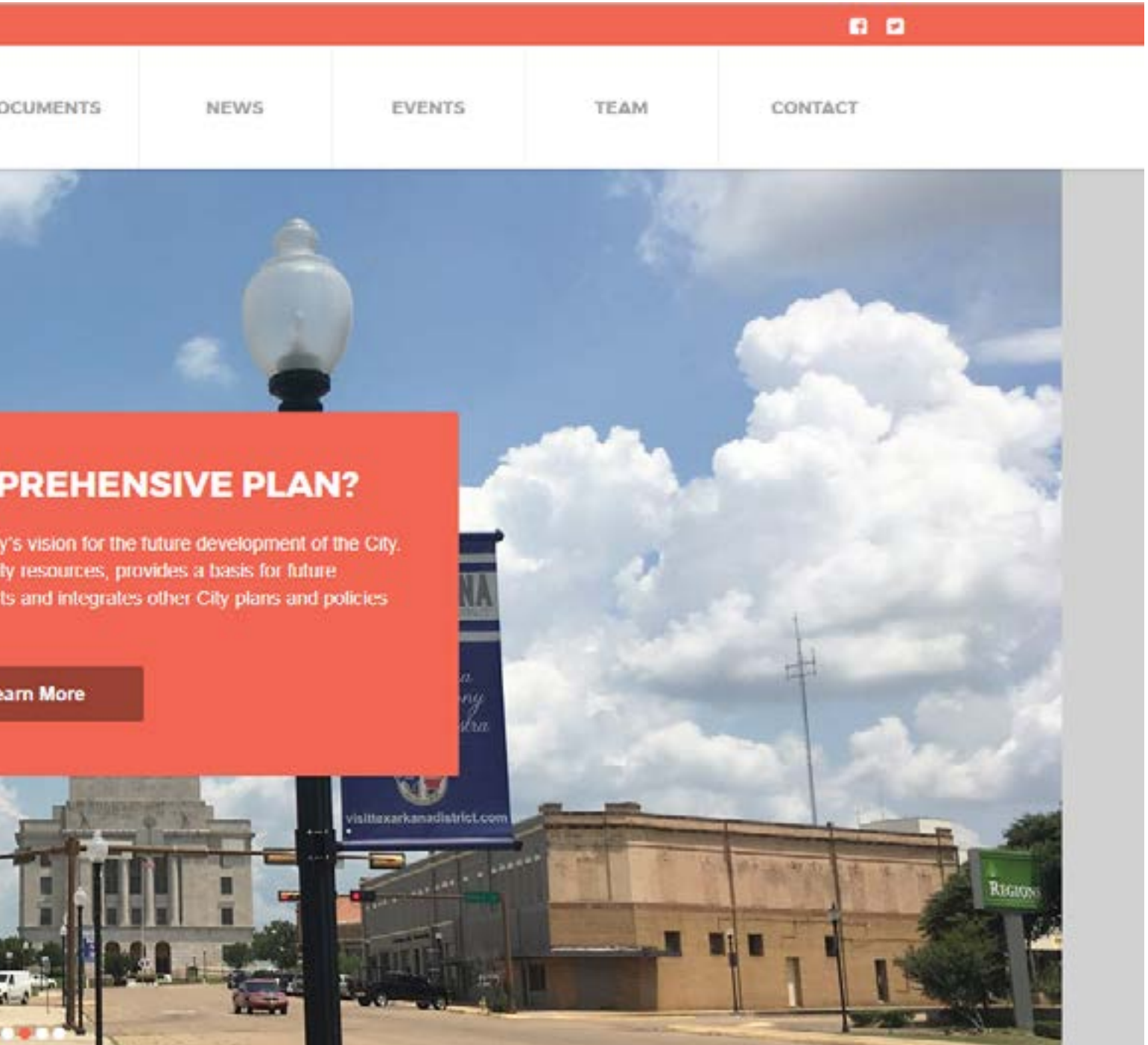
Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

PROJECT WEBSITE

The project website, www.renewtexarkana.com was developed to provide information, collect input, and announce meeting opportunities. The website home page described the comprehensive plan process. There were also tabs that announced when events/meetings were going to occur and where documents could be viewed. Public and stakeholder meeting materials were uploaded so that, over the course of the project everyone could

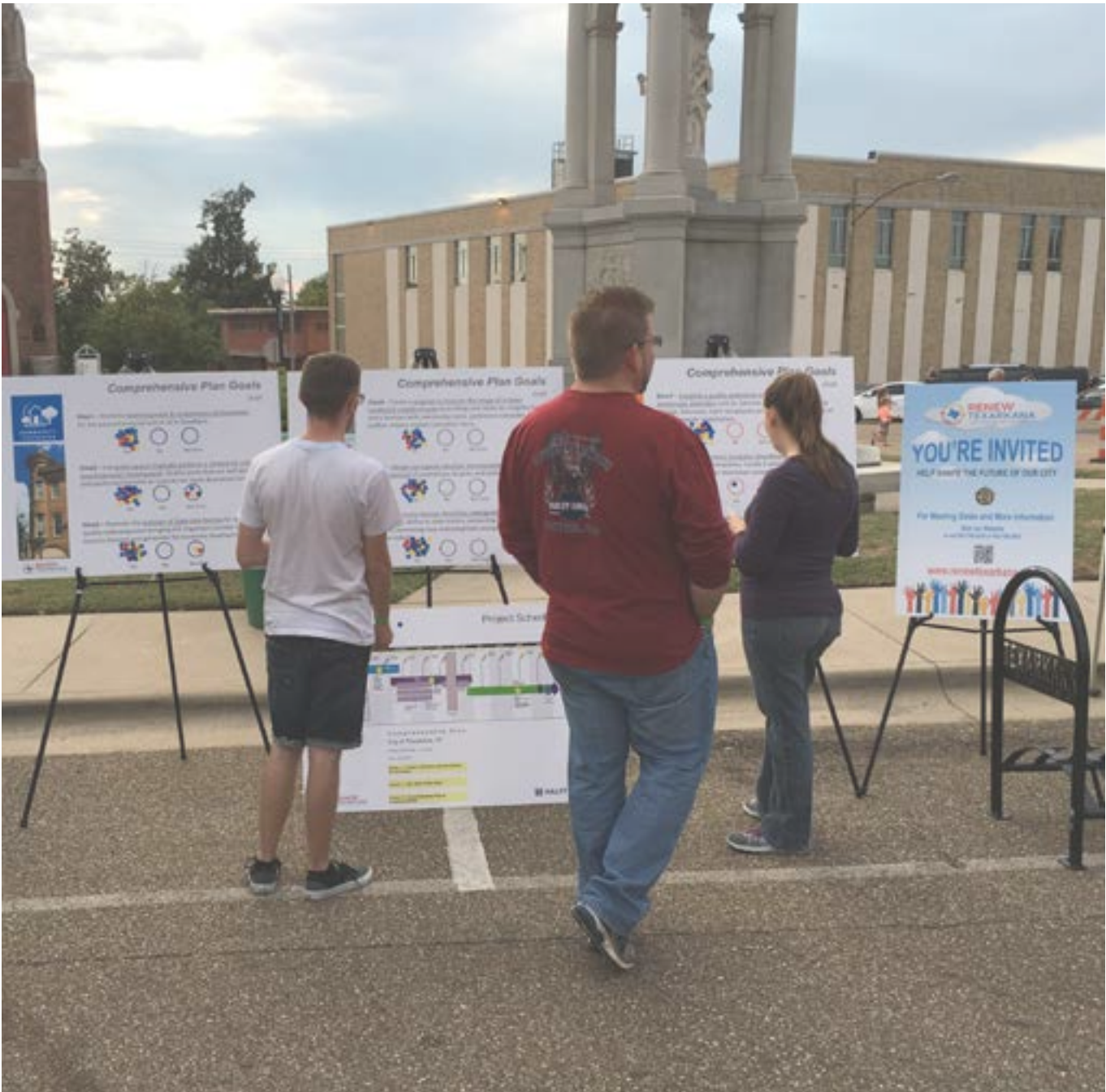


have access to the project materials. Over 6,740 people visited the project website over the course of the project allowing additional community members to be reached. Contact info was also provided so that the city and comprehensive planning team could be available if the public had any questions or concerns.



OTHER ENGAGEMENT EFFORTS - DINE ON THE LINE

Each year, the Main Street Texarkana organization puts on an event that brings together residents of both Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas to dine on the state line. At the October 2016 'Dine on the Line' event, the project team brought the same boards that were at the first public meeting. The goal was to determine preferences for the draft community goals and engage more of the community.



VISIONING



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

VISION AND GOALS

A vision statement represents collective thoughts and ideas that residents and community leaders have about the future of Texarkana. From the series of public and stakeholder meetings the Texarkana Comprehensive Plan looks to accomplish the following:

Renew a stronger relationship between neighborhoods and downtown;

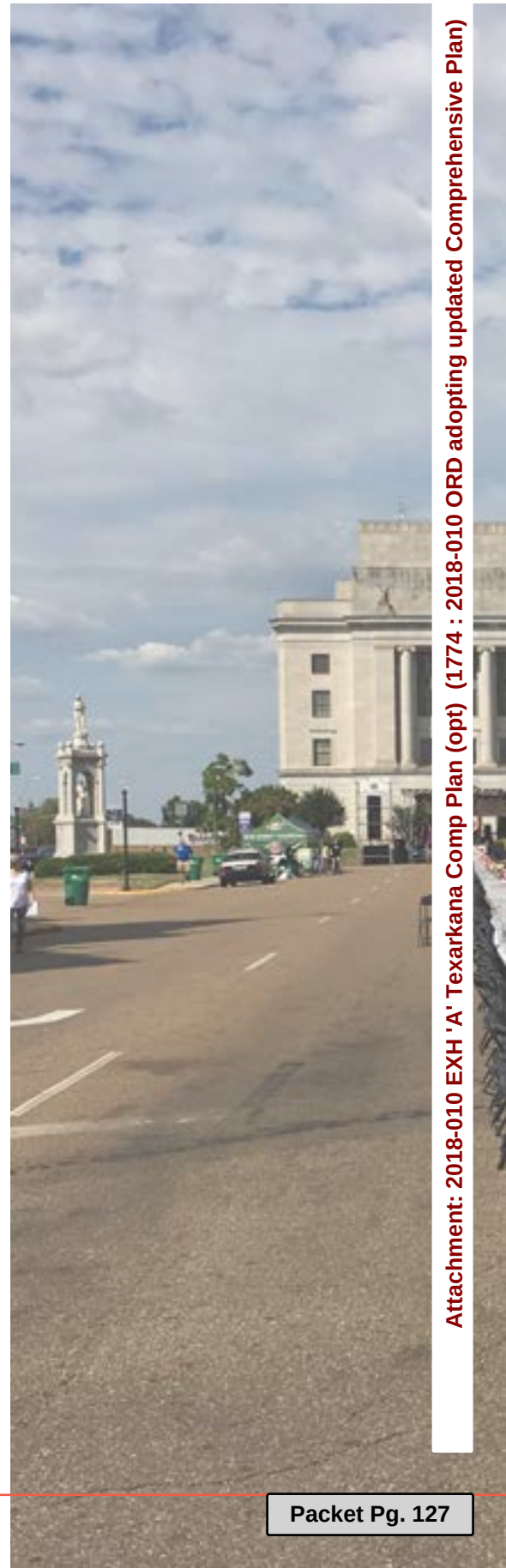
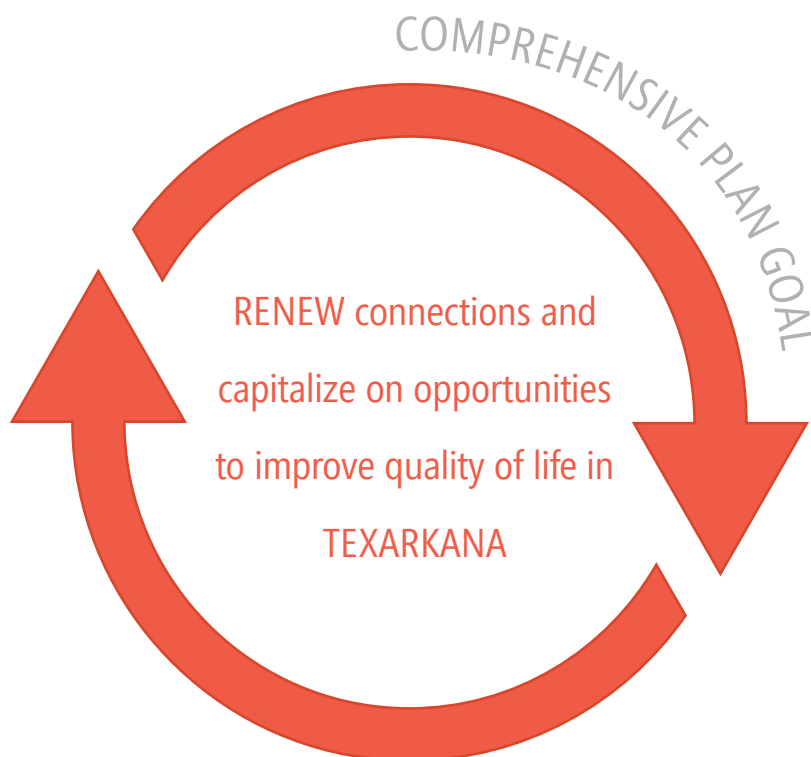
Renew a broad variety of mobility choices;

Renew a safer social bond within the community;

Renew a path of continued education and employment;

Renew a cleaner relationship with our environment; and

Renew a resilient regional strength with Texarkana, AR and surrounding communities.





SUSTAINABLE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN PRINCIPLES

Livable Built Environment



Resilient Economy



Healthy Community



Responsible Regionalism



Interwoven Equity



Harmony with Nature



SUSTAINABLE PRINCIPLES IN TEXARKANA

Community leaders in Texarkana agree that the primary driving force for Renew Texarkana should be to incorporate sustainability in all elements of the plan including the goals, policies, and recommendations. Using the American Planning Association's 'Sustaining Places' framework as a guide, the Renew Texarkana plan was developed to address six principles of sustainability throughout the plan document.¹ The six principles are described below:

- **LIVABLE BUILT ENVIRONMENT:** "Ensure that all elements of the built environment, including land use, transportation, housing, energy, and infrastructure, work together to provide sustainable, green places for living, working, and recreation, with a high quality of life."
- **RESILIENT ECONOMY:** "Ensure that the community is prepared to deal with both positive and negative changes in its economic health and to initiate sustainable urban development and redevelopment strategies that foster green business growth and build reliance on local assets."
- **HEALTHY COMMUNITY:** "Ensure that public health needs are recognized and addressed through provisions for healthy foods, physical activity, access to recreation, health care, environmental justice, and safe neighborhoods."
- **RESPONSIBLE REGIONALISM:** "Ensure that all local proposals account for, connect with, and support the plans of adjacent jurisdictions and the surrounding region."
- **INTERWOVEN EQUITY:** "Ensure fairness and equity in providing for the housing, services, health, safety, and livelihood needs of all citizens and groups."
- **HARMONY WITH NATURE:** "Ensure that the contributions of natural resources to human well-being are explicitly recognized and valued and that maintaining their health is a primary objective."

In order to represent clearly how Renew Texarkana incorporates sustainability, the project team developed an icon to represent each of the six principles. Wherever a policy or recommended action relates to one of the six principles, the associated icon will appear. Additionally, at the beginning of each of the subsequent chapters, a call-out box defines what aspects of sustainability that particular chapter addresses. Finally, a glossary at the end of the plan document notifies plan users where they can find references to each of the six sustainability principles throughout the plan document.

¹ Godschalk and Rouse. PAS Report 578: Sustaining Places: Best Practices for Comprehensive Plans. 2015. <https://planning-org-uploaded-media.s3.amazonaws.com/publication/online/PAS-Report-578.pdf>.



**RENEW
TEXARKANA**
comprehensive plan for tomorrow

4

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING

83

COMPONENTS OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

LAND USE

84

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

EXISTING LAND USE

FUTURE LAND USE RECOMMENDATIONS

LAND USE ACTIONS

TRANSPORTATION

103

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

EXISTING TRANSPORTATION NETWORK

TRANSPORTATION RECOMMENDATIONS

TRANSPORTATION ACTIONS

PARKS & TRAILS

117

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

EXISTING PARKS AND TRAILS SYSTEM

PARKS & TRAILS RECOMMENDATIONS

PARKS & TRAILS ACTIONS

URBAN DESIGN

127

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

URBAN DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

URBAN DESIGN ACTIONS



COMPONENTS OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The components of the Comprehensive Plan were developed based off of the needs of the city. The primary components identified for Texarkana are land use, transportation, parks & trails, & urban design. In depth analysis of segments of the city such as Neighborhoods/Downtown will be articulated in subsequent chapters.



Figure 4.1 | Texarkana Comprehensive Plan Components

LAND USE

At the core of a comprehensive plan is a well-thought out and articulated future land use framework that serves as a vision representing how citizens and stakeholders want their city to look in the future. This section describes the relationships between the existing land uses in Texarkana as well as the process the project team underwent to identify alternative land use scenarios that emphasize different visions for the city and to agree upon the eventual preferred scenario.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF TEXARKANA LAND USE:



CC1 - Promote redevelopment & revitalization of Downtown for the successful enjoyment of all in Texarkana.



CC4 – Repurpose and preserve our older high-quality commercial buildings for new uses.



ED1 – Promote, support and grow all higher educational systems (college, community college, vo-tech, etc.) which will advance the employee upward into higher quality employment resulting in better pay and additional economic development.



ED2 – Promote growth in logistics, technology and distribution types of businesses which take advantage of Texarkana's transportation network.



ED5 – Grow our tourism, convention and family celebration job clusters as Texarkana has the history, unique bi-state location, outdoor sporting and affordability elements to offer.



E2 – Promote a network of open space encompassing private and public developments within Texarkana.



CG5 – Apply strategies to reduce the cost of city services by promoting a compact growth pattern.



DA2 – Design our typical suburban developments for equally safe movement of pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles.



RN5 – Use higher density residential types as a land use transition between single family and commercial developments.



Source: 2001 City of Texarkana

EXISTING LAND USE

Today, Texarkana is 88% developed within the existing city limits. The highest percentage of developed land is low-density residential, which is characterized by smaller, older homes near downtown and newer homes on larger lots toward the edges of town. Within downtown there are very few residential uses as it is currently more of a commercial district. The existing zoning ordinance has nine residential zoning districts that vary in primary use and allowable density including three single-family districts, a planned unit residential district, duplexes, townhouses, and multi-family districts.

Retail uses make up just under 20% in Texarkana, the majority of which are located along the city's major corridors including IH 30, IH 369, New Boston Road, and S. Lake Drive. Retail uses in Texarkana range from big box stores like Wal-Mart to smaller, locally-owned businesses like those found along State Line Avenue. The zoning ordinance has six districts related to commercial uses, including office, neighborhood services, general retail, limited commercial, commercial, and central business district.

Educational and institutional uses make up just under 10%, largely due to the Texas A&M campus in the northern part of the city. Other institutional uses include schools, churches, school administration buildings, and civic buildings, which are scattered throughout the city. There are also industrial uses, making up about 5% and mostly found along US 67 in the southern part of the city. Finally, parkland makes up just 2% of land in the city limits.

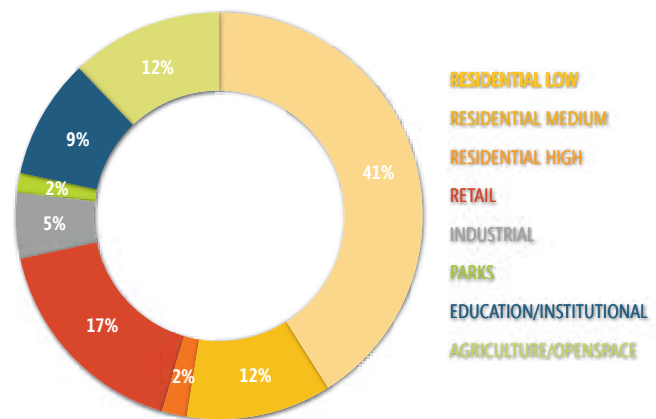


Figure 4.2 | Existing Land Use Categories

Source: 2001 Comp Plan

In addition to the 29.5 square miles of incorporated Texarkana, there is an additional 53.84 square miles that is located within the city's Extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ). If these areas were to be annexed, the city would have to provide municipal services and the land would be subject to zoning regulations.

Furthermore, there are other regulatory mechanisms that the city currently uses to regulate how land is developed. First, there are two overlay districts that impose additional regulatory standards in order to maintain certain design aesthetics. The Highland Park-Bingham Park Overlay District is roughly bordered by 23rd St. to the south, Olive St. to the west, 29th St. to the north, and Walnut St. to the east. This overlay is meant to preserve the historical integrity of this residential neighborhood by specifying additional development and design standards that are stricter than the standard zoning code. The other existing overlay district is the University Planned Development District which is centered around the Texas A&M campus. The purpose of this overlay district is to support the university's unique character and significance within the city.

A COMPREHENSIVE CITY

Additionally, there are two Tax Increment Refinancing Zones (TIRZ) within the city which were created in 2009 to attract new investment to specific areas. Taxes that are collected in a TIRZ area are set-aside to finance public improvements within that zone. One TIRZ district is located in downtown and along Texas Boulevard and W 7th Street. The second TIRZ district is located in the northwest part of the city. The city reports on the progress of these two TIRZ districts annually.

As identified during the stakeholder meetings and confirmed by citizens during the public input opportunities, the key land use issues and opportunities the city faces include:

ISSUES:

- No strong delineation of downtown limits
- Some incompatible uses (e.g. industrial next to residential)
- Preservation of historic neighborhoods
- Many older, dilapidated buildings
- Vacant/underutilized parcels
- Sprawled, uncontrolled growth

OPPORTUNITIES:

- Large area within ETJ for future expansion
- Opportunity for more economic development along major corridors and downtown
- Mixed-use development where appropriate

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT: CITY-WIDE FRAMEWORK

An important part of the planning process is to develop alternative scenarios for stakeholders to review and comment. After the existing conditions had been established, the project team developed three city-wide growth scenarios that emphasize linkages, education, and economic development. These scenarios were then presented to stakeholders at the second public workshop.



FAMILY AND ENVIRONMENTAL LINKAGES SCENAF O

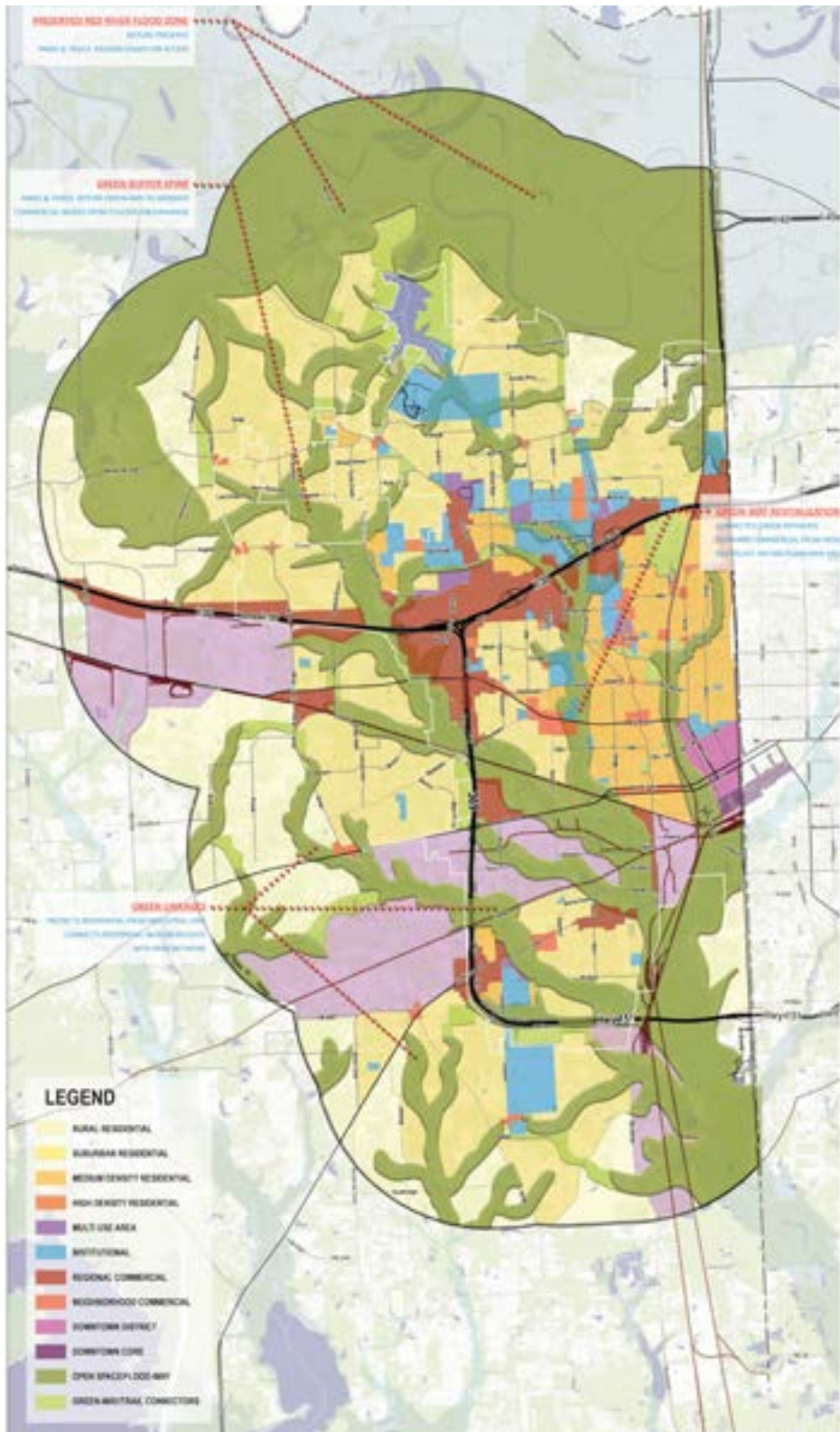


Figure 4.3 | Family and Environmental Linkages Scenario





Preserving natural resources and additional active transportation opportunities were mentioned throughout the visioning process. At the November 2016 public workshop, approximately 75% of questionnaire respondents thought that the city should have a more environmentally friendly development pattern in the future. In the Family/Linkages Scenario, the focus is to provide linkages throughout the city to connect natural areas with neighborhoods, schools, parks, and major employment centers. In order to accomplish these linkages, the scenario emphasizes preservation of natural areas within Texarkana such as the area around Bringle Lake and around the existing creeks and floodplain areas. Healthy living concepts are also promoted; the scenario presents smaller-sized regional centers that encourage travel options other than driving. Figure 4.3 depicts the Family and environmental Linkages city-wide scenario.

The Preserved Red River Flood Zone shown primarily in the northern ETJ could be conserved as a nature preserve with parks and trails around the edges for access. Additional parks and trails could be developed within the Green Buffer Spine to provide more separation between commercial areas and drainage ways in order to protect the city's water resources. In central Texarkana, Greenway Revitalization strategies could be applied to floodplains in run-down or vacant areas to help revitalize those communities by providing connections to more opportunities. Finally, in southwestern Texarkana where many industrial uses exist, Green Linkages could be used to provide a natural buffer between residential areas and industrial uses.



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SCENARIO

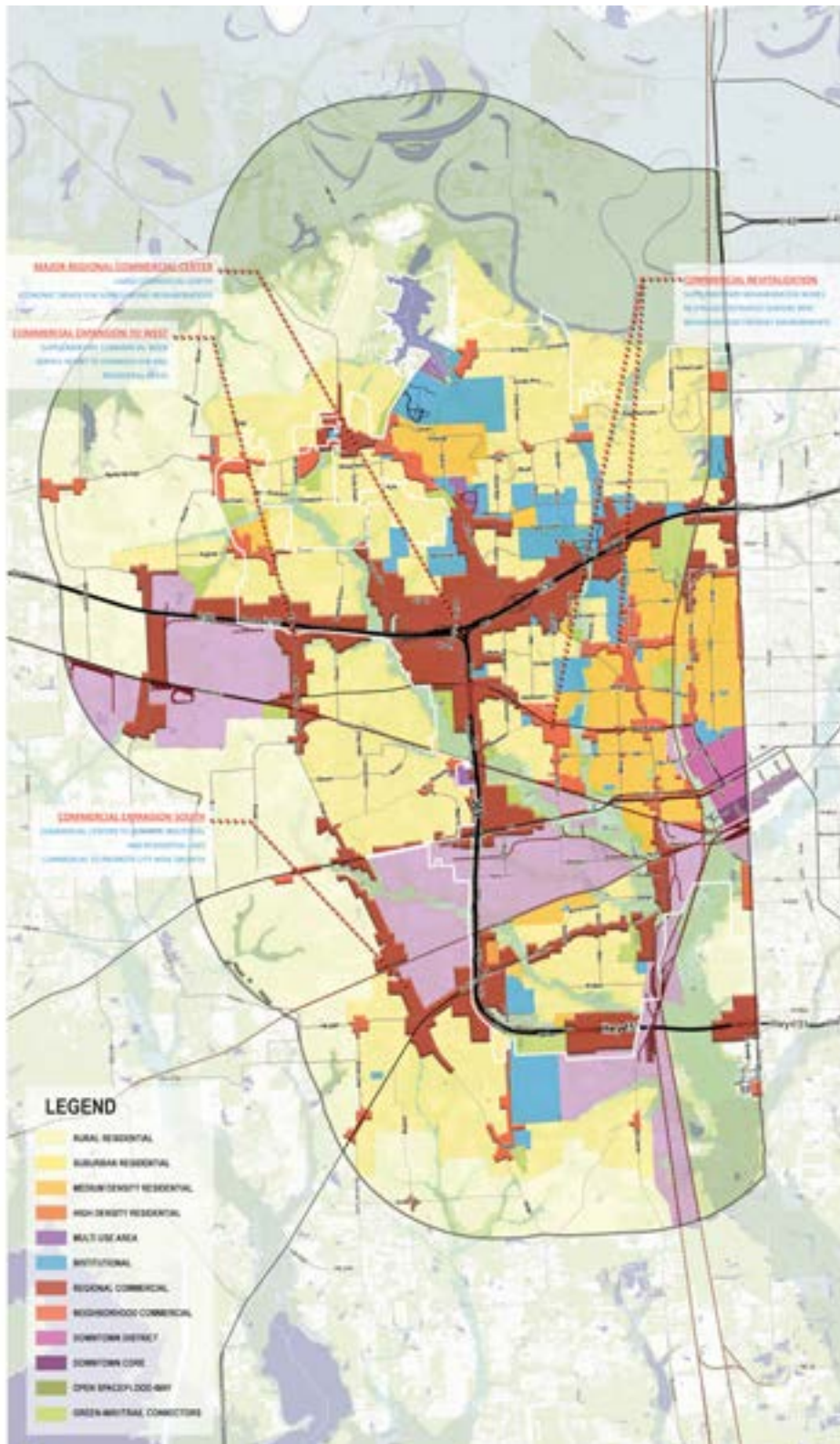


Figure 4.4 | Economic Development Scenario



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



Like any other community, stakeholders in Texarkana expressed that they wanted to see improved economic development in the community. At the November 2016 public workshop, approximately 70% of questionnaire respondents thought that economic development growth is of primary importance to the city. The Economic Development scenario would increase growth through new retail development and light industry that follows existing commercial corridors and takes advantage of existing transportation corridors. If the scenario is realized, both commercial revitalization and new commercial development would boost the local and regional economy. Figure 4.4 depicts the Economic Development city-wide scenario.

Proposed economic development nodes include:

Major Regional Commercial Center: a large commercial center at the IH 30/IH 369 interchange could serve as a driver for economic development in surrounding areas like the Beverly neighborhood.

Commercial Expansion - West: expansion of commercial centers to the western part of Texarkana would serve the existing residential neighborhoods in the area and serve as a gateway to the community.

Commercial Revitalization: outdated commercial centers along New Boston Road near Texarkana College could be revitalized into more neighborhood-friendly environments.

Commercial Expansion- South: another opportunity area for economic growth is along Kings Highway in the ETJ southwest of the city; commercial centers could help promote city-wide growth.



EDUCATIONAL CAREER SCENARIO

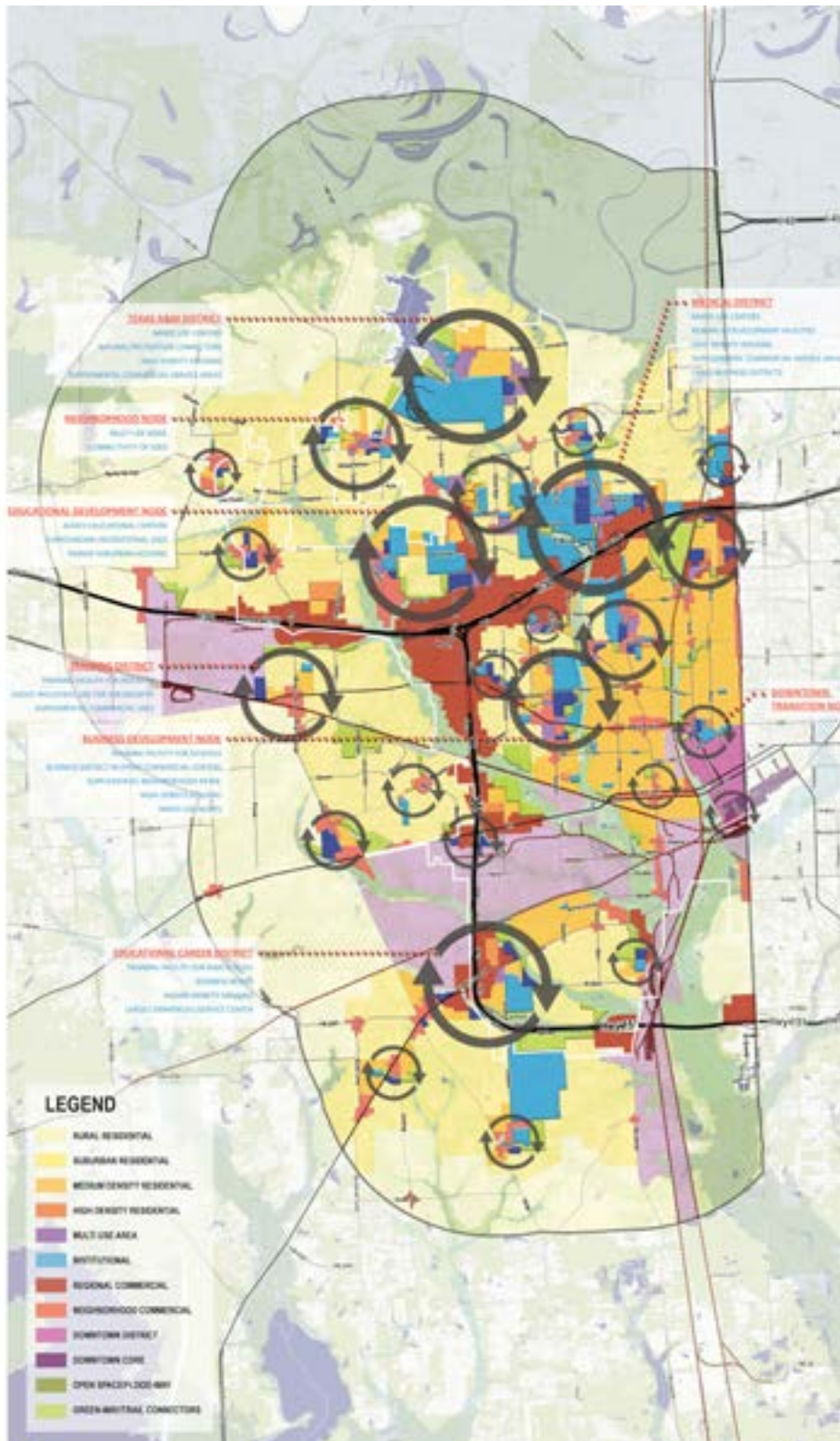


Figure 4.5 | Educational Career Scenario



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



Better job training and better retention of an educated workforce were commonly heard desires from stakeholders during the visioning process. At the November 2016 public workshop, approximately 90% of questionnaire respondents thought that the city should increase educational and employment opportunities for all. The main focus of the Educational Career Nodes Scenario is to include centers throughout the city that provide opportunities for increased education and business activities. Through improving existing and creating new education, business, and healthcare nodes, Texarkana can provide more job training and job opportunities and subsequently retain a more educated workforce. Synergies between the existing education and healthcare institutions and the Texarkana workforce would be capitalized in this scenario. Figure 4.5 depicts the Educational Career Nodes city-wide scenario.

Proposed educational career nodes include:

Texas A&M District: incorporate mixed-use centers with high-density housing, commercial service areas, and natural connectors to make the campus area more appealing to students, employees, and visitors.

Educational Development Node: in the area just north of the IH 30/IH 369 interchange, additional education centers could serve surrounding residents more efficiently.

Medical District: to enhance the existing medical center in Texarkana, mixed-use development, supplemental commercial services, and research/development facilities could be added to attract more healthcare professionals and patients.

Training District: near the existing industrial center off of IH 30 west of IH 369, a training facility for targeted industries could be constructed to support current and potential workers and improve synergy.

Business Development Node: just southeast of the IH 30/IH 369 interchange, an older commercial center could be revitalized with a Texarkana ISD training facility and supplemental neighborhood retail.

Education Career District: in southwestern Texarkana where IH 369 transitions into U.S. Highway 151, a training facility could be built for the high school as well as a large commercial/service center.

Neighborhood Node: located throughout the city, these nodes focus on connectivity of housing, neighborhood services, and educational uses.

Downtown Transition Node: serves as a transitional area to signify entrance into downtown core while maintaining the integrity of the nearby uses.



PREFERRED SCENARIO IDEALS

From the public and stakeholder meetings the pros and cons of each scenario was identified. This feedback helped narrow down the ideals of the community to drive the future of the future land use plan. The education and career node scenario had the most interest and became the preferred scenario. The pros/cons heard from each scenario at the second public meeting then helped define the plan into a final version.

At the November 2016 public workshop, meeting attendees were given the opportunity to place dots on each of the three alternative scenarios based on their preference. The general consensus was that attendees liked elements from all three scenarios, so the preferred scenario reflects these elements. Figure 4.6 depicts the preferred scenario which also serves as the future land use map.



A COMPREHENSIVE CITY



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

FUTURE LAND USE

The primary component of the final land use plan focused on the development of district nodes where multiple land uses converge along intersections to create walkable, resilient nodes. The Business Education scenario brought about a new land use category to help enhance exiting education/institutional uses and bring jobs and employment to the forefront of each node. This land use category differs from the typical office/institution category by focusing on research institutions, technology, trade schools, co-working spaces, and work-training facilities. It would not allow uses such as: cemeteries, fire stations, public works facilities, etc.

The different land use categories included in the future land use map are described below:



REGIONAL COMMERCIAL: Regional serving retail and office land uses many times located adjacent to a regional highway or major arterial. Land along IH 30 and IH 369 are categorized as regional commercial.



NEIGHBORHOOD RETAIL: Neighborhood serving retail and office land uses frequently located adjacent to neighborhood scaled roadways. Examples include hair salons, dry cleaners, and pharmacies.



BUSINESS/EDUCATION CENTERS: Employment based land uses that may include office, professional, research and development (R&D), computer, educational support and business incubator development types. Typically near institutional uses and infilled in nodes to create a variety of opportunities.



OFFICE/INSTITUTIONAL: Educational, municipal, medical, professional, and directly adjoining land uses. These uses are scattered throughout the city to serve all residents.



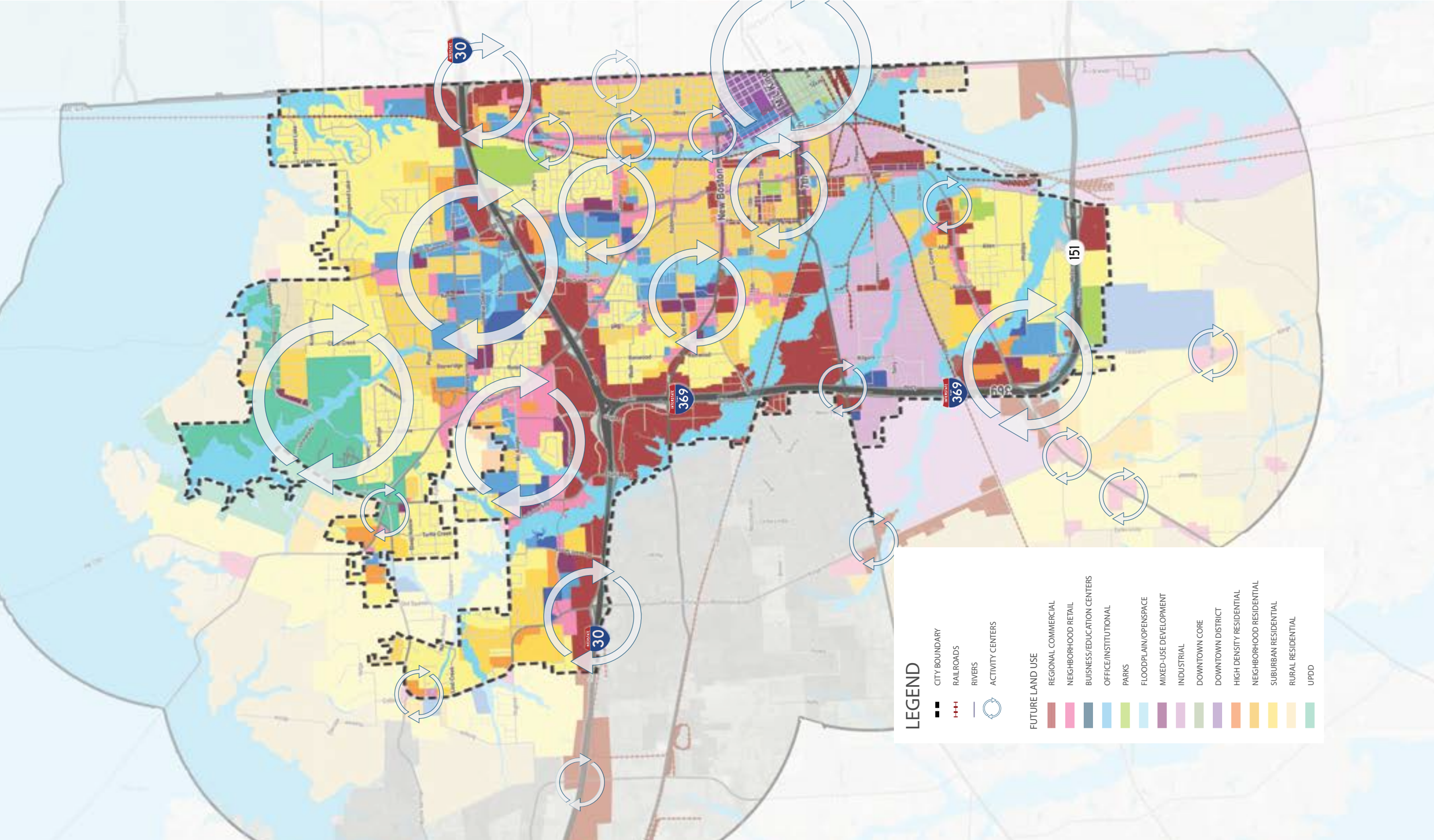
PARKS: Public park facilities found throughout the city.



FLOODPLAIN/OPEN SPACE: Land that is included in the city/FEMA's 100-year floodplain and general open space land near floodplains. Floodplain should remain clear of development but may contain recreation uses, trails, or open space for wildlife.



MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT: A variety of dense land uses located around activity nodes and business/institutional centers to provide for more walkable, social, and aesthetically-pleasing environments.



Note: A comprehensive plan shall not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning district boundaries.

Figure 4.6 | FUTURE LAND USE PLAN



INDUSTRIAL: Manufacturing based land uses that for this category includes light industrial, research and development (R&D), warehouse, flex warehouse and heavy industry. The Future Land Use Plan clusters industrial uses south of Findley Street where the majority of existing industrial uses are located.



DOWNTOWN CORE: Mix of retail, office, mixed-use and residential land uses, developed in an urban manner located in the downtown core as defined in the RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan. More description is included in Chapter 5.



DOWNTOWN DISTRICT: Extension of urban style development as defined in the RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan to allow for a variety of activity and land use development to occur in support of downtown revitalization. Focus on mixed-use development types with the quality and historic character that is iconic to this region. More description is included in Chapter 5.



RESIDENTIAL - HIGH DENSITY: Residential attached developments and land uses that generally are at 12 dwelling units (du)/acre and above. Includes garden style apartments, townhomes, etc.



RESIDENTIAL - IN TOWN NEIGHBORHOOD: Residential detached and attached developments and land uses that generally range between 7 du's to 12 du's/acre.



RESIDENTIAL – SUBURBAN: Residential detached developments that typically follow a pattern of curvilinear streets and generally range between 0.5 du to 7 du's/acre.

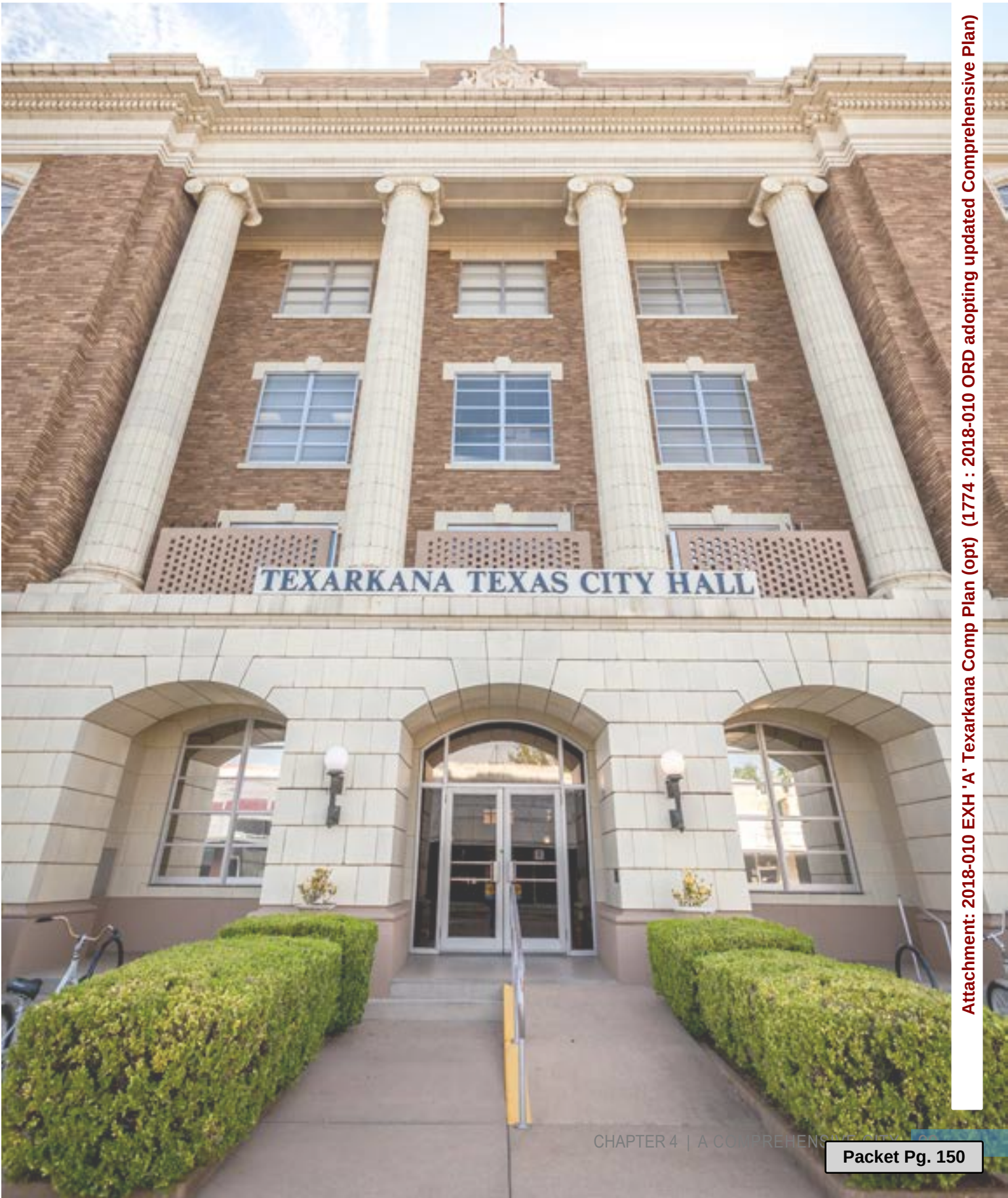


RESIDENTIAL – RURAL: Residential detached developments and land uses that may include large lots and/or gentleman ranching and generally is 2-acres in size (minimum).



ACTIVITY CENTER: Nodal development where a variety of land uses (residential, employment, commercial, health care, education and civic) are connected to create a resilient stable economic driver for the region. Characteristics include a high-level of pedestrian mobility, multi-modal access, shared and/or reduced parking ratios, ample public space, high quality Wi-Fi access with a mixed-use and multi-use pattern of development. Major activity centers include downtown, the hospital district, Texas A&M, and the commercial/employment center north of the IH 30 and IH 369 interchange.

A COMPREHENSIVE CITY



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

LAND USE ACTIONS

- 4.1.1 •** Use the Future Land Use Plan in this document as a guide for development decisions and future planning efforts. The plan should be used in coordination with existing regulatory tools to guide decisions regarding proposed new development and redevelopment. The plan should also be considered when developing other plans, such as small area plans, development master plans, parks master plans, etc.
- 4.1.2 •** Develop policies and incentives that encourage development of activity centers.
- 4.1.3 •** Update the city's zoning ordinance to incorporate the intent of each future land use designation.
- 4.1.4 •** Prioritize economic development along commercial corridors.
- 4.1.5 •** Coordinate zoning changes and future land use plan updates with Texarkana, AR along the state line.
- 4.1.6 •** Develop a State Line Avenue Overlay District to assist in this process.
- 4.1.8 •** Ensure that buildings incorporate good design principles such as articulation of facades, accentuated entries, and visually interesting features at street corners and where a building turns.
- 4.1.9 •** True landmark buildings should be encouraged which provide contrast and stand out from the background at prominent locations.
- 4.1.11 •** Communicate regularly (annually) with the Texarkana, Texas City Council about the results of the RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan implementation.
- 4.1.15 •** The subdivision and development process should include consideration of the way in which residential and nonresidential lots are laid out— adjacency and accessibility to park and open space areas should be optimized in all types of development.
- 4.1.16 •** Encourage the use of "full-life cycle" (all stages of life)—young singles, professional couples, families with children, empty-nesters, retirees and seniors, including those requiring living assistance. This should include high income homes of various types (large lot, small lot, townhome, loft and condominium) and more affordable housing types (small lot/small home, townhome, loft, condominium, mother-in-law suite, carriage house and others).

This is a summary of the short term land use actions that could be started first. A full set of Land use actions are defined in the Implementation section.



TRANSPORTATION



The transportation system in a community has a profound impact on the quality of life, economic development, and potential for growth. A well-planned and functioning multi-modal transportation system helps ensure that residents and visitors can safely travel to, from, and within the city. This section assesses the existing transportation system in Texarkana and makes recommendations for future policies and actions that will result in a safer, more accessible, and better-connected transportation system.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF TEXARKANA TRANSPORTATION:

- 
 CC3 – Promote the redesign of State Line Avenue to spur quality redevelopment bringing this important corridor back as a tourism element and generator for economic development.
- 
 CC6 – Support the I-30 commercial corridor having new high-quality standard for signage and billboard regulations. (ie: Defining no new pole signs and advertising billboards.)
- 

 M1 – Move people across and through Texarkana with a variety of modal types on a comprehensive transportation network (automobiles, buses, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.)
- 

 M2 – Maximize all opportunities to enhance Texarkana's locational advantage in their transportation network (grow airport, railroad and trucking distribution systems).
- 
 M3 – Create quality bus stops and pedestrian rest stations along primary walking/biking corridors which includes: benches, trash receptacles, and wayfinding signage.
- 

 M4 – Create a transportation network where residents can walk, bicycle and use other forms of non-motorized transportation for exercise, recreation, and to get to daily destinations.
- 

 M5 – Promote a Transportation Plan that keeps heavy truck traffic on the perimeter of the community and does not promote heavy cross-town truck movements.
- 
 M6 – Create a transportation network that establishes a network of multi-modal street types each having a different cross section and functional need.
- 

 ED2 – Promote growth in logistics, technology and distribution types of businesses which take advantage of Texarkana's transportation network.
- 

 DA2 – Design our typical suburban developments for equally safe movement of pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles.
- 


 DA3 – State Line Avenue should be redesigned as a local treasure, by helping to define bi-state history, connecting Texarkana USA together, promoting new redevelopment and growing our local tourism industry.
- 

 DA4 – Design all new streets and look to retrofit existing streets that have a walking population with pedestrian sidewalks at a minimum of 5' wide.

EXISTING TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

According to the 2015 American Community Survey, 94% of commuters drove to work, 1% took transit, 1% walked, and 1% worked from home. While Texarkana is predominantly auto-oriented like other Texas cities, there are other options available within the region. The following section describes the different types of transportation facilities found in Texarkana.

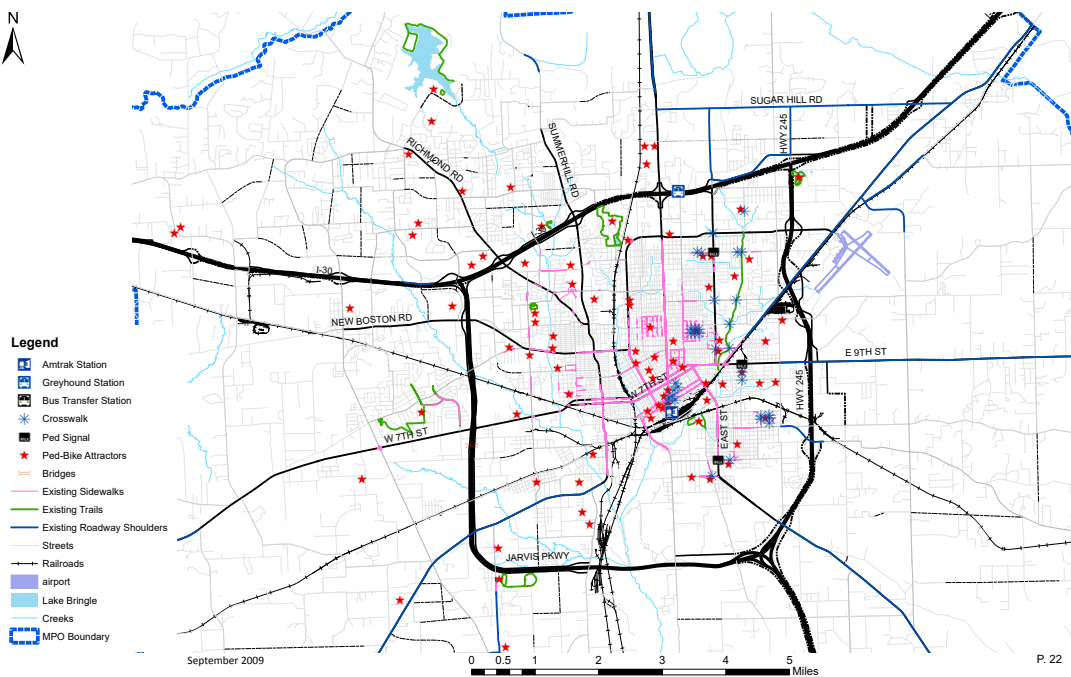


Figure 4.7 | Texarkana MPO Existing Conditions



A COMPREHENSIVE CITY



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

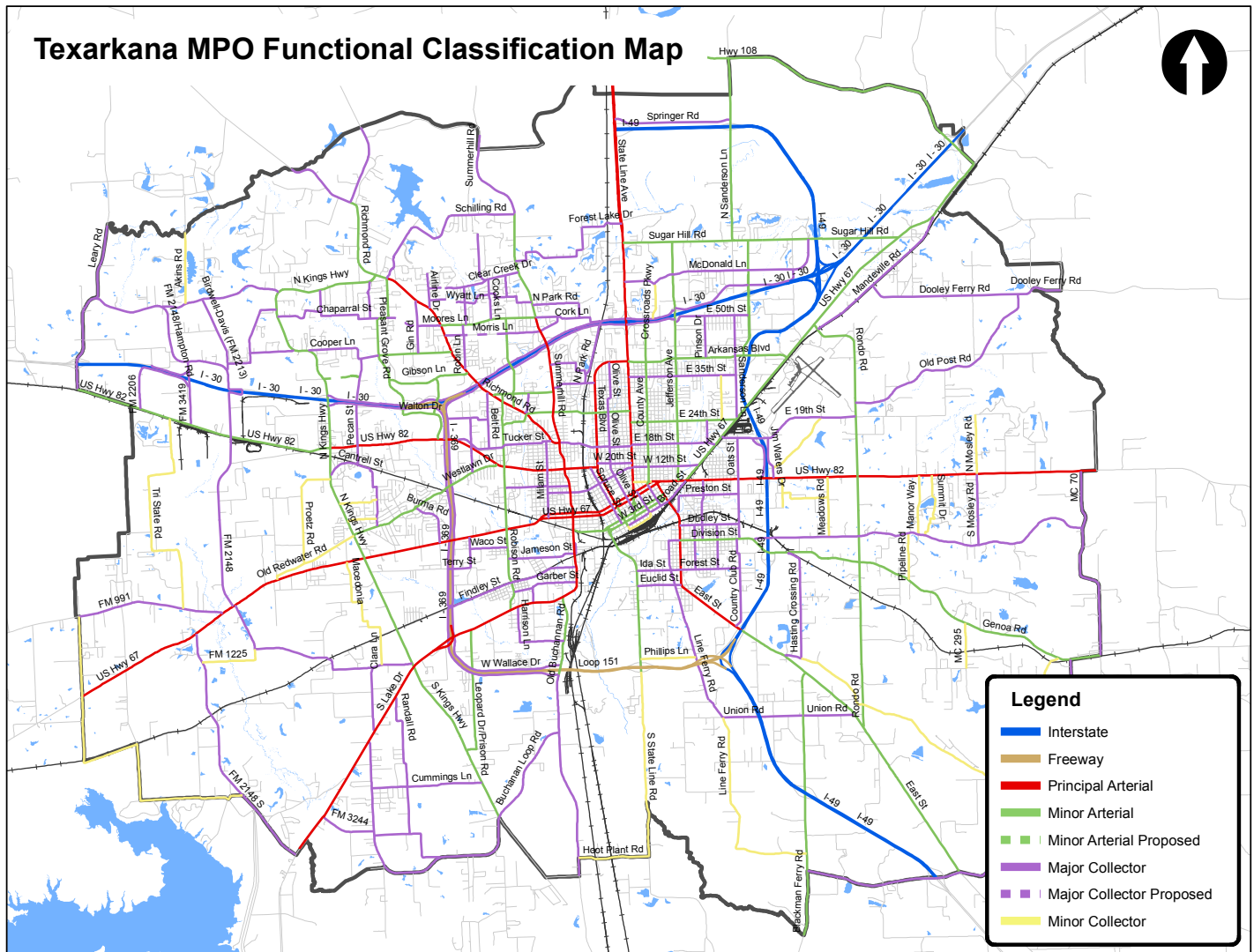


Figure 4.8 | Texarkana MPO Transportation Plan

ROAD TRANSPORTATION:

As defined by the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Functional Roadway Classification System, there are a variety of roadway types found in Texarkana. The following is a brief description and examples of each.

Interstate Highways: are officially designated as part of the Interstate Highway System and offer the most mobility and least accessibility. There are two interstates that connect the city of Texarkana:

- **IH 30:** this major interstate connects Texarkana to Dallas to southwest and Little Rock to the northeast. The six-lane interstate runs through the northern part of the city and has just one major interchange within the city limits with IH 369. Visitors coming from the west must exit IH 30 at State Line Avenue and travel a couple miles before reaching downtown.
- **IH 369:** this interstate is approximately 3.8 miles long and serves as a connection between IH 30 in the north and US Highway 151 to the south. The interstate is two lanes in each direction and provides access to Wake Village to the west of Texarkana.

Other Highways: non-interstate highways with separated travel lanes and limited access.

- US 151: this US Highway forms the southern border of Texarkana and connects IH 369 in the west to IH 49 in the east in Arkansas. The highway is four lanes wide and does not have continuous frontage roads.

Principal Arterials: provide significant through traffic and speeds that are medium to high. On-street parking is typically not provided and common land uses along these roadways are commercial uses due to the visibility. Examples of principal arterials in Texarkana include:

- SH 93/Summerhill Rd: this major arterial runs through highly urbanized parts of Texarkana going from the southwestern edge up towards Bringle Lake in the north. The majority of the road is five lanes with a center turn lane.
- SH 67: this arterial serves as a major east-west connector through the center of the city. East of the railroad tracks the state highway splits into W. 7th Street and Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard, which both run through downtown Texarkana. The majority of this road is five lanes with a center turn lane.
- SH 82/New Boston Rd: this major arterial also serves traffic going east-west towards downtown and ends at Texas Boulevard. The majority of this road is five lanes with a center turn lane.
- SH 71/State Line Ave: this iconic road serves as the boundary between Texas and Arkansas. As mentioned previously, it serves as the primary roadway for drivers travelling from IH 30 to get to downtown Texarkana. The roadway is five lanes with a center turn lane and parts of the roadway have sidewalks.
- Spur 559/Richmond Rd: this major arterial connects the newer parts of Texarkana north of IH 30 to the center of town. The majority of the road is five lanes with a center turn lane.
- US 14/Texas Blvd: this roadway is known as Texas Boulevard and Arkansas Boulevard in their respective states. It serves as a major roadway in downtown and is five lanes with a center turn lane.

Minor Arterials: provide connections between adjacent cities and within a city. Occasionally parking may be located on-street. Minor arterials receive traffic from local collectors and local streets. Examples of minor arterials in Texarkana include old Buchanan Rd and Kennedy Ln.

Local Collectors: provide localized connectivity to connect residential uses with other development. Driveway access on local collectors is common. Examples of local collectors in Texarkana include streets that connect residential areas to larger streets such as Serenity Ln and Dogwood Lake Dr.

Local Streets: provide direct driveway access to adjacent properties and allow roadside parking. Examples of local streets in Texarkana include residential streets such as Oakridge Cir and Belair Dr.

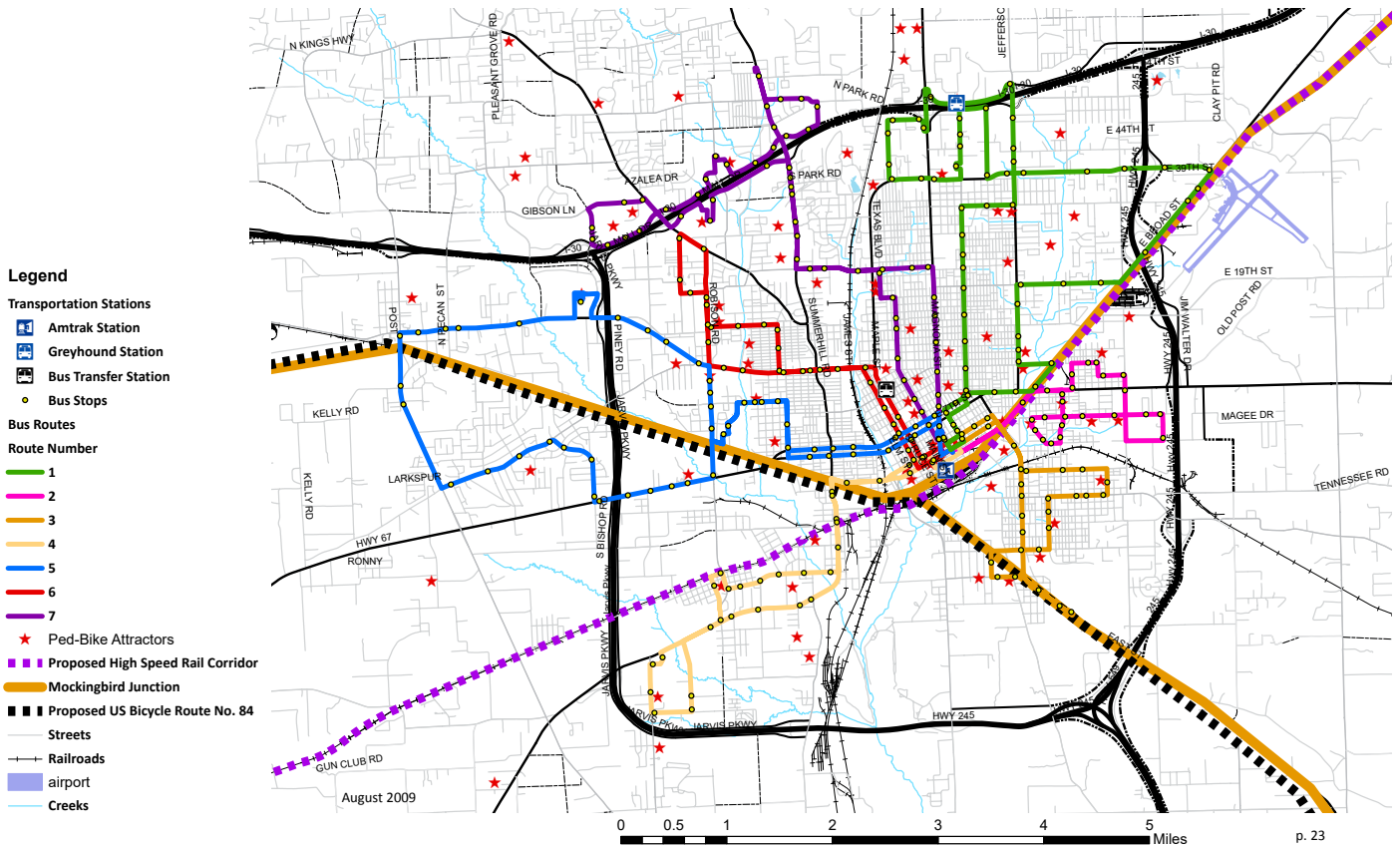


Figure 4.9 | Texarkana MPO Multi-modal Map

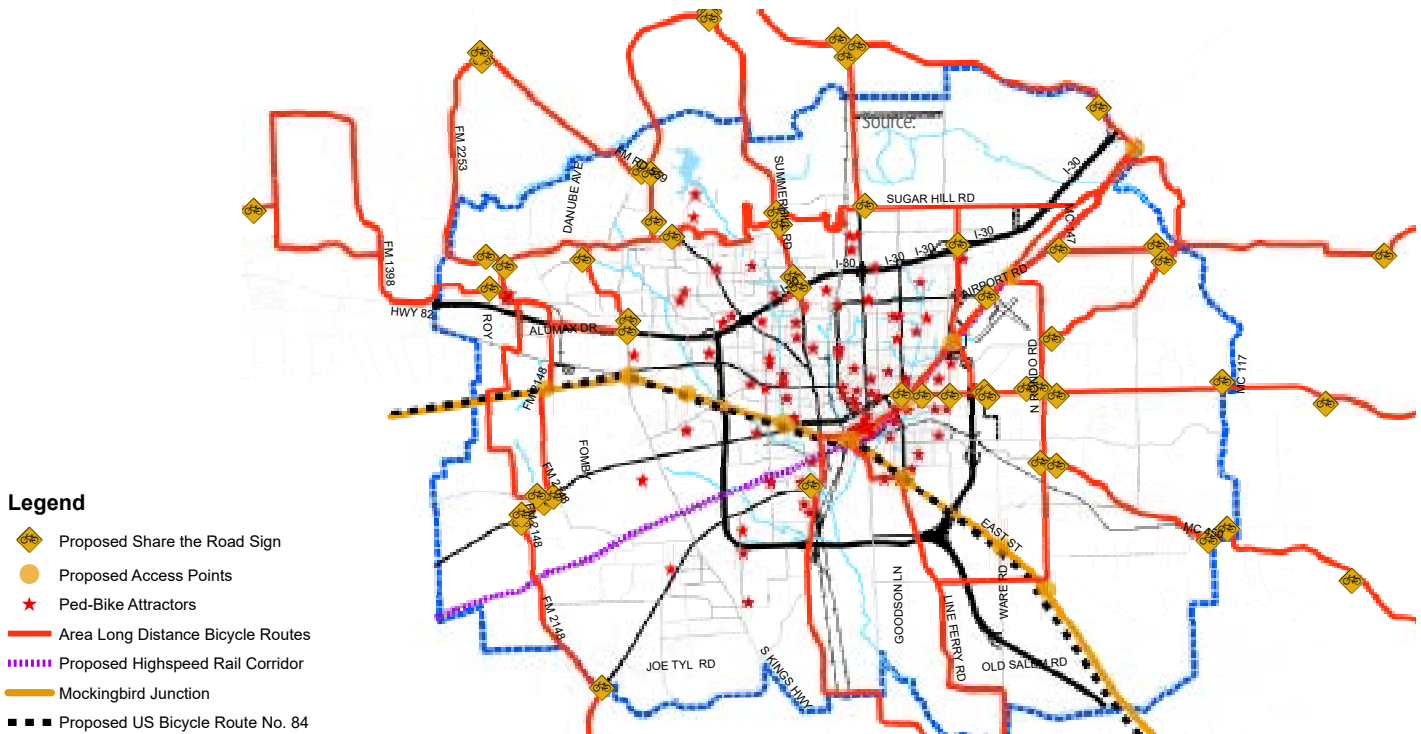


Figure 4.10 | Texarkana MPO Long Distance Bike Routes

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION:

The Texarkana metropolitan area is served by the Texarkana Urban Transit District, also known as the T-line. As of 2017, there are nine fixed bus routes serving Texarkana, Nash, Wake Village, and Texarkana, AR Monday through Saturday. Paratransit services are also offered by the transit company.

RAIL TRANSPORTATION:

Passenger rail service in Texarkana is served by the Texas Eagle route via Amtrak service. This route connects Los Angeles to Chicago. Texarkana Union Station is located on Front Street and straddles the state border. The once iconic rail station is now in need of preservation repairs. In addition to passenger rail, there are several freight lines that pass through the city.

ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION:

Active transportation includes walking and cycling and is made possible by having a well-connected network of sidewalks, trails, and bikeways. In Texarkana, there are many miles of existing trails, primarily within parks and around Bringle Lake. Sidewalks are included in some areas of town, but not throughout the entire city. Trails are more fully discussed in the Parks and Trails section of this document.

AIR TRANSPORTATION:

There is one regional airport serving the Texarkana region on the Arkansas side. The Texarkana Regional Airport has flights to cities in Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana, and Oklahoma. From the ground, the airport is accessible via US 67 from the south or IH 30 from the north.

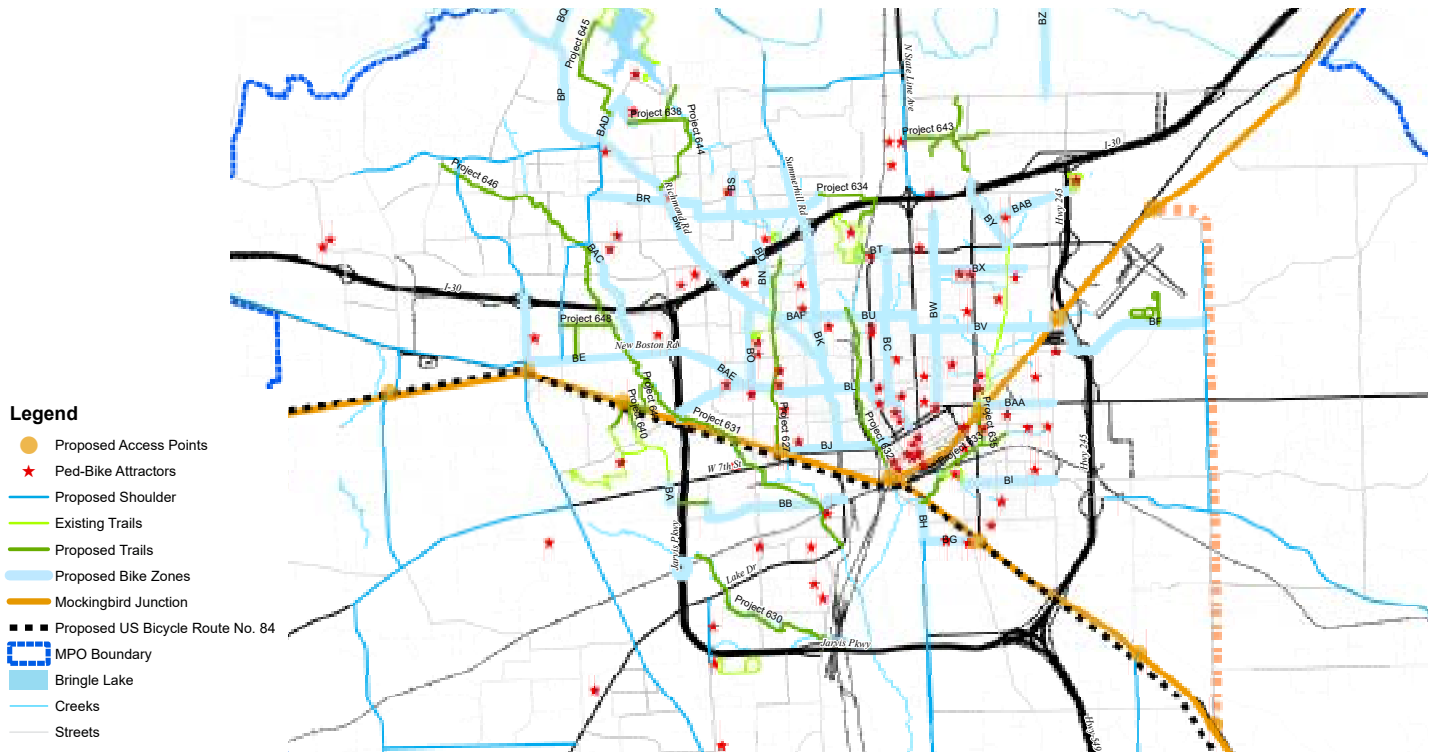


Figure 4.11 | Texarkana MPO Proposed Bike Plan

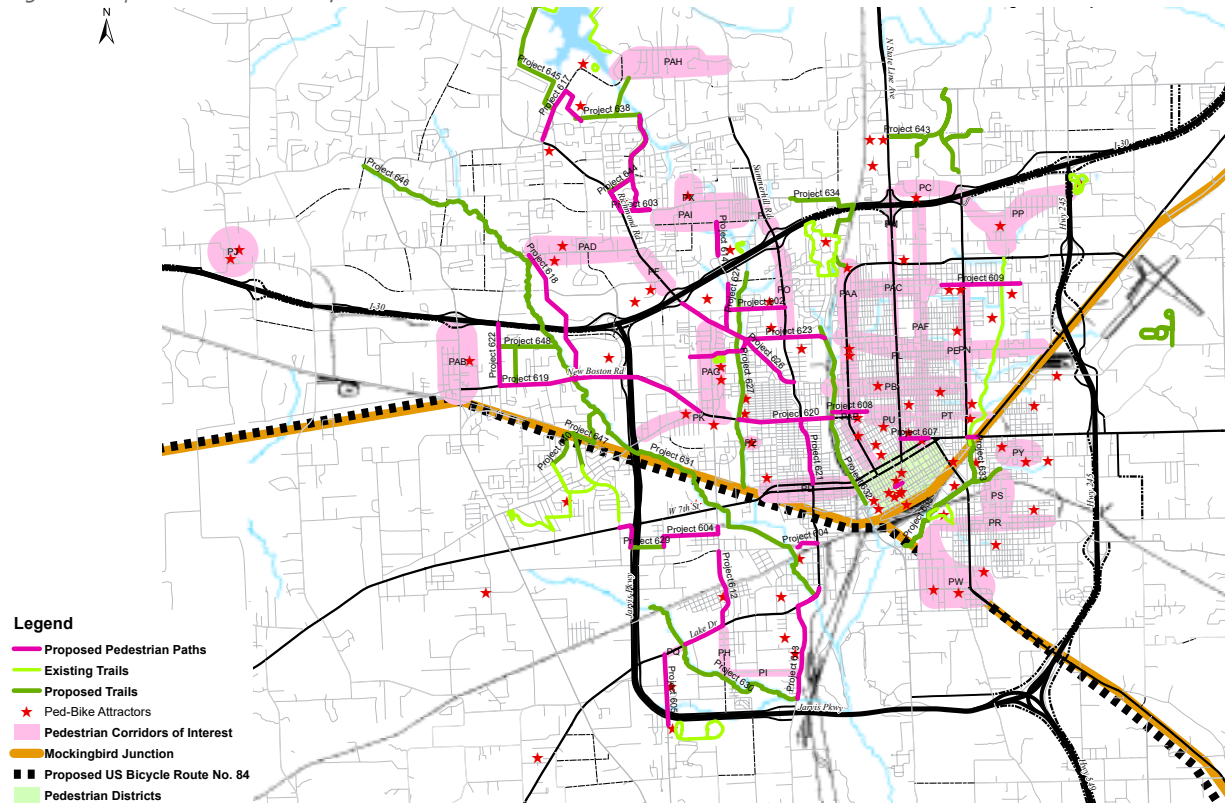


Figure 4.12 | Texarkana MPO Proposed Pedestrian Plan

EXISTING PLANS:

2015-2040 Metropolitan Transportation Plan: In 2014, the Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) adopted a long-range transportation plan for the Texarkana region to guide transportation investments through the year 2040. Recommendations for multi-modal improvements were made for the entire Texarkana Region and emphasis is placed on regional development projects such as the State Line Corridor restoration, Texarkana Main Street Program, and redevelopment of the TexAmericas Center.

2009 Texarkana Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan: The MPO has also conducted a region-wide bicycle and pedestrian plan to assess opportunities and constraints to make the city more accessible to non-drivers. Some of the major recommendations as a result of this process include establishing an advisory panel, including bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure when rebuilding roads, building sidewalks in new subdivisions, collecting crash information data, and educating the public on how bicycles and cars can share the road.

As identified during the public engagement process, the key transportation issues and opportunities the city faces include:

ISSUES:

- Lack of sidewalks, designated trails, and bike-friendly roadways
- Poor impression of community along parts of major roadways
- Traffic congestion (especially along Richmond Road)
- Limited connectivity between transportation modes
- Dead end bike/pedestrian pathway
- Limited pedestrian infrastructure

OPPORTUNITIES:

- Redevelopment of State Line Avenue into a strategic gateway into downtown
- Creation of better connected sidewalks, trails, and bikeways
- Coordination with transportation partners to assess a light rail connection in Texarkana
- Interconnect to regional bike trails

TRANSPORTATION RECOMMENDATIONS

In addition to the future land use map, transportation is a major component to an overall comprehensive plan. The proposed elements of the future transportation system in Texarkana would make the system safer, more accessible, and create connections for all modes. The major elements of the proposed transportation system are described below:

Transportation Nodes: multi-modal hubs that occur when 3 or more major transportation modes meet near activity centers. Transportation types include major arterials, healthy corridors, trails, bus routes, and bike lanes. They promote easy access and visibility and can act as catalysts for economic development. Nodes are recommended in Texarkana in downtown, along IH 30 and IH 369, and along other major roadway corridors.

Healthy Corridors: healthy streets will include at least one of the following: wide walkway for pedestrian access; safe bicycle mobility; water management strategies (rain gardens); street trees; street buffers; and, signage controls, and more. Detailed study is needed for each corridor to determine what design interventions are most appropriate. These corridors should promote active transportation alternatives, accessibility to destinations and recreation, and help create a healthy environment to the corridors they serve.

Existing Trail: existing off-street trails throughout the city, primarily found near or within parks.

MPO/MTP Proposed trails: off-street trails that were identified by the Metropolitan Planning Organization/ Metropolitan Transportation Plan or City in various planning documents.

MPO/MTP/City Proposed Bikeways: on-street bicycle infrastructure that was identified by the MPO or City in various planning documents. These include trails/bikeways that connect up to Bringle Lake, the university, Texarkana College, downtown, and along creek corridors.

Proposed Trails: additional trails identified by the project team to provide active transportation connectivity throughout the city. These are additional connections that could be made to connect parks, schools, commercial areas, and downtown beyond the routes identified by the MPO or the City.

Proposed US Bike Route #84: the American Cycling Association and American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) have identified national biking routes for future implementation and one route passes through the center of Texarkana following the railroad.

Bus Routes: existing bus routes as provided by the Texarkana Urban Transit District (T-Line).

Proposed Light Rail Corridor: existing regional plans show a potential light-rail corridor along an existing rail corridor in the southern portion of the city leading to downtown.

Since these improvements cannot happen all at once, it is important to prioritize. Early implementable actions could include updating the bicycle/pedestrian master plan, making updates to thoroughfare standards to reflect the proposed standards.

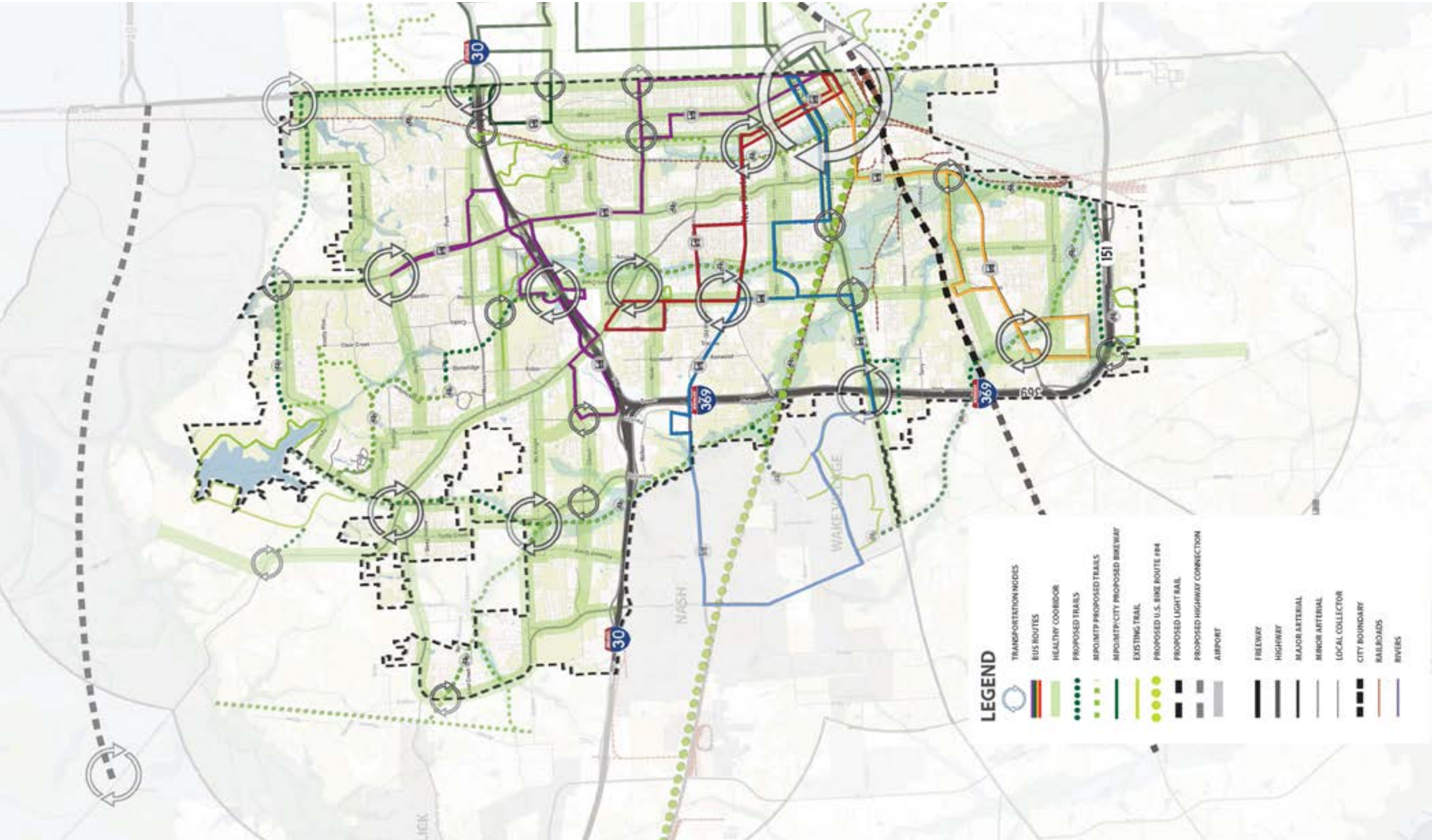


Figure 4.13 | TRANSPORTATION PLAN



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

TRANSPORTATION ACTIONS

- 4.2.1 • Continue to actively participate in regional transportation planning activities to advance funding and other improvements in Texarkana. Continued involvement in the Texarkana MPO's committees and planning processes is critical to ensure that the city's transportation needs are incorporated into regional priorities.
- 4.2.2 • Proactively pursue mutually beneficial transportation projects with neighboring municipalities and area partners. Traffic problems typically do not end at city limits and often cross into multiple jurisdictions. Local transportation issues therefore may be best and most cost-effectively addressed through coordination and partnerships. Opportunities for partnership on shared transportation projects could include road maintenance, traffic counts, corridor improvements, coordinated traffic signals, wayfinding signage, sidewalk and trail network connections, and new transit services.
- 4.2.4 • Design and implement roadway treatments to support place making and economic development, particularly on State Line Avenue. Streets are the prime place for place-making and economic development. Specific design guidelines for the different roadway function classes should be created to complement the adjacent land uses. State Line Avenue in particular is prime for redevelopment and needs better designed roadway treatments.
- 4.2.5 • Complete a detailed inventory of existing sidewalks in the City. Compile and map a detailed inventory of all existing sidewalk and crosswalk segments in the City. The inventory should include the type of construction materials used, width, presence of a buffer between back of curb and sidewalk, presence of impediments to travel (e.g., utility poles, landscaping, etc.), compliance with American with Disabilities Act (ADA) accommodations, and a condition assessment. This information should be mapped in Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping software and should be used to develop a prioritized improvement program.
- 4.2.11 • Conduct a city-wide multi-modal thoroughfare plan. This plan should more fully assess existing conditions, define typical sections, categorize all roadways, and catalogue planned improvements. Coordination with Texarkana, AR should occur while developing this plan.

This is a summary of the short term land use actions that could be started first. A full set of Transportation actions are defined in the Implementation section.



PARKS & TRAILS



Parks and trails are important elements that help to create a comprehensive city with high quality of life; they provide scenic relief as well as opportunities for exercise and respite. A well-maintained parks and recreation system can help attract and also retain residents and businesses and is often times a major determinant when choosing where to live. This section provides a brief assessment of the existing parks system in Texarkana and identifies recommendations to further enhance the system.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF TEXARKANA PARKS & TRAILS

- 
 CC2 – Preserve existing East Texas pine trees and plant more in proposed new development, so we do not lose the native pine character.
- 
 M4 – Create a transportation network where residents can walk, bicycle and use other forms of non-motorized transportation for exercise, recreation and to get to daily destinations.
- 
 ED4 – Leverage the abundance of Texarkana's natural resources (water and wood pulp) toward creating new technologies and industry.
- 
 E1 – Provide for the realistic preservation of Texarkana's unique environmental resources.
- 
 E2 – Promote a network of open space encompassing private and public developments within Texarkana.
- 
 E3 – Connect Texarkana through a framework of parks, pedestrian trails and recreation facilities that respond to community needs and match population demographics.
- 
 CH6 – Create safe walkable routes for children to access on foot their local elementary and middle schools (sidewalks & trails).
- 
 DA1 – Use the native dense landscape of East Texas to create buffers between land uses that need separation.
- 
 DA2 – Design our typical suburban developments for equally safe movement of pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles.
- 
 DA4 – Design all new streets and look to retrofit existing streets that have a walking population with pedestrian sidewalks at a minimum of 5' wide.
- 
 D4 – Use green spaces (typically parks) as a catalyst for creating new Downtown development. Quality parks that are well designed and positioned become an amenity for many downtown land uses.

EXISTING PARKS AND TRAILS SYSTEM

PARKS

The existing parks system in Texarkana include 11 parks totaling approximately 500 acres. The Parks and Recreation department also manages the Collin Senior Center and Southwest Community Center. The types of parks found in Texarkana are described below:

Neighborhood Parks: typically 5-10 acres in size and serve a population within walking distance or short drive. An example of a neighborhood park in Texarkana is Beverly Park. Citywide there are six neighborhood parks totaling 36 acres.

Community Parks: typically at least 25 acres in size with more amenities that serve residents within 1-2 miles. Grady T. Wallace and Karrh parks are the two community parks in Texarkana totaling just over 100 acres.

Regional Parks: large, signature parks that draw visitors from across the city and beyond. Spring Lake Park is the only regional park in Texarkana totaling 145 acres.

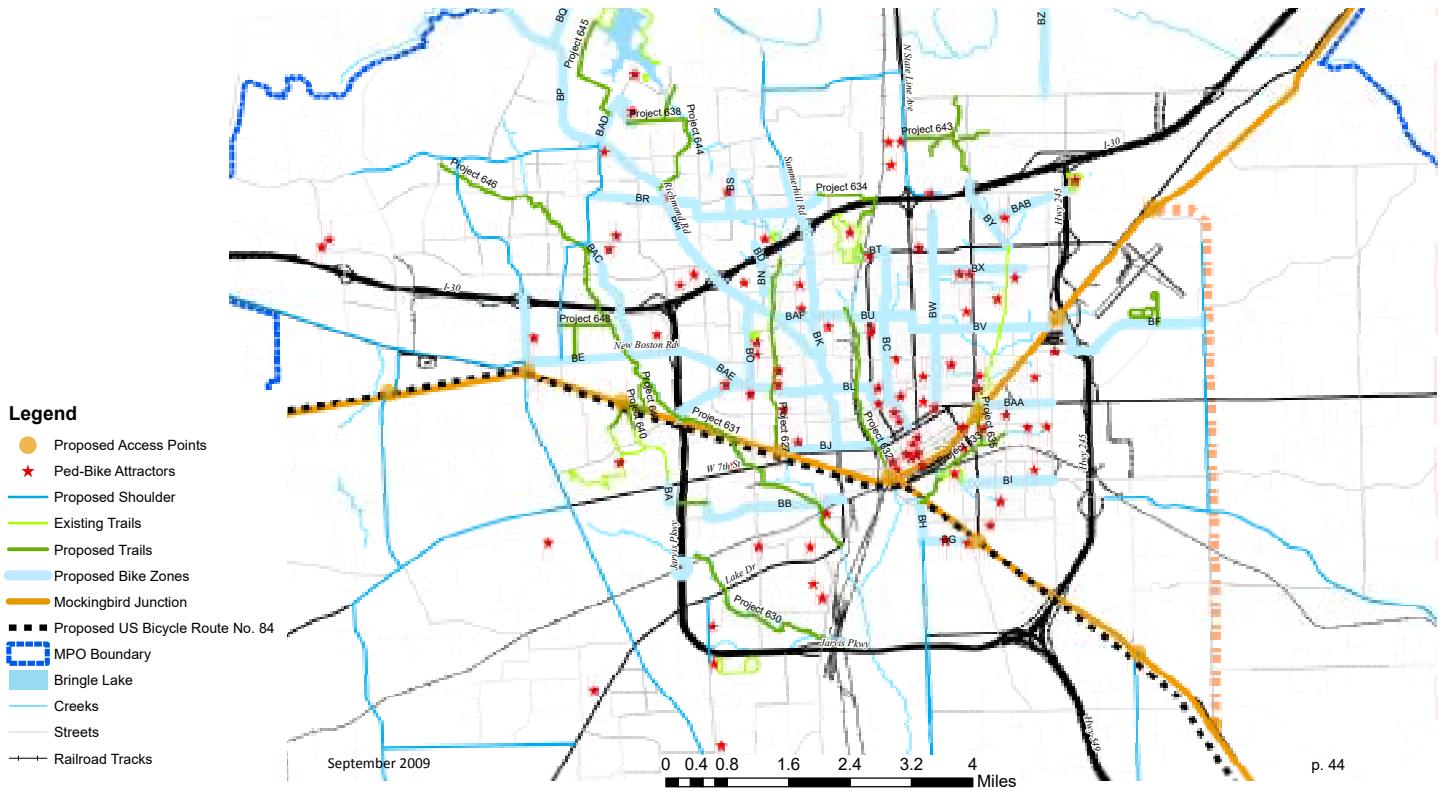
Special Purpose Parks: includes special purpose facilities that are not found at other parks in the system. The one special purpose park in Texarkana is the Kidtopia skate park in downtown totaling 3 acres.

Natural Areas: open space that is primarily used as passive parkland. Bringle Lake Wilderness Area totaling 144 acres is the one natural area within the city.

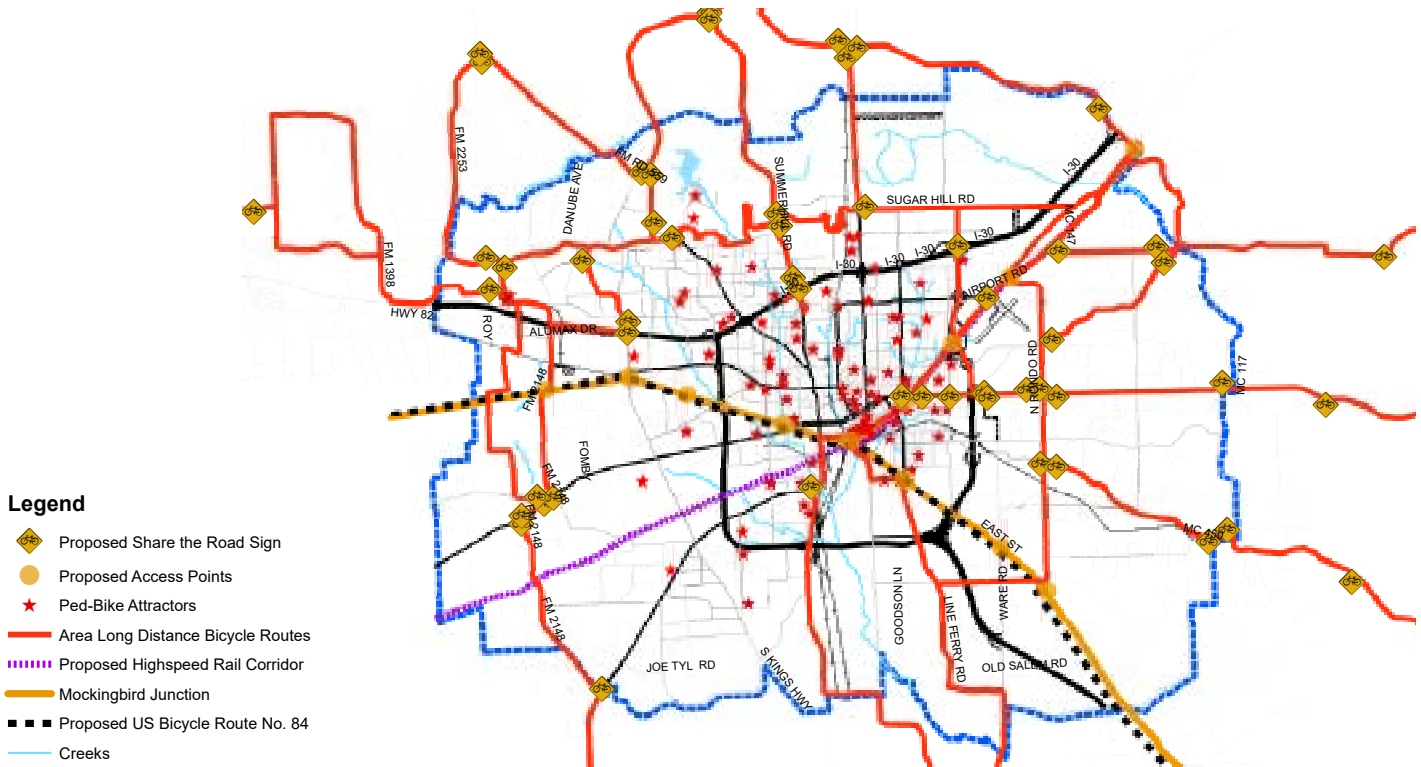
With the existing park acreage, the city has 13.41 acres of parkland for every 1,000 residents. This is a relatively high percentage compared to other Texas cities. Figure 4.14 depicts the amenities that are included in the existing parks system. In addition to the amenities listed in Table 4.14, Spring Lake Park – the city’s signature regional park – features a disc golf course, dog park, and splash pad. These are amenities that are emerging trends in parks and recreation, so it’s evident that Texarkana is keeping up with trends.

PARK NAME		SIZE	
NEIGHBORHOOD			
1	Bell Park	4 ac	   
2	Beverly Park	7 ac	  
3	Ferguson Park	5 ac	   
4	Findley Park	5 ac	 
5	Scott Joplin Park	7 ac	  
6	Southwest Center Park	8 ac	  
COMMUNITY			
7	Grady T. Wallace Park	70 ac	       
8	Karrh Park	33 ac	    
REGIONAL			
9	Spring Lake Park	145 ac	     
SPECIAL PURPOSE			
10	Kidtopia Park	3 ac	     
			 Playground  Trail  Pavilion  Picnic Tables  Multipurpose Field/Court  Pond
			 Sand Volleyball  Baseball Fields  Softball Fields  Basketball Courts  Tennis Court  Soccer Complex

Figure 4.14 | Inventory of Parks in Texarkana



Texarkana MPO Proposed Bike Plan (previously referenced as Figure 4.9).



Texarkana MPO Long Distance Bike Routes (previously referenced as Figure 4.10).

TRAILS

Existing trails in the city are located in the city at Bringle Lake Wilderness Area, Spring Lake Park, and Grady T. Wallace Park.

Spring Lake Park: the Phillip McDougal Walking/Biking Trail located is a 1.75 mile hard-surface trail that traverses the park.

Bringle Lake Wilderness Area: a 10-foot wide hard-surface trail approximately 2 miles long connects Bringle Lake East to the Waterworks Spillway. There is also a soft-surface mountain biking trail with beginner, intermediate, and advanced courses for varying skill levels.

Grady T. Wallace Park: a hard-surface walking/jogging trail runs around the 5 acre lake within the park.

Texarkana College: there is a short walking path on the campus of Texarkana College northwest of downtown.

RECREATION FACILITIES

City-run recreation centers are often part of a municipal park system, of which there are two in Texarkana.

Collins Senior Center: located adjacent to Ferguson Park, the 2,600 SF senior center is open to adults ages 55 and older. The facility is open Monday through Friday and offers activities such as armchair aerobics, art classes, bingo, socials, classes, knitting, and quilting.

Southwest Community Center: located adjacent to Southwest Park, the 20,000 SF building serves as a community center and offices for parks and recreation staff. The facility features a gymnasium, game room, children's library, meeting rooms, cardio room, and kitchen. Programs that are offered include sports lessons, basketball tournaments, health fairs, and summer programs. The facility is open Monday – Saturday.

PARKS & TRAILS RECOMMENDATIONS

City/MPO Proposed Trails: off-street trails that were identified by the MPO or City in various planning documents.

Proposed Trails: additional trails identified by the project team to provide active transportation connectivity throughout the city.

Primary Trail head gateways: locations where trails meet major intersections, healthy corridors, and development nodes. These gateways connect destinations and provide access to the trail networks and active transport corridors. There are over 30 gateways in the ultimate parks and trails build-out plan.

Proposed US Bike Route No. 84: the American Cycling Association and American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) have identified national biking routes and one route passes through the center of Texarkana.

Proposed park zones: areas from the future parks master plan map that cover neighborhoods that aren't currently being served by a neighborhood park. These locations are centered around trails and healthy corridor intersections to allow for recreational access and active visibility. There are six proposed park zones – five of which are north of IH 30 and one just north of downtown.

Proposed healthy corridors: Healthy streets will include at least one of the following: wide walkway for pedestrian access; safe bicycle mobility; water management strategies (rain gardens); street trees; street buffers; and, signage controls. Detailed study is needed for each corridor to determine what design interventions are most appropriate. These corridors should promote active transportation alternatives, accessibility to destinations and recreation, and help create a healthy environment to the corridors they serve.

PHASING

The parks and trails map is an ultimate build-out map, so there needs to be phasing that occurs over time since there is not enough funding to build everything at once.



Figure 4.15 | PARKS AND TRAILS PLAN

PARKS & TRAILS ACTIONS

- 4.3.1 • Provide and maintain high-quality parks. Ensure that adequate funding and staffing is available to maintain a safe and attractive park system. This includes routine maintenance and repairs as well as implementing improved landscaping. Continue to make improvements to existing parks and recreation facilities as outlined in the Capital Improvement Plan.
- 4.3.4 • Conduct a recreational programming assessment as part of the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan. This plan should consider the recreational needs of Texarkana today and in the future as growth occurs and demographics shift.
- 4.3.5 • Periodically review the existing parkland dedication ordinance and other subdivision design ordinances. These ordinances are meant to ensure that adequate parkland and open space remains available even as Texarkana continues to grow.
- 4.3.7 • Pursue partnerships with public and private organizations to leverage park and recreation investments. Develop agreements for joint use of facilities and shared maintenance agreements with public and private organizations where possible and appropriate. Such organizations could include the Chamber of Commerce, universities, and major employers.



A COMPREHENSIVE CITY

- 4.3.8 •** Establish design standards for different park classifications. Standards for each park category would help ensure that the parks system is consistent and equitable throughout the city.
- 4.3.9 •** Create trail connectivity within the city and to Texarkana, AR. As the trail network is developed, the City should work with surrounding communities, especially Texarkana, AR, to ensure that appropriate connections are made.
- 4.3.10 •** Work with developers and property owners to develop hike and bike trails on greenways and other linear open spaces. Where possible and appropriate, the City should create open space corridors along major creeks and drainage ways to develop trails.
- 4.3.11 •** Floodplain areas are generally not able to be developed and therefore should be key element of a city wide framework of protected open space.
- 4.3.12 •** Maximize visibility of open space areas by locating parks in prominent locations that help to long term create value for neighborhood and community.

This is a summary of the short term land use actions that could be started first. A full set of Parks and Trails actions are defined in the Implementation section.





URBAN DESIGN



Urban design, or the design of a community, affects the overall experience residents and visitors have. Urban design can be focused at a variety of scales – from streets and public spaces to neighborhoods, districts, and even entire cities. Common elements associated with urban design include landscaping, site furniture, lighting, gateways, intersection treatments, and public art. This section presents recommendations for incorporating comprehensive urban design strategies within Texarkana.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF TEXARKANA URBAN DESIGN



CC3 – Promote the redesign of State Line Avenue to spur quality redevelopment bringing this important corridor back as a tourism element and generator for economic development.



CC6 – Support the I-30 commercial corridor having new high-quality standard for signage and billboard regulations. (Defining no new pole signs and advertising billboards.



M3 – Create quality bus stops and pedestrian rest stations along primary walking/biking corridors which includes: benches, trash receptacles and wayfinding signage.



E4 – Promote using LED lighting for the exterior of new commercial developments and street corridors, replacements and in downtown as a cost effective and energy saving tool.



E5 – Provide a city-wide recycling program linked together with waste management for cardboard, glass, plastic, metal cans and other items that are cost effective.



CH5 – Integrate planning for local citizens through healthy community design into a comprehensive framework for Texarkana's future development (pedestrian trails, sidewalks, bicycle lanes, parks and good air-quality are included, etc.).



DA2 – Design our typical suburban developments for equally safe movement of pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles.



DA3 – State Line Avenue should be redesigned as a local treasure, by helping to define bi-state history, connecting Texarkana USA together, promoting new redevelopment and growing our local tourism industry.



GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF TEXARKANA URBAN DESIGN



DA4 – Design all new streets and look to retrofit existing streets that have a walking population with pedestrian sidewalks at a minimum of 5' wide.



DA5 – Create opportunities to retrofit and/or revitalize areas in Texarkana with similar planning and design tools that have been used in the University Planned District (near Texas A&M Texarkana campus).



D1 – Establish a quality pedestrian environment with streetscape amenities such as; benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles, and lighting which creates an energy towards revitalization.



D6 – Develop a Master Plan with Bowie County for the Downtown Bowie County Sheriff's Annex and Jail. That plan should propose to screen elements of the building, paint the building a natural color, eliminate all razor wire from view and create a quality entry setting worthy of being downtown, at a minimum if it is to stay downtown.



RN1 – Create a program to improve the image of in-town residential neighborhoods by building such items as: neighborhood entry features with community name, pedestrian sidewalks, buffers, history markers and other items.



RN6 – Increase the number of street lights and make street repairs in our in-town neighborhoods to improve safety and increase citizen's quality of life.

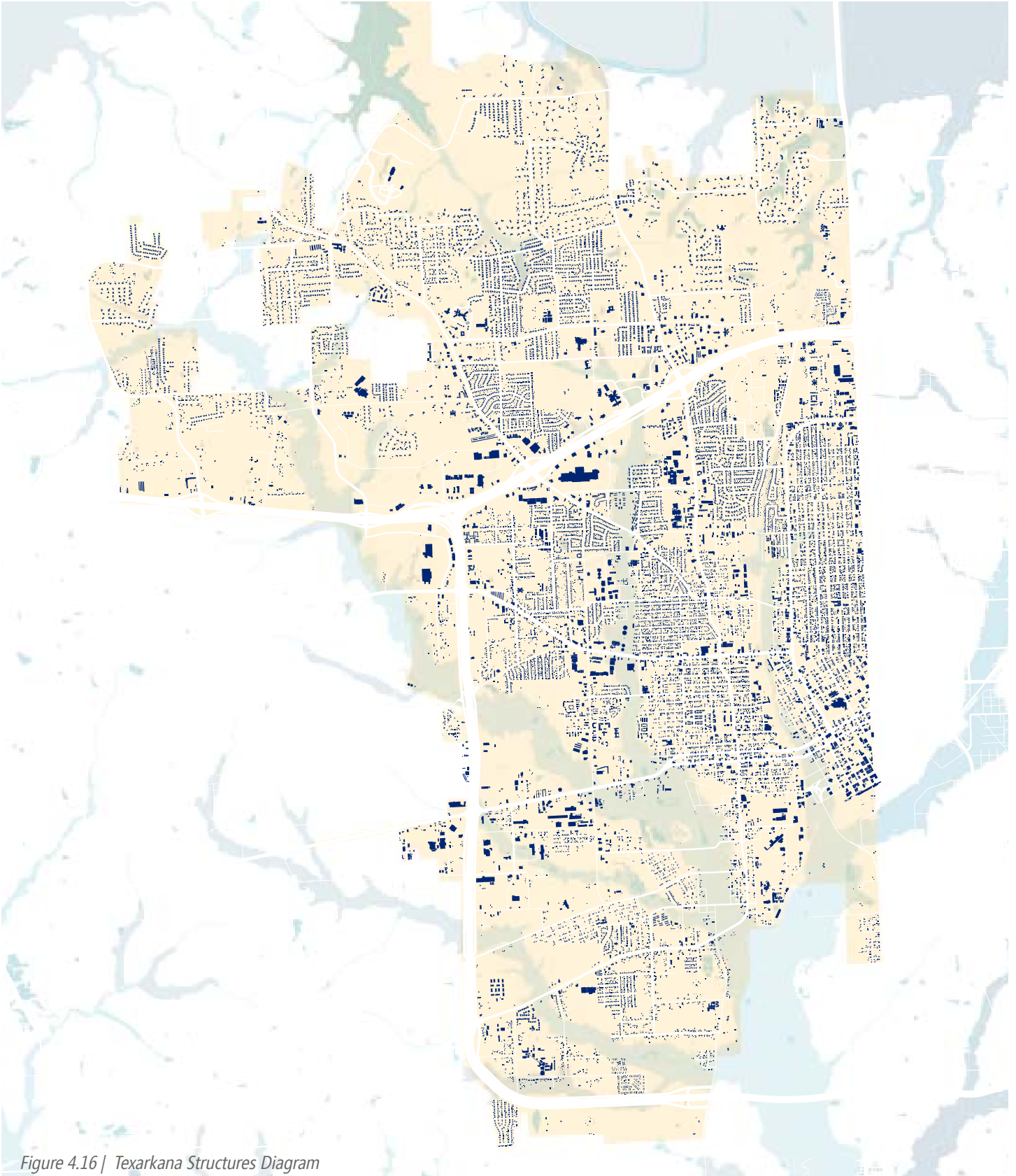


Figure 4.16 | Texarkana Structures Diagram

EXISTING CONDITIONS – URBAN DESIGN CHARACTER

Strong design of streets, neighborhoods, and the overall community leaves a positive impression on visitors and residents in a community. While there are areas of Texarkana that evoke strong elements of urban design, the majority of the city lacks a cohesive urban character. The Center for Design Excellence states that urban design is composed of buildings, public spaces, streets, transportation options, and landscape. The following section describes the existing character of these elements in Texarkana.

BUILDINGS:

Areas of Texarkana were developed over time, which is evident by the variety of building styles found in the city. Older buildings with historical features are found closer to downtown, while buildings north of IH 30 are newer and more suburban. Urban design, however, is more concerned with how buildings are laid out in a particular area rather than the architectural style of individual buildings.

As seen in Figure 4.16, the residential buildings located in the 'in-town' neighborhoods to the north and west of downtown are located on smaller lots and on more of a gridded street pattern. Alternatively, residential buildings in neighborhoods in the northern part of the city are on larger lots and resemble more traditional suburban subdivision development patterns. Also, the closer you get to the edges of the city, the more spread out the homes are. Development along the interstates and major thoroughfares is spread out and auto-oriented, with little regard to other modes of transportation. There aren't many strip center style commercial uses where multiple commercial buildings are connected, but rather each building is on its own site and surrounded by parking. Additionally, development in the southern part of Texarkana is characterized by large industrial buildings located near clusters of small residential buildings.



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

PUBLIC SPACES:

There are a multitude of public spaces in the downtown Texarkana area: the federal building that straddles the state line offers some green space and lots of picture taking opportunities; the farmers' market that is held near the Regional Arts Center is a great option for socializing when the market is open; and redevelopment of individual buildings along Main Street has helped to create a public space along the street. Other existing public spaces in Texarkana include the numerous parks located throughout the city and gathering spaces at the universities.

STREETS:

The different street typologies are discussed more fully in the Transportation section, but certain types of streets can play a significant role in urban design. Streets that are designed in a way that is sensitive to the surrounding context are considered to have strong urban design. An example of a street that has some context-sensitive elements in Texarkana is Main Street in downtown; the sidewalks are buffered from the street, aesthetically-pleasing landscaping lines the street, and pavement treatment is added near intersections. Most other streets in Texarkana don't have streetscape amenities and only some streets have sidewalks. Amenities that could be added to major roads to help enhance urban design include landscaping, decorative paving at major intersections, wayfinding signage, benches, trash receptacles, and bike racks.

TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS:

The primary mode of transportation in Texarkana, like other Texan cities, is a single-occupant automobile. While there are multiple bus routes in the city, according to the 2015 American Community Survey, 94% of commuters drove to work. There are also lots of gaps in the sidewalk network, which means it is difficult for people to walk and bike safely in the city. Additionally, there are some off-street trails found within or near parks, but they don't link different parts of the city so they don't serve as viable commuting options.

LANDSCAPE:

Landscaping features can enhance a public space, street, or district. In downtown, there are a few street sections that have nice added landscaping but for the most part there are not many street trees or plant beds to add natural relief to the streets. One example of a well-landscaped area in Texarkana that adds to the urban character is the streetscape improvements implemented in downtown.

URBAN DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

Through discussions with staff, the steering committee, and input from the public, the project team developed an urban design framework to guide future improvements. The different elements identified on the map are described in the following section.

DISTRICTS:

Districts are formed around major institutional/employment centers with a variety of uses to spur economic growth and potential. They can include enhanced connectivity and urban design standards to create a sense of place for each district. The framework identifies the following districts:

Professional District: located north of IH 30 from roughly N. Kings Hwy to Richmond Rd, this district is centered on the existing commercial uses and institutional uses as shown in the future land use plan. Major schools, businesses, and commercial centers are located here. Urban design elements in this district could include small public spaces for professionals to eat lunch or gather, streetscape enhancements, and bicycle/pedestrian improvements to connect these centers together.

Medical District: located to the north and west of the IH 30/Summerhill Rd intersection, this district includes the existing hospital/medical uses and future land uses to supplement the existing conditions. Urban design elements in this district could include site furnishings, lighting, and wayfinding signage.

University District: centered on the Texas A&M University-Texarkana campus in the northwestern part of the city, this district includes a larger area than the existing university to encompass future spin-off development. Urban design elements in this district could include wayfinding signage, bicycle/pedestrian connectivity improvements, and gateway landmarks.

Gateway District: there are two proposed gateway districts in the city; one is located off of Summerhill Rd just south of IH 30 and includes institutional centers. The second district is located in the southwestern corner of the city east of IH 369 which is near the location of the Liberty-Eylau ISD administration building and high school. Urban design elements in these districts could include bicycle/pedestrian connectivity, lighting, and key landscaping improvements.

College District: this district is centered on Texarkana College between New Boston Rd and Richmond Rd. Urban design elements in this district could include wayfinding, lighting, and bicycle/pedestrian connectivity improvements.

Downtown District: this district is roughly bounded by the railroad to the west and south, State Line Ave to the east, and New Boston Rd to the north. Urban design elements that could be included in this district are gateway landmarks, wayfinding, historic preservation and character elements, and streetscape enhancements. This district encompasses the northern and southern portion of downtown and acts as a general overlay for the downtown region.

Industrial District: this district is bounded by 7th St to the north, the railroad to the east and south, and just past IH 369 to the west. This area encompasses the majority of the existing industrial uses but also extends the area to focus future industrial development in this area. Urban design elements that could be included in this district include streetscape enhancements and lighting.

State Line District: this district follows the State Line Ave corridor from IH 30 in the north to downtown in the south. Urban design elements that could be included in this district are gateway landmarks, sidewalk improvements, and pavement treatment.

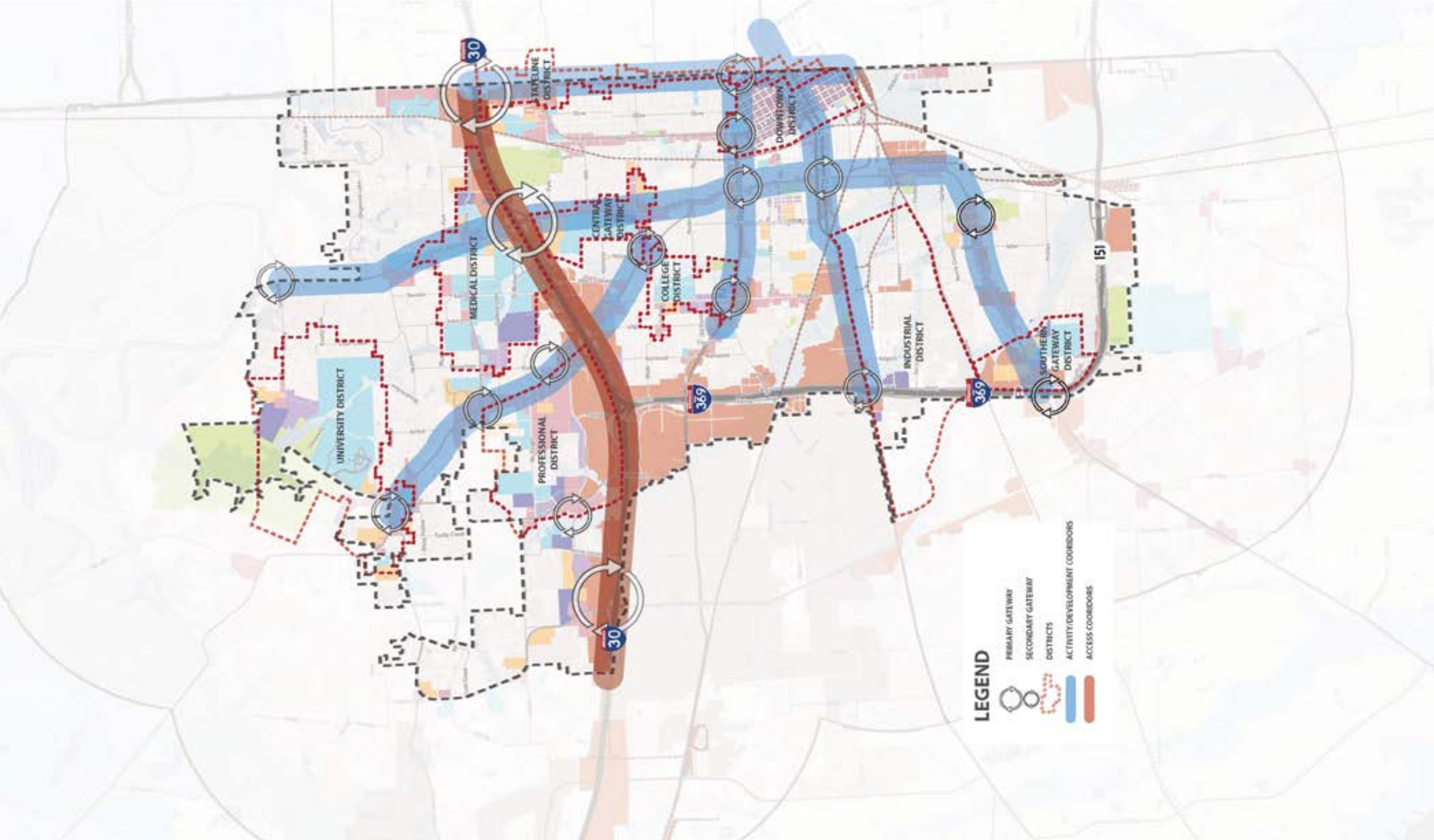


Figure 4.17 | URBAN DESIGN PLAN



PRIMARY GATEWAY:

These are major entrances into districts from primary access roads. The gateways allow for opportunity for signage and place-making characteristics along roadways. Suggested areas for primary gateways are along IH 30 at the intersections of Kings Hwy, Summerhill Rd, and State Line Ave. A primary gateway could be signage or sculpture signifying that you are entering a particular district or area.

SECONDARY GATEWAY:

These are major transition zones into districts from primary access roads. The gateways allow for opportunity for signage and place-making characteristics and can set design standards to attract development. Examples of secondary gateways include the intersection of State Line Ave. and New Boston Rd. on the northern boundary of downtown as well as IH 369 and S. Lake Dr in the southwestern part of the city. A secondary gateway could be enhanced signage or even a street sign topper that has the district or neighborhood's name.

ACCESS CORRIDOR:

Primary means for access into Texarkana. IH 30 is identified as an access corridor in Texarkana as this highway experiences the most traffic.

ACTIVITY/DEVELOPMENT CORRIDOR:

Primary connectivity corridors throughout Texarkana. They reach all major districts and allow for easy access to major destinations. Activity/Development corridors in Texarkana include State Line Ave, Summerhill Rd, Richmond Rd, New Boston Rd, and 7th St.

PHASING OF URBAN DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS:

All of the recommendations outlined in the urban design framework map cannot occur at once, so it is important to prioritize improvements. Some near-term implementable improvements include making modifications to the city's development standards to allow for primary and secondary gateways. Early achievable gateways could be the downtown district and university district since those areas are already defined as well as one primary gateway along IH 30. Urban design improvements within the State Line Ave district will also soon be prioritized through a design effort and can then more easily be connected to funding in the short term. Longer-term actions would be the rest of the secondary gateways and streetscape improvements to the other Activity/Development corridors.

A COMPREHENSIVE CITY





URBAN DESIGN ACTIONS

- 4.4.1 • Require all new streets to have minimum 5', fully ADA-compliant sidewalks on both sides to promote walkability. Sidewalk connectivity is lacking in many parts of Texarkana, so a requirement for new development to install sidewalks would enhance pedestrian access.
- 4.4.2 • Update the applicable development and thoroughfare standards to allow for primary and secondary gateways along roadways. Appropriately sized gateways will help attract investment and visitors to different districts in the city.
- 4.4.3 • Formally establish urban design standards for each district identified in the urban design framework map. These standards could act like an overlay district and should include what type of elements should be included and prioritized and also what is not appropriate in each district.
- 4.4.4 • Conduct a State Line Avenue Corridor Study to further define needed improvements. This type of study would develop urban design, policy, and transportation recommendations to transform both sides of the corridor into a cohesive gateway into Texarkana, USA.
- 4.4.5 • Continue to coordinate with TxDOT and the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department on future primary gateways along IH 30. Since the interstate is owned by the states, early coordination with both TxDOT and the ArDOT is needed before any gateway design concepts are developed.
- 4.4.6 • Create volunteer task forces for each of the defined districts to help create a sense of place. Community leaders would be ideal to spearhead these task forces to develop marketing materials, give presentations, and help with any future specific area study planning efforts.

This is a summary of the short term land use actions that could be started first. A full set of Urban Design actions are defined in the Implementation section.



**RENEW
TEXARKANA**
comprehensive plan for tomorrow

5

NEIGHBORHOOD ANALYSIS 142

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

EXISTING CONDITIONS 144

NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION 148

PUBLIC INPUT

RECOMMENDATIONS

NEIGHBORHOOD ACTIONS

DOWNTOWN 157

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

EXISTING PLANS

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT

ANALYSIS

RECOMMENDATIONS

DOWNTOWN ACTIONS

RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

141

NEIGHBORHOOD ANALYSIS



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



Safe and well-connected neighborhoods are an important component to a comprehensive city. There are several in-town neighborhoods in Texarkana that have an identity, but are in need of improvements related to aesthetics and place-making. This section focuses on three in-town Texarkana neighborhoods and defines strategies for revitalization for neighborhood districts.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF TEXARKANA NEIGHBORHOODS



CC5 – Maintain attractive and safe residential neighborhoods.



ED3 – Look to grow residential housing Downtown which will then create supporting development resulting in new employment opportunities.



CG3 – Ensure that Texarkana's neighborhoods are protected from hazards and equipped for disaster preparedness.



D3 – Establish Downtown as a neighborhood, which requires urban housing of many different types and densities is strategically important.



RN1 – Create a program to improve the image of in-town residential neighborhoods by building such items as: neighborhood entry features with community name, pedestrian sidewalks, buffers, history markers and other items.



RN2 – Work to get homes out of the danger of flooding and do not allow redevelopment in flood prone areas.



RN3 – Establish Neighborhood Improvement Plans for in-town neighborhoods to create a comprehensive set of recommendations for revitalization and preservation.



RN4 – Remove dilapidated, dangerous and vacant homes from all neighborhoods. Market these lots for redevelopment and/or consider them for new public parks.



RN5 – Use higher density residential types as a land use transition between single family and commercial developments.



RN6 – Increase the number of street lights and make street repairs in our in-town neighborhoods to improve safety and increase citizen's quality of life.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Housing Existing Conditions

According to the American Community Survey 2015 5-Year Estimates, there are 15,105 total housing units in Texarkana. The following section uses 2015 American Community Survey and 2000 Census data to present a snapshot of existing housing conditions in Texarkana as well as changes over the past 15 years.

Household Characteristics: The average size of households in Texarkana is 2.63; this is an increase from the average size in 2000, which was 2.42. The vacancy rate is higher than other communities; in 2015, 16% of housing units were vacant, which is an increase from 6% in 2000. Additionally, 55% of occupied housing units are owner-occupied and 45% are renter-occupied. Finally, the median household income in 2015 was \$39,113, which is an increase from \$30,152 in 2000, but still less than the statewide median of \$53,207.

Texarkana Household Characteristics Trends			
	2000	2010	2015
Total Housing Units	15,105	16,115	16,280
% Occupied	89.8%	89.5%	83.9%
% Owner Occupied	58.7%	51.2%	55.1%
% Renter Occupied	41.3%	48.8%	44.9%
% Vacant	10.2%	10.5%	16.1%
Average Household Size	2.42	2.41	2.63
Single-Person Home	29.9%	32.4%	30.3%
Median Household Income	\$30,152	\$95,600*	\$106,400
Median Rent	\$377	\$488*	\$567
Median Household Income	\$30,152	\$39,319*	\$39,113

Table 5.1 | Texarkana Housing Statistics

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) Five-Year Estimates, 2006-2010 ACS Five-Year Estimates, 2000 Census.



Housing Stock: The majority (70%) of housing units in Texarkana are single-family, either attached or detached. Additionally, 25% are multifamily units, 3% are duplexes, and 3% are mobile homes, boats, or other. Figure 4-X depicts the age of the existing housing stock. The percentage of multi-family units has increased since 2000, while the percentage of single-family units have decreased slightly. Age of housing stock is also an important factor to consider. 34% of housing units were built from 1960 to 1979, 27% built between 1980 and 1999, 17% built since 2000, 17% built between 1940 and 1959, and 5% built before 1939. This indicates that the housing stock is aging and needs to be revitalized since 57% of the existing stock was built prior to 1980.

Age of Housing Stock by Housing Unit Type						
Total Population		Racial Distribution				% Hispanic or Latino Ethnicity
	Housing Units (Total)	1939 or earlier	1940-1959	1960-1979	1980-1999	Since 2000
All Housing Types	13,931	765	2,358	4,758	3,729	2,321
		5%	17%	34%	27%	17%
Single Family (attached & detached)	9,708	6%	22%	41%	22%	10%
Duplex/Triplex/Quadraplex	1,359	4%	9%	19%	40%	28%
Multifamily	2,462	6%	4%	20%	33%	37%
Other	402	0%	4%	12%	58%	27%

Table 5.2 | Age of Housing Stock by Housing Unit Type

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) Five-Year Estimates.



RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

Cost of Housing: From 2000 to 2015, median home values in Texarkana rose 62% from \$65,800 to \$106,400. Median rent also increased 50% in that timeframe, from \$377 to \$567. Despite these increases in housing costs, median household income only increased 30% from \$30,152 to \$39,113 today. While housing cost is likely one of the most important factors when deciding where to live, the cost of transportation can also play a large role in one's overall cost of living. The Center for Neighborhood Technology created a 'Housing and Transportation Affordability Index' to determine a more accurate cost of living for various geographies throughout the United States. In Texarkana, average housing costs make up 27% of one's income and transportation costs account for 29% of one's income. This is a total of 56% of one's income that residents in Texarkana spend on average for housing and transportation costs. While this is very high, residents in peer cities spend a similar percentage of their income on housing and transportation on average, including: Texarkana, AR (55%); Longview (54%); Tyler (56%); Marshall (55%); and, Sulphur Springs (54%).



SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT: NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION

Three 'in-town' neighborhoods within Texarkana were identified as focus areas for neighborhood revitalization scenarios. These neighborhoods were chosen based on their proximity to downtown, neighborhood involvement, and opportunities for revitalization. All three scenarios consider neighborhood gateways, pedestrian trails and sidewalks, commercial redevelopment at strategic locations, pedestrian safety, and code enforcement. For all three focus neighborhoods and many others in Texarkana, some of the identified needs are sidewalks, ADA-accessibility, better lighting, neighborhood gateways, safe routes to school, and drainage improvements.

Beverly Neighborhood: located northwest of downtown, this neighborhood is roughly bordered by Richmond Rd. and College Dr. to the north, Summerhill Rd. to the east, New Boston Rd. to the south, and N Robison Rd. to the west. This neighborhood includes Texarkana College, the Texarkana Water Treatment Plant, commercial along New Boston Rd. and Summerhill Rd., and hundreds of older, small single-family homes on tree-lined streets. Existing issues in this neighborhood include vacant structures, lack of pedestrian infrastructure, proximity to the water treatment plant without a visual buffer, and lack of sense of place approaching Texarkana College.

The proposed strategies in the Beverly scenario include streetscape improvements along Robinson Rd, Richmond Rd, and New Boston Rd, revitalization of neighborhood retail along New Boston Rd, incorporating a buffer to provide separation between the homes and water treatment plant, and creating gateways into the Texarkana College campus.

Highland Park Neighborhood: located just north of downtown, this neighborhood is roughly bordered by College Dr. to the north, State Line Ave. to the east, Martin Luther King Jr Blvd. to the south, and Texas Blvd. to the east. This area is almost all residential, with a few commercial and institutional uses in the southern portion just north of downtown. Existing issues in this neighborhood include lack of wayfinding signage to the historic district, vacant or blighted homes along State Line Ave., lack of pedestrian infrastructure, and poor streetscape features.

The proposed strategies in the Highland Park scenario include streetscape improvements along W 13th street to signify transition to downtown area, gateways along key entrances, wayfinding to the historic district, and neighborhood revitalization along State Line Ave.

Rose Hill Neighborhood: this is a large area originally defined as the area bordered by New Boston Rd. to the north, the railroad tracks to the east and south, and IH 369 to the west. Existing issues in this neighborhood include lack of definition of the large area, limited pedestrian infrastructure, proximity to the water treatment plant without visual buffer, and vacant or blighted homes along the eastern edge of the neighborhood.

The proposed strategies in the Rose Hill scenario include neighborhood and commercial revitalization along the major corridors, streetscape improvements along Summerhill Rd. and New Boston Rd., and neighborhood gateway portals at key points.

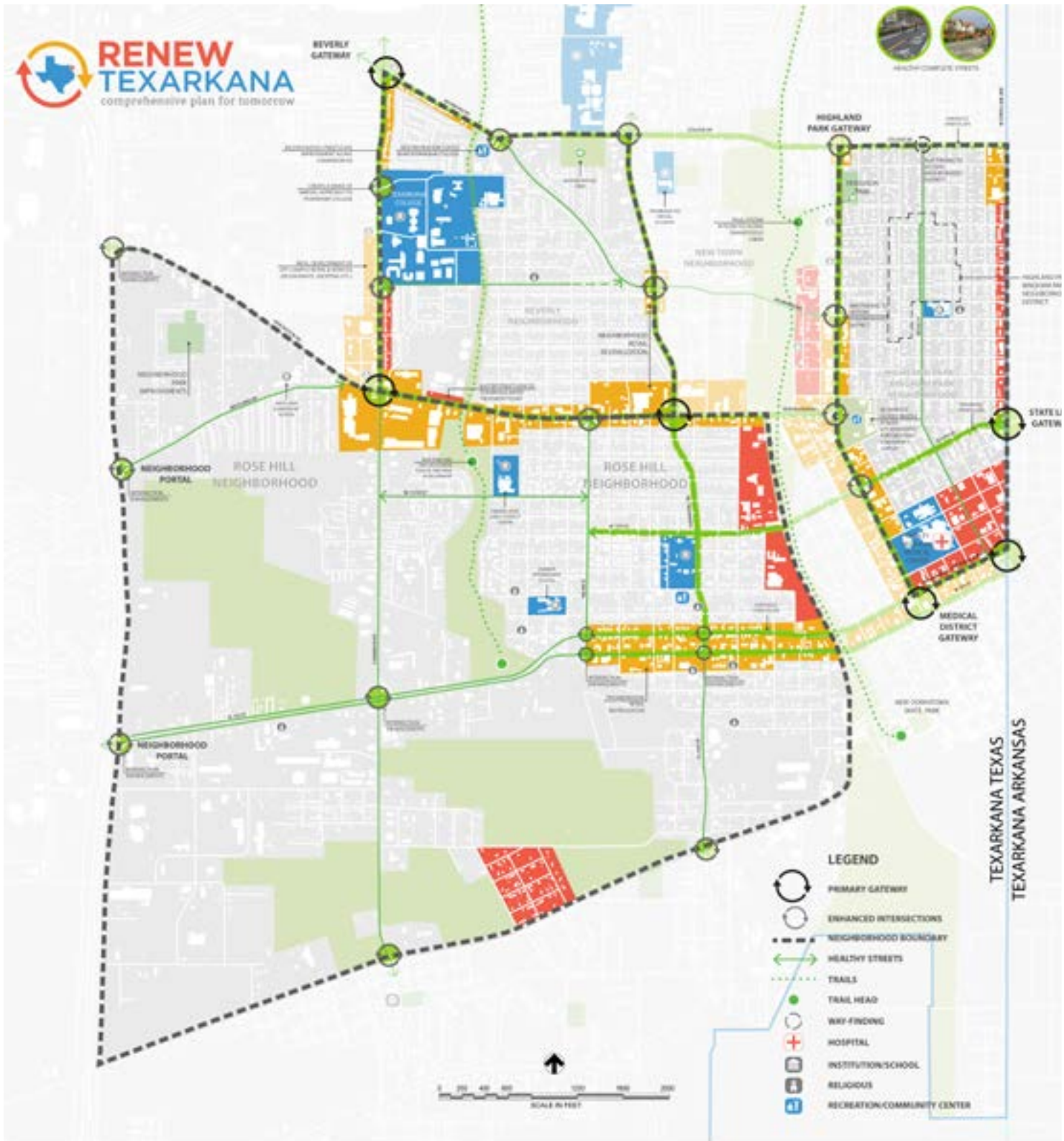


Figure 5.1 | Texarkana Neighborhood Scenarios

PUBLIC INPUT

Key themes for neighborhood revitalization:

- PRIDE
- ORIGINALITY
- CELEBRATION
- STREETScape
- STREET LIGHTING
- GATEWAYS
- REMOVE BLIGHT
- STREET MAINTENANCE
- REDEVELOPMENT

During the second public meeting, attendees indicated their preference for the three scenarios and provided input on the pros and cons of each.

The Beverly Neighborhood scenario received the most preference votes and positive aspects that stakeholders noted included a strong focus on education, good opportunities for parks and trails, walkability to neighborhood commercial, good gateway locations, and an overall connected neighborhood. A noted con for the Beverly scenario was that it needed more focus on business revitalization.

The Highland Park Neighborhood scenario received the second most preference votes. Pros that stakeholders noted were that the scenario focused on historic aspects, business revitalization, green street connections, walkability, and a connected neighborhood. Noted cons for this scenario were that there is limited area for new residential and limited opportunities for public space.

Finally, the Rose Hill Neighborhood scenario received the fewest preference votes and noted positive remarks were that it provided good revitalization of corridors and good connectivity to downtown. Noted cons were that it was disconnected by many barriers, that there were a lot of adjacent industrial uses, and many vacant properties.

At the neighborhood break-out session during the third public meeting, participants were asked several questions related to their priorities for neighborhood improvements. The two highest priorities for neighborhood revitalization that attendees noted were quality, safe pedestrian infrastructure and safe, active complete neighborhoods with little vacancy. Furthermore, attendees defined a high quality neighborhood as one that has connected, safe sidewalks and street lighting. In regards to single family home maintenance, debris in front yard was noted as the biggest 'turn off' in a neighborhood. There was also support for the city working with neighborhood associations to fundraise for neighborhood entry features and for the city to provide funding for pedestrian infrastructure and amenities in neighborhoods.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the discussions with public workshop attendees and the Steering Committee, the following goals were developed for the final neighborhood revitalization strategies.

- CREATE SMALLER, MORE CONNECTED NEIGHBORHOODS
- ENHANCE BUSINESS REVITALIZATION OPPORTUNITIES
- CREATE HEALTHY STREET CORRIDORS TO CONNECT NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES AND DESTINATIONS
- OPTIMIZE PUBLIC SPACE/PARK OPPORTUNITIES
- ENHANCE REVITALIZATION CORRIDORS
- IDENTIFY GATEWAYS INTO DISTRICTS
- MAINTAIN ATTRACTIVE AND SAFE RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOODS

RECOMMENDED NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICT SCENARIO:

The project team developed a neighborhood map that is reflective of the input received from the Steering Committee and public workshop attendees. Additional input from the steering committee indicated that the neighborhood map should serve as a framework for other neighborhoods in Texarkana as well. Therefore, the map shows modified district boundaries to remove natural or physical barriers from within neighborhoods and instead makes these barriers the suggested boundaries. For example, Cowhorn Creek runs through the middle of the Beverly and Rose Hill Neighborhood, but in the proposed neighborhood plan, the creek serves as the boundary for these neighborhood districts. Figure 5.2 is the proposed neighborhood plan.



152 RENEW TEXARKANA COMPREHENSIVE PLAN DRAFT

RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

Primary Gateway: serves as a primary entrance to a neighborhood district, primarily at major intersections. Features at these primary gateways could include statues, landmarks, or signage.

Enhanced Intersections: intersection enhancements can include pavement treatment, small signage, street sign toppers, and lighting. These enhancements are identified for secondary intersections within the neighborhood districts.

Healthy Streets: will include at least one of the following: wide walkway for pedestrian access; safe bicycle mobility; water management strategies (rain gardens); street trees; street buffers; signage controls; and, more. Detailed study is needed for each corridor to determine what design interventions are most appropriate. These corridors should promote active transportation alternatives, accessibility to destinations and recreation, and help create a healthy environment to the corridors they serve.

Trails: off-street hike and bike paths that connect parks, schools, neighborhoods, and commercial districts.

Trail Head: key points along the trails that serve as a major entrance and offer amenities such as informational signage, benches for respite, and water fountains.

Wayfinding: can be incorporated via directional signage to direct visitors to significant landmarks or buildings within a neighborhood district.



"Suburbs will need to evolve into more self-contained, culturally rich, and diverse communities."

— Joel Kotkin, *The New Suburbanism, A Realists Guide to the American Future*



NEIGHBORHOOD ACTIONS

- 5.1.1 • Continue to promote citizen-led neighborhood revitalization programs in key neighborhoods including Rose Hill, Beverly, Downtown, and other neighborhoods throughout the city.
- 5.1.2 • Continue to identify and formulate neighborhood partnerships that serve to identify funding opportunities, serve as a sounding board for improvements, and advocate for neighborhood improvements.
- 5.1.3 • Develop an online database with information about neighborhood associations, district maps, contact information, and meeting information.

This is a summary of the short term land use actions that could be started first. A full set of Neighborhood actions are defined in the Implementation section.



DOWNTOWN



A strong downtown has many benefits for a community; it can serve as a central gathering place for events and public and private investments can often have positive economic development spin-off effects. Downtown Texarkana has begun to see a resurgence in recent years; public improvements such as Kidtopia Park and the planned Regional Arts Center rehabilitation has spurred some private investment in the area. This is evident on Main Street where new restaurants and bars are drawing in residents and visitors alike. But downtown still has many vacant and dilapidated buildings, which detracts from the overall character of the area. With a targeted downtown strategy, these buildings and public spaces could be renovated or redeveloped with additional private and public sector investment. This section describes the existing conditions in downtown, discusses three downtown redevelopment scenarios, and presents recommendations for implementing a targeted strategy for downtown.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS

GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF DOWNTOWN TEXARKANA



CC1 - Promote redevelopment & revitalization of Downtown for the successful enjoyment of all in Texarkana.



CC3 – Promote the redesign of State Line Avenue to spur quality redevelopment bringing this important corridor back as a tourism element and generator for economic development.



CC4 – Repurpose and preserve our older high-quality commercial buildings for new uses.



CH2 – Promote the distribution of locally grown and produced food via our Downtown Farmers' Market, neighborhood gardens and other local operations.



DA6 – Establish public sector projects Downtown that are created to result in a direct private development action (cause and effect relationship).



D1 – Establish a quality pedestrian environment with streetscape amenities such as; benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles and lighting which creates an energy towards revitalization.



D2 – Create a business incubator Downtown that is focused on technology start-up companies. Locate it where there can be other opportunities for downtown synergy.



D3 – Establish Downtown as a neighborhood, which requires urban housing of many different types and densities is strategically important.



D4 – Use green spaces (typically parks) as a catalyst for creating new Downtown development. Quality parks that are well designed and positioned become an amenity for many downtown land uses.



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

GOALS & VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF DOWNTOWN TEXARKANA



D5 – Define Downtown as a fun exciting place to be, and therefore program Downtown with special community events for all in Texarkana. They may include: Downtown Art Walk, Octoberfest, Christmas, Easter Egg Hunt and others.



D6 – Develop a Master Plan with Bowie County for the Downtown Bowie County Sheriff's Annex and Jail. That plan should propose to screen elements of the building, paint the building a natural color, eliminate all razor wire from view and create a quality entry setting worthy of being downtown, at a minimum if it is to stay downtown.



EXISTING PLANS

Downtown Texarkana is centered on the Texas/Arkansas state line, so the area considered downtown falls within both states. For this downtown strategy, the approximate borders of downtown on the Texas side are defined as State Line Ave. to the east, the railroad tracks to the south, Swampoodle Creek to the west, and W 7th St. to the north.

Attractions in downtown include the Post Office that straddles the state line and offers unique photo opportunities, historic Perot Theatre, Discovery Place Children's Museum, Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council, and Museum of Regional History. Other municipal attractions include Kidtopia Park and Texarkana Public Library. Additionally, the Arts and Historic District in downtown is designated as a Texas Cultural District by the Texas Commission on the Arts. There are also several historic properties, many of which are designated by the National Register of Historic Places. These sites include the Saenger Theater, Grim Hotel, Texarkana US Post Office, Texarkana Union Station, and Rialto Building. However, some of these historic properties are dilapidated and in need of rehabilitation and reinvestment.

Additionally, there are existing programs and organizations committed to improving downtown Texarkana. One is Main Street Texarkana, which is a bi-state organization under the umbrella of the nation-wide Main Street America program. The organization is governed by a citizen board that works to implement strategies to improve downtown. The Main Street Texarkana group's approach to revitalizing downtown includes design, organization, promotion, and economic vitality.

Key input on Downtown Texarkana:

- Stakeholders want a renovated, vibrant downtown like other communities have
- The downtown area and State Line Avenue need the most planning help
- When stakeholders think of Texarkana, downtown was the most frequently mentioned as the first mental image they have of the city
- Commercial, mixed use, and housing were noted as development needed in downtown

Main Street Texarkana. "About Us." <http://www.mainstreettexarkana.org/about-us.html>.

RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

MAIN STREET
TEXARKANA



SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT

Scenario Development: Downtown Revitalization

While there are many cultural and historic attractions in downtown, there are also numerous vacant properties and dilapidated buildings that are in need of repair. This presents opportunities to either renovate these buildings or to redevelop them into a more productive use. As part of the Renew Texarkana process, the project team developed three complementary scenarios for how downtown could be revitalized over time. The three scenarios offer various strategies related to creating public spaces, improving streetscapes, working with property owners to define the market for redevelopment, creating public amenities, and increasing programming for the Central Business District. These three scenarios were presented to stakeholders at the second public workshop.



RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

3rd St. is a major one-way thoroughfare in the southern part of downtown that serves as the dividing line between the original city historic district and the Main Street Historic District. This scenario is focused on revitalization strategies for 3rd St. from State Line Ave. to Elm St. Major attractions along this part of 3rd St. include the historic Grim Hotel, several museums, Perot Theatre, Texarkana City Hall, Texarkana Public Library, and Kidtopia Park. The easily recognizable Scott Joplin mural also fronts 3rd St. In between these historic and cultural landmarks are unsightly, dilapidated buildings, underutilized surface parking lots, and uninviting sidewalks. The 3rd St. Scenario offers strategies for streetscape improvements and redevelopment opportunities to revitalize this central section of downtown. Figure 5.3 depicts the 3rd St. downtown scenario.

At the intersections of Elm St. on the western side of the corridor and Pine St. on the eastern side it is recommended that primary gateways be created. Gateways should signify the entrance to a significant district with monuments or changes in signage and lighting. Enhanced intersection crossings such as decorative pavement treatment could be applied to the intersections at Texas Blvd. and Main St. This would draw more visitors to the farmers' market which is planned to be moved to the intersection of 3rd St. and Texas Blvd. Streetscape enhancements such as pedestrian crossings, wider sidewalks, and bikeways could make 3rd St. more accessible to all roadway users, not just automobiles. Complete street enhancements such as landscaping, lighting, and site furnishings could enhance Oak St., Spruce St., Texas Blvd., Main St., and Pine St. The impetus driving this scenario is the thought that these smaller scale improvements could serve as a catalyst for property owners or investors to redevelop existing vacant and dilapidated buildings.

RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

Front St. is the southernmost roadway in downtown located south of Broad St. and north of the railroad tracks. This scenario is focused on Front St. and Broad St. from the state line to Oak St. The most visually obtrusive land use located along Front St. is the Bowie County Jail. A tall barbed wire fence lines the outdated building and jail employee on-street parking takes away a travel lane traveling west on Front St. The majority of the other uses are dilapidated, run-down buildings or vacant lots. The old Union Station building is also along Front St. and is an architectural landmark that is in need of restoration; broken windows and rust detract from the historical charm. Across from Union Station is the Texarkana Police Department, which is housed in a more modern building that is distinctive from the surrounding buildings. The Front St. scenario presents strategies to restore and redevelop this section of downtown. Figure 5.4 depicts the Front St. downtown scenario.

Enhanced intersections along Broad St. at Spruce St., Texas Blvd., and Main St. could improve opportunities for pedestrians and cyclists. Complete Street enhancements along Broad St., Spruce St., Texas Blvd., and Main St. could include landscaping, lighting, pedestrian crossings, and wider sidewalks. These improvements would make the pedestrian experience more enjoyable. In order to make the county jail fit in better with the surrounding buildings, an updated façade with more natural colors could be applied and the existing razor wire fence could be replaced with a more attractive landscaped wall. Additionally, the on-street parking detracts from the potential character of the street; these parking spots could be removed and Front St. could be transformed into a two-way street to improve circulation and business access. Existing vacant lots could be transformed into small pocket parks or plazas to provide natural relief in this urban context. The driving force behind this scenario is to make the jail less of a barrier for development.

This scenario received the most support from the public during the second public workshop.

RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

Throughout downtown Texarkana there is an excess amount of surface parking lots. While surface parking can serve a purpose, they often aren't the best utilization of land, especially in a downtown environment where land is more expensive. An alternative would be to develop denser residential downtown and construct a parking garage to serve the new residents and existing businesses Figure 5.5 depicts the Centralized Growth downtown scenario.

Currently there are very few residential uses in downtown, just a few multi-family units and single-family homes to the north of downtown. Part of what makes successful downtowns vibrant is residences close to businesses. This scenario proposes residential growth in downtown Texarkana through the addition of urban townhomes along 3rd St. to replace existing surface parking lots. These townhomes would be attractive to people that work downtown and want to have the option to walk or bike to work or to those that like being close to cultural attractions in downtown. To accommodate additional growth and to compensate for the loss of parking, the scenario also proposes to construct a parking garage behind City Hall and the Perot Theatre. Even though the construction costs for parking garages are higher, they provide a more attractive way to store vehicles and can be a revenue generator for the city. The driving forces for this scenario is to make downtown Texarkana a more attractive place to live which can then serve as a catalyst for more redevelopment.

ANALYSIS

At the second public workshop, attendees were able to view and comment on the three complementary downtown scenarios. While each of the three scenarios have similar components, each scenario focuses on a slightly different area of downtown. The steering committee discussed pros and cons of each of the three scenarios to begin to narrow in on the potential recommendations.

3rd Street Scenario: Stakeholders noted that 3rd St. provides good connectivity and is a corridor that is ripe for redevelopment. The scenario also promotes entertainment and the arts and identifies key locations for gateways into downtown. The main drawback that stakeholders had with this scenario is that it is too linear and ignores key parts of downtown.

Front Street Scenario: Positive aspects of this scenario include good screening of the jail facility, which was a desire expressed by many during the public workshop. Other pros include a good modification to Front St. and the creation of public space that can be a catalyst for new development. Negative aspects to this scenario are that it's neglecting other parts of downtown by keeping the focus too far south. The connection to historic buildings downtown is also not as strong as the other scenarios.

Centralized Growth Scenario: Stakeholders liked the strong centralized core that this scenario created and that it ultimately increases parking capacity. Negative aspects were that it didn't connect all of downtown and that the parking garage is not well-screened. There are also no gateways at the entrances to downtown.



RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS



RECOMMENDATIONS

The primary downtown goals as defined from the analysis and public and stakeholder input are to activate vacancy, create a centralized downtown core, fix roadway circulation issues, screen the jail, enhance public space opportunities, enhance the pedestrian environment, and create economic and business development opportunities. The final downtown plan, shown in Figure 5.6 covers most of the blocks that were included in each of the three scenarios to provide a comprehensive downtown plan centralized around a public space. It is also flexible so that as new development and redevelopment occurs, the plan does not restrict the overall downtown vision.

Complete Streets: roadways that accommodate all modes by calming vehicular traffic, including dedicated bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure, and adding landscaping and lighting. In the downtown plan, candidate corridors for complete street improvements are 4th St., 3rd St., Broad St., Spruce St., Texas Blvd., Main St., and Pine St.

2-Way Conversion: converting existing one-way streets into two-way streets to calm traffic and create better access to businesses downtown. In the plan, 3rd and 4th Streets are candidates for one-way to two-way conversions.

Healthy Streets: includes two or three components of Complete Streets. In the downtown plan, Texas Blvd., Broad St., and State Line Ave. are candidates for Healthy Streets.

Infill Opportunity Lots: these sites are primarily existing surface parking lots that could be redeveloped as a different use to revitalize downtown.

Revitalize Opportunities: buildings that have historic character but have become run-down and would benefit from revitalization strategies. Some examples of these sites are the Grim Hotel and the old Texarkana Gazette building.

Primary Gateways: large signs or markers that indicate entrances to downtown. In the downtown plan, primary gateways are placed at the edges of downtown.

Intersection Enhancements: treatments to internal intersections could be unique pavement treatment, better pedestrian accommodations, and downtown signage.

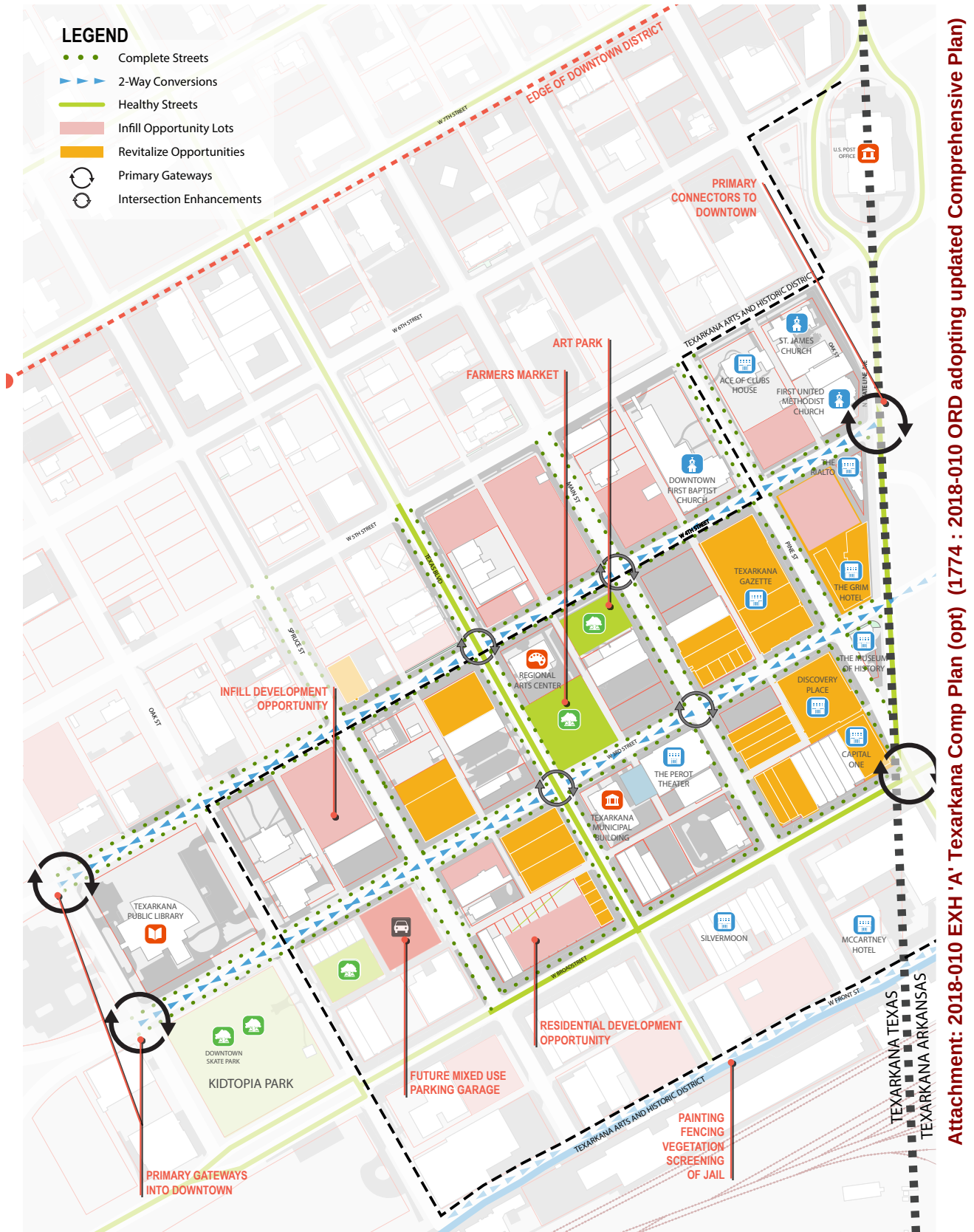
The Downtown Texarkana plan is meant to be flexible since it is impossible to predict the exact properties or areas of downtown that will be targeted first by developers for redevelopment. The success of the downtown plan is also intrinsically tied to the revitalization of State Line Ave., which is the primary corridor into downtown from the rest of the city. As reinvestment in State Line Ave. occurs, reinvestment in downtown is also likely to occur.

The plan is centered on the public spaces that are currently being improved in the block that is bordered by 4th St., Main St., 3rd St., and Texas Blvd. This block includes the Perot Theatre, Regional Arts Center, and existing Farmers' Market. There is an ongoing revitalization project to restore the Perot Theater and create a large public art plaza as well as to create a permanent space for the downtown Farmers' Market. This type of reinvestment in downtown is key to spurring redevelopment nearby to decrease vacancy.

Circulation issues are also addressed by converting major streets into two-way streets. This helps slow down the vehicular traffic and allows for better access to area businesses. Every street in the downtown plan is also recommended to have enhanced pedestrian treatments added. The jail is also screened in the final downtown plan to create a more pleasant experience on Front Street. Finally, the plan promotes economic and business development opportunity by identifying underutilized lots to target future infill or restoration projects.

RESILIENT NEIGHBORHOODS

RECOMMENDED DOWNTOWN PLAN



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

Figure 5.6 | Downtown Plan



DOWNTOWN ACTIONS

- 5.2.1 • Coordinate a downtown master plan with Texarkana, AR. A separate downtown plan would further develop concepts introduced in the Renew Texarkana plan and would include individual site assessment, a phased development plan, and detailed costs for implementation.
- 5.2.2 • Consider adoption of a downtown overlay in the existing zoning ordinance. The downtown overlay should focus on the area defined in the downtown plan and should allow for complete street improvements, gateways and wayfinding signage, and mixed-use development.
- 5.2.3 • Create a community development corporation that includes a focus on marketing downtown to potential investors. A truly revitalized downtown will require dedicated resources from staff and community leaders. A task force composed of city and community leaders can develop marketing materials, start conversations with developers, and research funding opportunities.
- 5.2.4 • Develop a multi-departmental approach to evaluate the utilization of vacant, unsafe or dilapidated structures within downtown.
- 5.2.5 • Consider replacing the street signs in Downtown with a unique sign to establish a special area of character. Sign toppers signify an area of interest and can be tied into other gateway elements.
- 5.2.6 • Enhance the role of Downtown as the cultural and social center of the City, by supporting local efforts (like the Arts & Historic District) to create business awareness, promote social events, and create community ties and investment.
- 5.2.7 • Encourage a diversity of housing types including mixed-use in downtown to enliven the district, support destination retail and provide opportunities for pedestrian-oriented young professional and "empty nester" living.
- 5.2.8 • Create open spaces, plazas and urban parks (such as Downtown's ArtSpark) to serve as focal points, landmarks, and gathering places for socializing and celebrations.
- 5.2.9 • Increase recreation and entertainment opportunities in downtown via programming and community venues.
- 5.2.10 • Increase pedestrian linkages / connections between downtown & neighborhoods through planning efforts. Consider the Complete Streets Model where appropriate.
- 5.2.11 • Continue to provide incentives for the adaptive re-use of historic and valuable structures to preserve the City's architectural heritage and ensure that new development contributes to the evolution of a strong, historic, pedestrian-oriented downtown.



**RENEW
TEXARKANA**
comprehensive plan for tomorrow

6

IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY	178
PRIORITIES	179
PARTNERSHIPS	180
REGULATORY CHANGES	181
FUNDING MECHANISMS	182
SUSTAINABLE PRINCIPLES	
MEASURING PROGRESS	186

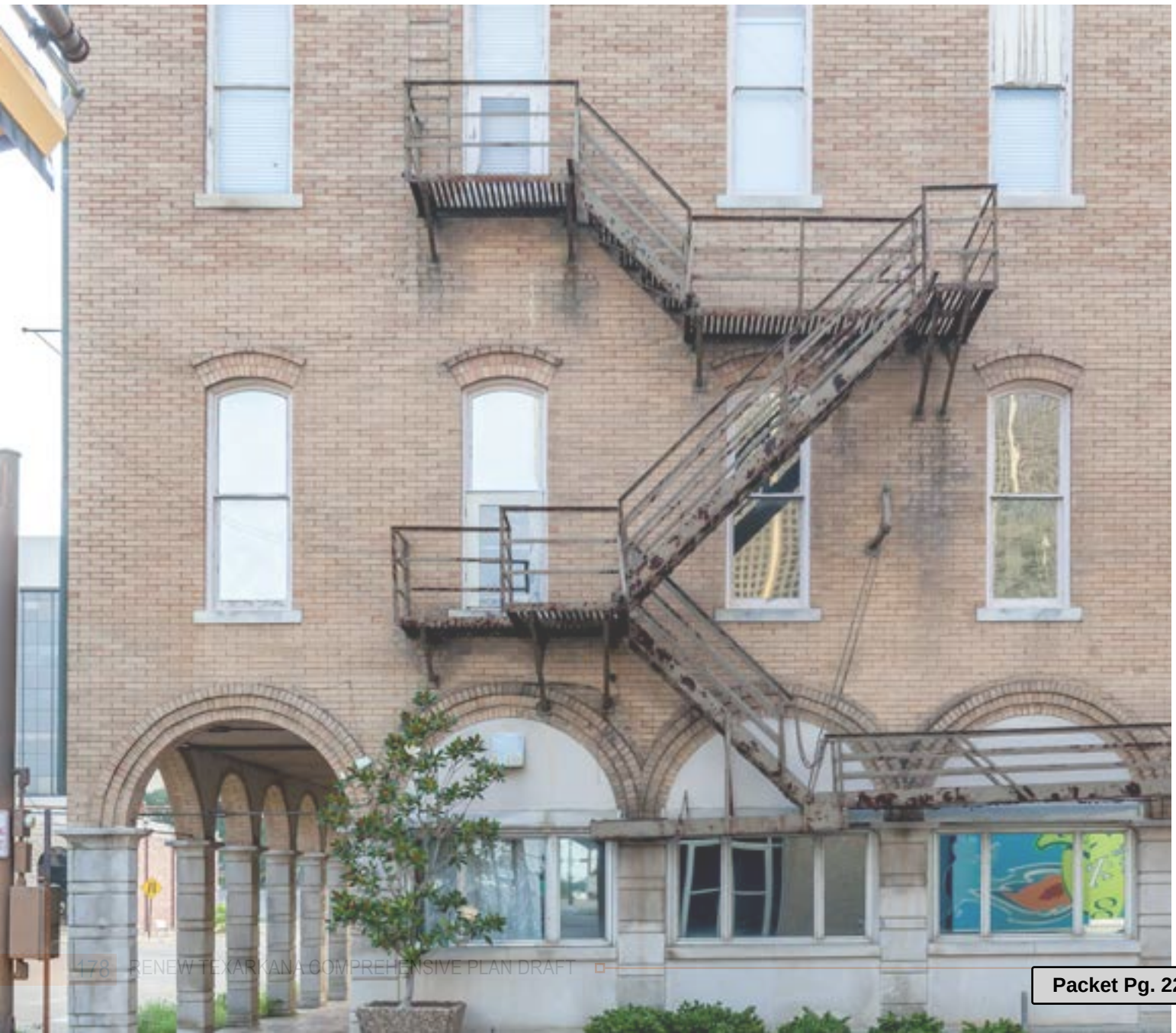
IMPLEMENTATION

177

IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

A clear implementation strategy is needed to ensure that the vision of the RENEW Texarkana plan is realized. The previous plan chapters presented the current conditions and desired vision of a comprehensive city and resilient neighborhoods, and this chapter identifies priorities, partnerships, and funding mechanisms for implementing those visions.

This chapter presents the implementation strategy to give Texarkana the roadmap to realize this study's recommendations for the city, downtown and all neighborhoods. This chapter's implementation strategy builds a framework for strategic investment and provides short-and long-term action items that city decision-makers can execute in a tactical way. This implementation strategy is intended as a guide, rather than a controlling mechanism, because downtown is a dynamic, urban environment and part of a larger whole.



PRIORITIES



Not all of the RENEW Texarkana plan can be achieved immediately, therefore as part of the implementation strategy, actions are prioritized based on need, feasibility of implementation, and the likelihood of funding availability. The following describes the phasing categories used in the Implementation Action table located later in this chapter.

Short-term: Actions that are recommended to be completed in the next 1-2 years. These actions are either high-priority items or lower-cost that are feasible to implement in the short-term. An example of a short-term action is to conduct a State Line Avenue corridor design study.

Mid-term: Actions that are recommended to be completed in the next 3-10 years. These actions are either higher cost or not feasible to implement in the short term. An example of a mid-term action is to conduct a city-wide multi-modal transportation plan.

Long-term: Actions that are recommended to be completed in the next 11-20 years. These actions are usually the highest-cost and more complex so they require the most time to implement. An example of a long-term action is to work with developers and property owners to develop hike and bike trails along key roadway corridors, on greenways and other linear open spaces.

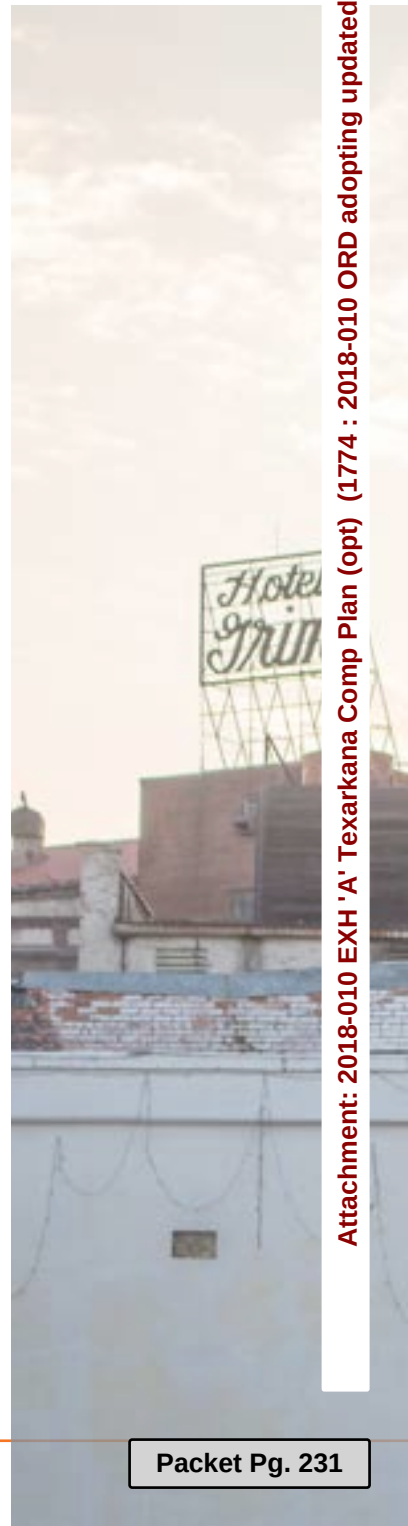
Ongoing: Actions that do not have a specific timeframe, but can be implemented as needed over time. An example of an ongoing action is using the Future Land Use Plan as a guide for development decisions and future planning efforts.

PARTNERSHIPS

In order to effectively carry out the implementation strategies, partnerships with public and private sector entities are needed. The following is a list of potential partners needed to carry out the implementation actions. In addition to these public and private sector entities, coordination is also needed with elected and appointed officials, including the City Council, Planning & Zoning Committee, Building & Standards Commission, Historical Landmark Preservation Committee, and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Advisory Board.

PARTNERSHIPS

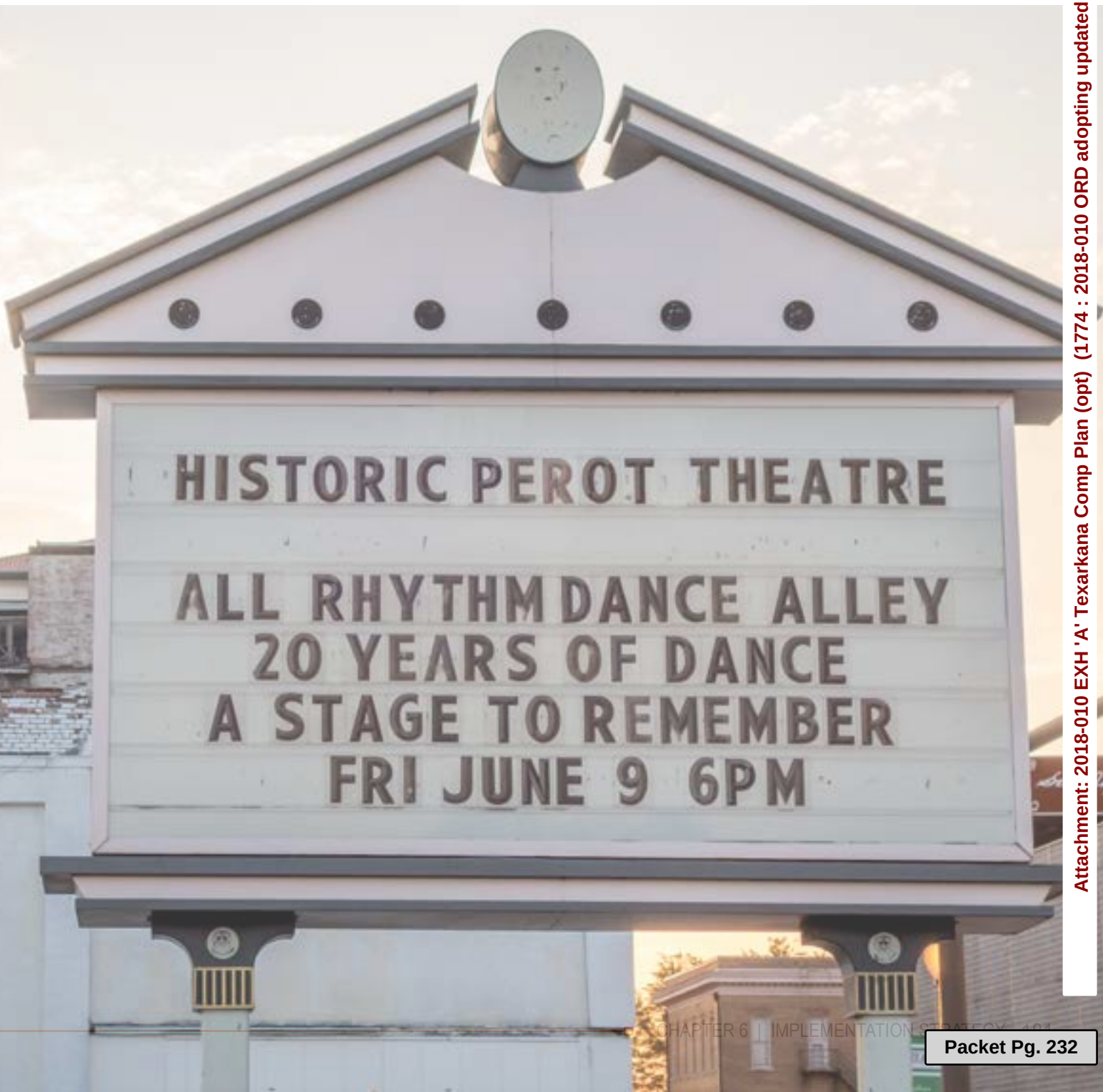
- TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS
- BOWIE COUNTY
- TEXARKANA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (TISD)
- LIBERTY EYLAU INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (LEISD)
- PLEASANT GROVE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (PGISD)
- TEXARKANA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (MPO)
- ARK-TEX COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
- TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)
- ARKANSAS STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- TEXARKANA URBAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
- TEXARKANA HOSPITALITY NETWORK
- UNITED WAY
- NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATIONS
- TEXARKANA HOME BUILDERS ASSOCIATION
- TEXARKANA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
- MAIN STREET TEXARKANA
- TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY – TEXARKANA
- TEXARKANA COLLEGE
- TEXAMERICAS CENTER
- RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT



REGULATORY CHANGES



This comprehensive plan document should be used as a guide for future development and regulatory decisions. Some regulatory changes that might occur as a result of this plan include changes to the zoning map and ordinance over time as properties turn over to reflect the intent of the Renew Texarkana future land use plan. Another regulatory change that could occur is updating the city's code of ordinances to incorporate the character descriptions of each future land use designation. Additionally, as coordination continues to occur with Texarkana, AR, zoning changes may be warranted to match up with zoning in the sister city.



FUNDING MECHANISMS

The City of Texarkana is already making use of many traditional and innovative funding sources to enhance the community. This inventory of funding sources includes mechanisms that the city already uses and other sources that the city could tap into in the future.

- Tax Increment Financing (TIF)/Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ): an area where a specified portion of the property tax that is generated is reinvested back into the area through the development of infrastructure. Two TIRZ districts already exists in Texarkana along I-30 (approximately 868 acres) and in downtown (approximately 173 acres).
- Public Improvement District (PID): a defined geographic area established to provide specific types of improvements or maintenance that is financed by assessments against the property owners in the district. A PID can provide a means to fund supplemental services and improvements to meet community needs which could not otherwise be funded. Chapter 382 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes cities to create PIDs.
- Chapter 380/381 Economic Development Districts: these agreements allow the granting of certain incentives by cities to encourage developers to build within the jurisdiction. The incentives typically take the form of property tax abatements, loans or grants, commitments for infrastructure, or sales tax rebates.
- Capital Improvement Plan: long-range plan that identifies projects or purchases that require a lot of capital. The Planning and Development Department should use the implementation strategies to define high priority items for future Capital Improvement Plans.





GRANT FUNDING SOURCES:

- Community Development Block Grant: flexible program that provides communities with resources to address unique community development needs. Objectives of the program are to ensure decent affordable housing, to provide services to the most vulnerable in communities, and to create jobs through the expansion and retention of businesses. In Texas, the Department of Agriculture administers the program and there are several funding categories that each have their own purpose and requirements.
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) Outdoor Recreation Grants: this program provides 50% matching funds to local governments with a population of less than 500,000 to acquire and develop parkland or to renovate existing public recreation areas. Two funding cycles occur each year with a maximum award of \$500,000.
- Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside Program: under the current federal transportation authorization bill, Transportation Alternatives and Safe Routes to School projects are eligible under this category. Trail, bikeway, and sidewalk projects that exceed \$300,000 are the best fit for this program since there is a significant amount of administrative work required. Call for projects occur about every two years and is administered by TxDOT or MPOs in large metropolitan areas.



SUSTAINABLE PRINCIPLES

The comprehensive plan standards are organized into a framework of related components: (1) six principles, (2) two processes, and (3) two attributes. Each of these components is implemented through a set of best practices. Collectively, these principles, processes, attributes, and supporting best practices define what the comprehensive plan for sustaining places should do. The RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan through its implementation actions will define the sustainable principle and/or principles that corresponds with each item. (Note the icon that relates to each of the collective principles)

Principles are normative statements of intent that underlie a plan's overall strategy, including its goals, objective, policies, maps, and other content. The six (6) principles are:

- **Livable Built Environment:** Ensure that all elements of the built environment - including land use, transportation, housing, energy, and infrastructure - work together to provide sustainable, green places for living, working, and recreating, with a high quality of life.
- **Harmony with Nature:** Ensure that the contributions of natural resources to human well-being are explicitly recognized and valued and that maintaining their health is a primary objective.
- **Resilient Economy:** Ensure that the community is prepared to deal with both positive and negative changes in its economic health and to initiate sustainable urban development and redevelopment strategies that foster green business growth and build reliance on local assets.
- **Interwoven Equity:** Ensure fairness and equity in providing for the housing, services, health, safety, and livelihood needs of all citizens and groups.
- **Healthy Community:** Ensure that public health needs are recognized and addressed through provisions for healthy foods, physical activity, access to recreation, health care, environmental justice, and safe neighborhoods.
- **Responsible Regionalism:** Ensure that all local proposals account for, connect with, and support the plans of adjacent jurisdictions and the surrounding region.

IMPLEMENTATION

Processes are planning activities that take place during the preparation of a comprehensive plan and define how it will be implemented. The two (2) processes are:

- **Authentic Participation:** Ensure that the planning process actively involves all segments of the community in analyzing issues, generating visions, developing plans, and monitoring outcomes.
- **Accountable Implementation:** Ensure that responsibilities for carrying out the plan are clearly stated, along with metrics for evaluating progress in achieving desired outcomes.

Attributes are plan-making design standards that shape the content and characteristics of comprehensive plans. The two (2) attributes are:

- **Consistent Content:** Ensure that the plan contains a consistent set of visions, goals, policies, objectives, and actions that are based on evidence about community conditions, major issues, and impacts.
- **Coordinated Characteristics:** Ensure that the plan includes creative and innovative strategies and recommendations and coordinates them internally with each other, vertically with federal and state requirements, and horizontally with plans of adjacent jurisdictions.

Best practices are the planning action tools that communities employ to activate the principles, processes, and attributes in their comprehensive plans. For example, the best practices for the Livable Built Environment principle include, among others, planning for multimodal transportation and transit-oriented development, conserving and reusing historic resources, and discouraging development in hazard zones.

MEASURING PROGRESS

In order to be transparent and keep track of the accomplishments completed after adoption of the Renew Texarkana plan, the city should develop an annual progress report that is presented to City Council each year. Elements that could be included in this include significant milestones, an update on pertinent population and housing statistics, and actions that the city will aim to implement in the subsequent year. This exercise can also help to prioritize budget items.

SUSTAINABLE ELEMENTS	REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION
LAND USE		
	4.1.1	Use the Future Land Use Plan in this document as a guide for development decisions and future planning efforts.
	4.1.2	Develop policies and incentives that encourage development of activity centers. Examples may include providing tax breaks for desired development typologies.
	4.1.3	Update the city's zoning ordinance to incorporate the intent of each future land use designation.
	4.1.4	Prioritize economic development along commercial corridors.
	4.1.5	Coordinate zoning changes and future land use plan updates with Texarkana, AR along the state line.
	4.1.6	Develop a State Line Avenue Overlay District to assist in this process.
	4.1.7	Promote and incentivize LEED green building practices for new development. For example following guidelines that promote smart water management, use of local building materials, etc.
	4.1.8	Ensure that buildings incorporate good design principles such as articulation of facades, accentuated entries, and visually interesting features at street corners and where a building turns.
	4.1.9	True landmark buildings should be encouraged and preserved to protect the identity and culture of Texarkana. Incentives and grant should be actively pursued to preserve such landmarks such as the work being done to renovate the Grim Hotel.

Table 6.1 | Implementation Action Items



	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS
	Planning and Community Development, P&Z Commission, City Council	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Public Works, Building and Inspections Office	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections Office	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	☐

SUSTAINABLE ELEMENTS	REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION
	4.1.10	Clustered developments should place special focus on preserving terrain features (steep slope), drainage areas and significant mature tree stands.
	4.1.11	Communicate regularly (annually) with the Texarkana, Texas City Council about the results of the RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan implementation.
	4.1.12	Utilize environmentally sound site layout and higher density when possible. This may include such things as: clustered development (i.e., conservation subdivision design) that preserves open space and minimizes construction and maintenance of roads and utilities.
	4.1.13	Encourage school development, open space, neighborhood services, retail, dining and entertainment choices within walking distance of most neighborhood residents. Utilize safe routes to school planning and add sidewalks where possible.
	4.1.14	Preserve open space within neighborhoods (as a common green, recreation areas, preservation of floodplains or other use) to create unique, healthy places.
	4.1.15	The subdivision and development process should include consideration of the way in which residential and nonresidential lots are laid out— adjacency and accessibility to park and open space areas should be optimized in all types of development.
	4.1.16	Encourage the use of “full-life cycle” (all stages of life)—young singles, professional couples, families with children, empty-nesters, retirees and seniors, including those requiring living assistance. This should include high income homes of various types (large lot, small lot, townhome, loft and condominium) and more affordable housing types (small lot/small home, townhome, loft, condominium, mother-in-law suite, carriage house and others).
	4.1.17	To maximize value, in neighborhoods, smaller residential lots or more dense development patterns should be located in the closest proximity to any parks and open spaces provided—this will maximize the value of those areas, and the parks & open spaces off-set smaller lot sizes.
	4.1.18	Mixed use retail areas should be encouraged to include office, live-work and residential units in order to strengthen the retailing component, reduce trips, and increase activity (and thereby, safety and security). These uses may be either vertically or horizontally mixed, but should be planned and integrated with pedestrian and vehicular connections.
	4.1.19	All redevelopment of retail centers should be geared to creating attractive pedestrian areas which are well connected to surrounding development. Redevelopment should largely consist of a variety of uses such as new residential, public space, etc. to support the new retail centers.

IMPLEMENTATION

	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS
	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections Office, Public Works	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, P&Z Commission, City Council	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, All School Districts	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections Office	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development with Parks & Recreation	Long-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development with Parks & Recreation	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Mid-Term	☐

Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

SUSTAINABLE ELEMENTS	REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION
TRANSPORTATION		
	4.2.1	Continue to actively participate in regional transportation planning activities to advance funding and other improvements in Texarkana. Participation to include representation on the Metropolitan Planning Organization Policy Board and Technical Committee.
	4.2.2	Continue to pro-actively pursue mutually beneficial transportation projects with neighboring municipalities and area partners.
 	4.2.3	Update the Texarkana Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and Master Thoroughfare plan.
	4.2.4	Design and implement roadway treatments to support place making and economic development, particularly on State Line Avenue.
 	4.2.5	Complete a detailed inventory of existing sidewalks in the City.
 	4.2.6	Utilize roundabouts in existing and new neighborhoods where appropriate, to slow and calm traffic but allow continuous movement, and to provide visual relief in long, straight streets.
 	4.2.7	Plan for local transit service (T-Line) as a part of the Texarkana Urban Transit District (TUTD) which will connect major retail, sports entertainment venues and neighborhood centers to reduce frequency and duration of trips by the residential and daytime population.
 	4.2.8	Retrofit neighborhoods with canopy trees to slow traffic and to shade sidewalks and street paving, when physically and financially feasible. On streets that are excessively wide, or where desired, strategically locate trees in the ROW of the street, being careful not to interrupt drainage. The installation of street trees can be achieved by developing a city program for planting trees in neighborhoods as residents request it and on a cost-share basis.
 	4.2.9	Encourage developments which feature mixed uses, Commercial streets designed to slow traffic, shorter blocks and continuous sidewalks and trails --- to reduce the dependency on automobiles and encourages healthy pedestrian activity.
 	4.2.10	Explore the use of traffic calming measures (landscaped medians, roundabouts, neckdowns and others) on new and existing streets, where physically possible.

IMPLEMENTATION

	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS
	Public Works, Texarkana MPO, Planning and Community Development	Ongoing	☐
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, TxDOT, ArDOT, Texarkana MPO	Ongoing	☐
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, Consultant, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Mid-Term	☐
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, Consultant, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization, Texas Department of Transportation, and Arkansas Highway and Transportation Department	Short-Term	☐
	Public Works, Consultant, Planning and Community Development, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Mid-Term	☐
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	☐
	TUTD, Texarkana MPO, Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐

Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

SUSTAINABLE ELEMENTS	REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION
	4.2.11	Coordinate with appropriate agencies in order to gain necessary funding to construct the necessary mobility and capacity improvements that meet the needs for Texarkana and the region. Create a master thoroughfare plan to understand those needs and seek federal and state grant funding when available.
	4.2.12	Monitor and communicate the condition of city roadways, infrastructure, and facilities. Incorporate needed improvements in the Capital Improvement Plan.
PARKS & TRAILS		
	4.3.1	Continue to provide and maintain high-quality parks. Incorporate needed improvements into the Parks Master Plan.
	4.3.2	Continue to provide programming and special activities and events in parks to encourage community-wide usage of the parks system.
	4.3.3	Update the Comprehensive Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.
	4.3.4	Conduct a recreational programming assessment as part of the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.
	4.3.5	Consider the creation of a parkland dedication ordinance for subdivision design
	4.3.6	Continue to make improvements to existing parks and recreation facilities as outlined in the Capital Improvement Plan.
	4.3.7	Pursue partnerships with public and private organizations to leverage park and recreation investments including federal and state grant opportunities.
	4.3.8	Establish park, trail, bicycle and open space design standards for different facility classifications.

IMPLEMENTATION

	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS
	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, TxDOT and Texarkana MPO	Long-Term	☐
	Public Works	Ongoing	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Maintenance Staff	Ongoing	☐
	Parks and Recreation	Ongoing	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Consultant	Short-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Consultant	Short-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development, and Consultant	Mid-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation	Short-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, school districts, TPWD, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Consultant	Mid-Term	☐

Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

SUSTAINABLE ELEMENTS	REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION
	4.3.9	Create trail connectivity within the city and to surrounding communities.
	4.3.10	Work with developers and property owners to develop hike and bike trails on greenways and other linear open spaces.
 	4.3.11	Floodplain areas are generally not able to be developed and therefore should be key element of a city wide framework of protected open space.
 	4.3.12	Maximize visibility of open space areas by locating parks in prominent locations that help to long term create value for neighborhood and community.
 	4.3.13	Preserve plant and animal habitat areas and corridors in a functional, native condition to maintain biodiversity and promotes healthy communities. The city should establish and adopt buffer requirements for tributaries and waterways that are not otherwise protected by current city regulations.
 	4.3.14	The hike-and-bike trail system should connect homes, parks, schools, retail, employment, and entertainment centers, wherever possible. These trails should be primarily off-street dedicated trails, and only be located adjacent to streets where connectivity is needed, and where otherwise it is absolutely necessary for continuity.
URBAN DESIGN		
	4.4.1	Require all new streets to have minimum 6', fully ADA-compliant sidewalks with buffer zones on both sides where feasible to promote walkability.
 	4.4.2	Update the applicable development and thoroughfare standards to develop typologies for the Activity/Development Corridors and allow for primary and secondary gateways along roadways.
	4.4.3	Develop design standards for each district identified in the urban design framework map and continually update standards for the University Planned Development District (UPDD) and Highland Park/Bingham Park Historic District.
 	4.4.4	Conduct a State Line Avenue Corridor Study to further define needed safety improvements, correct poor pedestrian mobility, strengthen economic development opportunities and establish an Overlay Zoning Ordinance and District Standards.

IMPLEMENTATION

	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development, Property Owners	Long-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Long-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Long-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	☐
	Public Works	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR, Consultant, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Short-Term	☐

Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

SUSTAINABLE ELEMENTS	REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION
	4.4.5	Continue to coordinate with TxDOT and the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department on future development along IH 30. Focusing on the creation and enhancement of gateways into the city.
	4.4.6	Preserve open space through the maintenance of natural floodplains, creation of parks, clustering of development, conservation of environmentally sensitive areas, and shading of paving (such as streets, parking lots and plazas) to reduce the ambient temperature in the city and provide a more comfortable environment.
	4.4.7	Identify and preserve existing neighborhood landmarks, such as historic or distinctive buildings and prominent natural features, to foster neighborhood pride, distinctiveness and better creates a sense of ownership. Add wayfinding markers to historic districts to celebrate character.
NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS		
	5.1.1	Continue to promote citizen-led neighborhood revitalization programs in key neighborhoods including Rose Hill, Beverly, Downtown, and other neighborhoods throughout the city.
	5.1.2	Continue to identify and formulate neighborhood partnerships that serve to identify funding opportunities, serve as a sounding board for improvements, and advocate for neighborhood improvements.
	5.1.3	Develop an online database with information about neighborhood associations, district maps, contact information, and meeting information.
	5.1.4	Conduct small-area plans for specific neighborhoods to address challenges and identify a phased action plan.
	5.1.5	Consider conducting a neighborhood gateway and wayfinding signage study to determine the most appropriate location, style, and size of these amenities within neighborhoods.
	5.1.6	Continue the neighborhood outreach program to encourage involvement of residents in decisions affecting their neighborhood. Participate in neighborhood events such as National Night Out and Rose Hill Neighborhood Celebration.

IMPLEMENTATION

	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS
	Public Works, TxDOT, ArDOT	Mid-Term	☐
	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Long-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections, Public Works Department	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Long-Term	☐

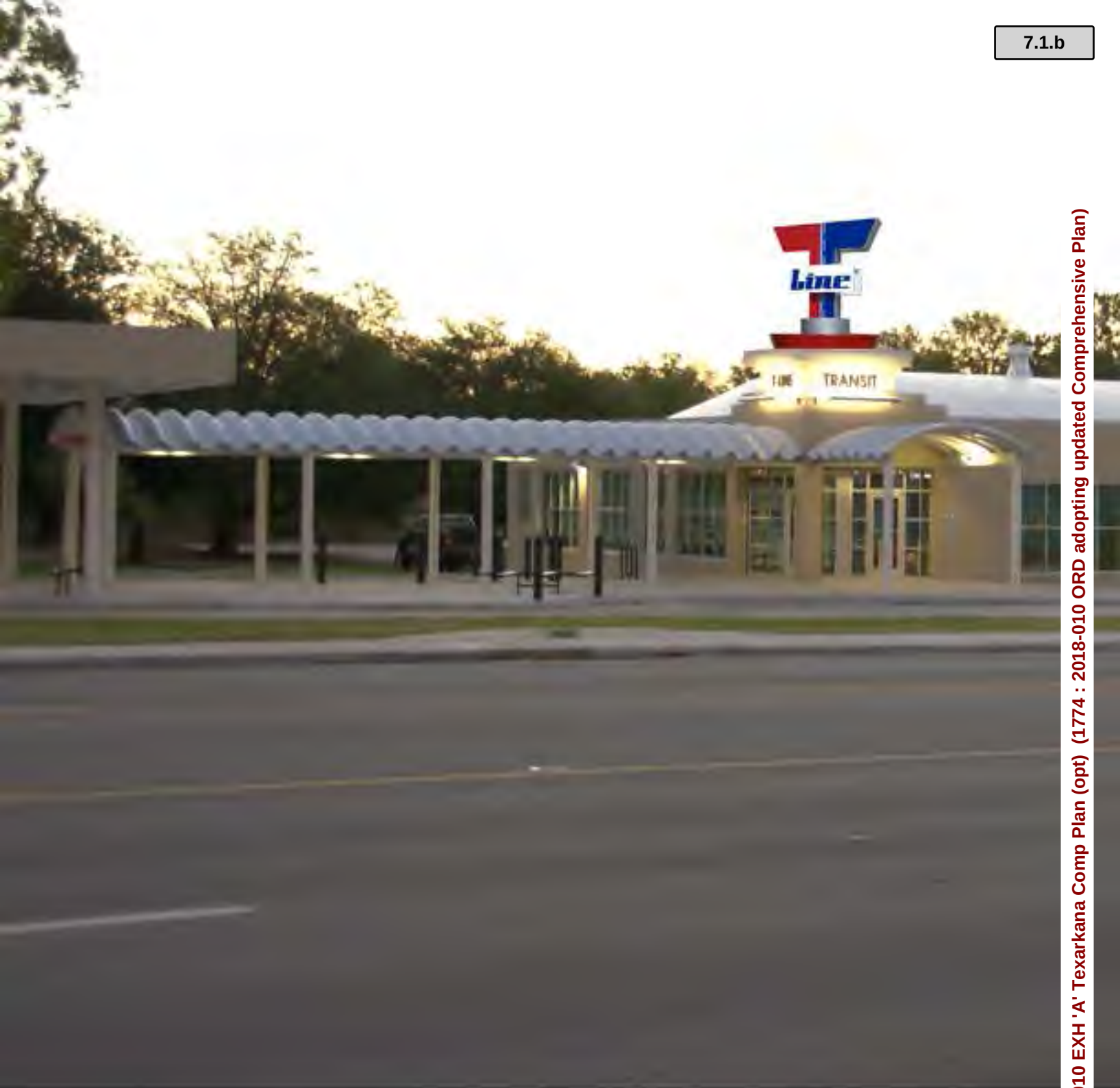
Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

SUSTAINABLE ELEMENTS	REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION
DOWNTOWN TEXARKANA		
	5.2.1	Coordinate a downtown master plan with Texarkana, AR. A separate downtown plan would further develop concepts introduced in the Renew Texarkana plan and would include individual site assessment, a phased development plan, and detailed costs for implementation.
	5.2.2	Consider adoption of a downtown overlay or Form Based Code (FBC) in the existing zoning ordinance.
 	5.2.3	Create a community development corporation that includes a focus on marketing downtown to potential investors.
	5.2.4	Develop a multi-departmental approach to evaluate the utilization of vacant, unsafe or dilapidated structures within downtown.
 	5.2.5	Consider replacing the street signs in Downtown with a unique sign to establish a special area of character; Add signage for the recent Texarkana Cultural District designation.
 	5.2.6	Enhance the role of Downtown as the cultural and social center of the City, by supporting local efforts (like the Arts & Historic District) to create business awareness, promote social events, and create community ties and investment.
 	5.2.7	Encourage a diversity of housing types including mixed-use in downtown to enliven the district, support destination retail and provide opportunities for pedestrian-oriented young professional and "empty nester" living.
 	5.2.8	Create open spaces, plazas and urban parks (such as Downtown's ArtSpark) to serve as focal points, landmarks, and gathering places for socializing and celebrations.
 	5.2.9	Increase recreation and entertainment opportunities in downtown via programming and community venues.
 	5.2.10	Increase pedestrian linkages / connections between downtown & neighborhoods through planning efforts. Consider the Complete Streets Model where appropriate.
 	5.2.11	Continue to provide incentives for the adaptive re-use of historic and valuable structures to preserve the City's architectural heritage and ensure that new development contributes to the evolution of a strong, historic, pedestrian-oriented downtown.

IMPLEMENTATION

	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS
	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Building Inspections, Public Works	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners, Public Works Department	Short-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Parks and Recreation, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Parks and Recreation, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Public Works Department, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Mid-Term	☐
	Planning and Community Development, Building & Inspections, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	☐

Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



**RENEW
TEXARKANA**
comprehensive plan for tomorrow

7

DEFINITIONS	204
RESILIENCY TERMS	208
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION COMPONENTS	212
BIBLIOGRAPHY	

APPENDIX

201

DEFINITIONS

PLANNING TERMS

Alternative Scenarios: The options or alternatives that were developed during the planning process to solicit input from the community/citizens regarding choices that Texarkana could select.

Arterial Streets: The primary function is to provide for continuity and high traffic volumes between major activity centers. Property access is a medium level priority, with an emphasis on limiting the location of driveways and groups of curb cuts that access this roadway type.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP): Public dollars earmarked for improvement and extension of infrastructure in the City.

City Council: The governing body of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Collector Streets: The street's primary function is to collect and distribute traffic from local access streets to the arterial or major streets. Collector streets move moderate amounts of traffic volumes and provide limited access to adjacent properties.

Community Park: A community park serves multiple neighborhoods and provides many of the same facilities as neighborhood parks, and may include additional fields and facilities.

Community Vision: The comprehensive aspects of the community's desires.

Comprehensive Plan: A document with graphics, text, and tables that forms policies governing the future development of the City and consisting of various components governing specific geographic areas and functions and services of the City. This document is established with the input of citizens, property owners, city staff, and elected / appointed city officials.

Comprehensive Plan Elements: The specific components of the comprehensive plan. These elements combine to create the over-all plan. Includes items such as; land use, thoroughfares, parks and recreation, urban design, water, wastewater and other elements.

Design Guidelines: Formal set of guidelines for use by developers. Guidelines address character and quality levels.

Design Standards: Formal set of standards for development which require certain development character and quality levels for the built and natural environment.

Downtown: The historical core of Texarkana, TX is the area encompassed by Front Street to the south, Oak Street to the east, roughly 4th Street to the north, and State Line Avenue to the west.

Dwelling Unit (DU): A single dwelling unit for habitation.

Extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ): An area of unincorporated County land immediately adjacent to an incorporated city. In Texas, the city may exercise certain development powers (subdivision regulations), but not zoning.

Floodplain: An area of land subject to inundation by a 100-year frequency flood, as shown on the floodplain map



from the FEMA.

Functional Classification System: A hierarchical system that recognizes that most vehicular travel involves movement through a network of roads. This road network can be divided into four general classifications for both existing and future roadways by the character of service these roadways provide, from a property access function at one end of the model to maximum mobility and movement function at the opposite end. The four classifications are local streets, collectors, arterials, and highways with local streets providing the greatest levels of property access and minimum levels of movement and highways providing the greatest levels of mobility and limited access to properties.

Future Land Use Plan (FLUP): The graphic document that illustrates the generalized location of future land uses. This graphic document is supported by a complete section in the comprehensive plan that defines and highlights in detail the graphic document. This plan covers land in the city limits and land within the city's ETJ.

Highways: Major roadways carrying large volumes of traffic usually on controlled access roadways. They are intended to convey vehicles for longer distances (city to city, regionally, and beyond). Highways are the jurisdiction of regional, State, and Federal agencies.

Industrial: Industrial uses include assembly, distribution, manufacturing, outdoor storage, warehousing and other similar uses.

Infill Development: Development of new homes, commercial and/or retail buildings, and public facilities on unused or underused lands in existing communities.

Light Rail Transit: A form of railroad that utilizes electrically powered rail cars, as opposed to self-contained diesel engines. A form of mass transit for urban areas.

Local Streets: Intended for low volume and low speed traffic movement, local streets provide access to residential lots and building sites.

Mixed Use (MXD): A compatible mix of residential and non-residential uses allowed on the same property, or within the same structure. Horizontally mixed-use developments may include any combination of office, retail and residential uses sited adjacent to one another within the same structure or within adjacent structures, on the same property. Vertically mixed-use developments may include any combination of office, retail and residential uses sited above or below one another within the same structure.

MPO (Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization): The MPO serves the cities of Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Nash, and Wake Village, Texas, and portions of Miller and Bowie Counties and is responsible for continuous, comprehensive, and coordinated transportation planning within the MPO Study Area. The MPO study area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. The purpose of the MPO is to provide local citizens and elected officials the opportunity to be involved in the transportation planning process.

Multi-Family Residential: Attached dwelling units designed to be occupied by three or more families living independently of one another, exclusive of boarding houses, hotels, or motels.

Neighborhood Retail: Local retail serves populations within a two (2) mile radius and usually comprised of a major anchor tenant (such as a grocery store) and multiple inline lease spaces.

Office: Office uses include multi-tenant lease spaces and single occupant buildings that house professional businesses.

Parks and Open Space: Areas reserved for active and/or passive recreation, provided either by the City or by private development.

Pedestrian Environment: Commercial and/or neighborhood environment designed to accommodate needs of pedestrians, as well as through and destination traffic, by incorporating select infrastructure improvements, design elements, and traffic management mechanisms. Methods to achieve include: separating traffic through use of parallel streets; limiting access points; linking parking lots; coordinating traffic signals; adding alternative transportation lanes; widening sidewalks; providing crosswalks; providing street lights and furniture; preventing “deadening” uses without building front; and incorporating transit stops.

Planned Development (PD): Planned associations of uses developed as integral land use units such as industrial parks or industrial districts, offices, commercial or service centers, shopping centers, residential developments of multiple or mixed housing, including attached single family dwellings or any appropriate combination of uses which may be planned, developed or operated or integral land use units either by a single owner or a combination of owners.

Planning Process: The process used to develop a document, plan or policy.

Redevelopment: Restoration of existing buildings and properties blighted and/or which diminish the character and function of a neighborhood including adaptive use and historic preservation properties.

Regional Retail: Regional Retail serves a larger population radius – generally about 5 miles. These developments may have multiple anchor tenants along with many pad sites developed on the fringe of the center.

Retail: Retail uses include stores, restaurants, service businesses (banks, hair salons, etc.), and business-to-business companies.

Right-of-Way (ROW): Land provided for the purpose of vehicular access.

Single Family Residential (SF): A detached dwelling unit designed to be occupied by not more than one family.

Slope: The percentage (%) of rise or fall of land.

SMART Growth: Growth management program which combines incentives, disincentives, and traditional planning techniques to promote a pattern of growth that achieves economic, environmental, and quality-of-life objectives.

Steering Committee: For this planning project, the committee was comprised of members of the Texarkana, Texas City Council, the Texarkana Texas Planning and Zoning Commission, leaders in the community, and the Texarkana Texas Mayor; that was established to advise and assist in the development of the RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan.

Street Intersection: Any street which joins another street at an angle, whether or not it crosses the other.

Street Median: The non-pavement or pavement area between the moving traffic lanes of a street, typically the area for landscaping.

Technology: Businesses which specialize in the research, development, and/or production of technically advanced products (usually electronically or digitally based).

TexAmericas Center: As a result of the 2005 round of Base Realignment and Closure, the entire Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant closed and the munitions mission at Red River Army Depot was realigned. The action resulted in a real estate surplus of an additional 19,000 acres and several million square feet of buildings. The Authority has re-branded all of its real estate assets under the banner of the TexAmericas Center in 2010.

Texarkana USA: Is the combination of the two unique cities across the state line; Texarkana, TX and Texarkana, AR.

Thoroughfare, Major: Major Thoroughfares are the largest local roadways and carry vehicles within and through the City. They are intended to funnel traffic from Minor Thoroughfares and Collector Streets to Highways, or to other Major Thoroughfares, and generally serve long trip lengths.

Thoroughfare, Minor: Minor Thoroughfares are slightly smaller than Major Thoroughfares and are intended to convey traffic from neighborhoods and Collector Streets to Major Thoroughfares, and generally serve moderate trip lengths.

Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA): A process that helps the community understand the demands and impacts placed on the City's transportation network from development. There are two types of TIA. The first assesses the effects that a particular development's traffic will have on the transportation network resulting from a change in land use different from the future land use plan, while the second type assesses the specific site and roadway improvements needed resulting from a proposed development.

TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation

Urban Design: Urban design is about making connections between people and places, movement and urban form, nature and the built fabric. Urban design draws together the many strands of place-making, environmental stewardship, social equity and economic viability into the creation of places with distinct beauty and identity. Urban design is the process of designing and shaping cities, towns and neighborhoods. Urban design is an inter-disciplinary subject that utilizes elements of many built environment professions, including landscape architecture, urban planning and architecture.

Utilities: Services provided by public and private agencies that support development. Utility services include water, sanitary sewer, storm drainage, electrical, natural gas, telephone and telecommunications, and other similar services.

Wetlands: Areas identified by the National Wetland Inventory (NWI) with a high potential for wetland habitats. The NWI is not an exact location, but a guide to areas that may exhibit wetland conditions.

RESILIENCY TERMS

RESILIENCY TERMS

Livability: It means creating places where people want to be, that contribute to interaction and discourse with others, and that are personally fulfilling. This has implications for how we design neighborhoods, retail areas and civic spaces, and how we design access to them.

Sustainability: Sustainability has broad implications for both creating stimulating places to live, work, shop and play that are special and unique in a way that draws us to them, and which are environmentally sustainable in terms of energy use, water and air quality, and low maintenance.

Diversity: Encompasses both environmental and cultural diversity and speaks to interesting juxtapositions: Nature and urbanity; great new buildings and grand old ones; established affluence and entry-level upstarts; natives and newcomers; upscale retail and funky mom-and-pop shops; auto or streetcar or walking; all coexisting in a richly complex and stimulating environment. Diversity celebrates the city as an evolving manifestation of many ideas and visions over time. It allows a diverse mix of individuals to find a “niche,” and exposes them to a stimulating array of choices on a daily basis.

Choice: Choice offers the ability to select from a range of attractive alternatives for everything from housing to transportation options, from working environments to leisure time pursuits, from urban vitality to places of solace. Designing for choice has complex, but not unattractive implications. For example, walking as a primary mode of mobility is not a real choice unless a compact city form, a full mix of uses within walking distance, a well-designed sidewalk/crosswalk system and, to some extent, transit linking walkable enclaves are all in place to make that choice viable.

Authenticity: Originality is rooted in the unique environment, history and evolving culture of a region and community. Preserved natural features, older buildings, traditional, self-contained neighborhoods and a predominance of independent, locally-owned businesses over ubiquitous franchises serve as a gauge of authenticity. By extension, authenticity is reinforced when new projects are designed to be compatible with their neighbors and larger urban context.

Public Life: Defined as extends beyond typical “park and recreation” pursuits to include a variety of choices for dining, shopping, schmoozing, exercise, informal meetings, people-watching, and walking. It balances home life with diverse leisure and entertainment choices in the city’s streets, plazas, outdoor markets, parks and trails, as well as in “third places” such as coffee shops, outdoor cafes, pubs, bookstores and the like. Public life venues foster a sense of community, face-to-face conversation, debate and exposure to a range of thinking and ideas.



Stimulating Environment: These places consistently engages both the full range of senses and the intellect through skillfully applied design principles—scale, rhythm, repetition, color—as well as through well-crafted vernacular design, connections to nature, connections to the past, and exposure to cultural stimuli from street performances to public art. It can be embodied in ways as varied as long, dramatic vistas, visually exciting street scenes and rhythmic street tree plantings to rich architectural materials, engaging sign designs and pockets of seasonal color.

Axial Design: In its classic form, arranges elements of a landscape or townscape along a strong linear sightline, or axis. It can create a very strong sense of order, even over great distances, as is usually associated with symmetry and formalism.

Hierarchy: Utilizes a variety of sizes of exterior spaces (or outdoor rooms) to create a variety of experiences in the landscape. It also helps clearly differentiate more important “rooms” from the minor support areas. This technique can greatly aid in reducing a grandly scaled space to a smaller, more comfortable human scale, and vice versa.

Transition: Provide a perceivable link between adjacent spaces. Exterior spaces can seem endless and filled with a tremendous variety of separate objects, structures and planted areas. However, these spaces and objects can be linked or blended by the use of transition elements, which can be a crucial aid to unity, wayfinding and “sense of place”.

Repetition: Repetition of a design element, coloring of architectural features, repeated use of a particular tree species—even the continuation of a distinctive paving pattern from one exterior space to the next—are all examples of transitional elements.

Dominant Feature: This feature creates contrast and emphasis. Just as music crescendos to a climax and art generally needs a focus, outdoor spaces and communities are more effective and complete if a dominant element is discernible. An important feature for orientation, this focal point gives a place clarity and purpose, and creates unity in the space. The single church spire of a medieval village, the clock tower in the plaza, and the statue or fountain feature usually found in civic spaces, all create a center that all other elements of the space relate to.

Sense of Enclosure: This sense is perhaps the single most important feature in the design of community spaces. A satisfactory sense of enclosure occurs when the relationship of the ground plane or “floor” of an exterior space and enclosing vertical “walls” (formed by building facades, rows of trees, or other vertical elements) form a comfortable feeling of containment akin to an “outdoor room.” Sizes of such “rooms” vary dramatically, but the skillful design of the horizontal to vertical ratio shapes spaces appropriate for the activity, moods and emotions intended for the place.

Clustered Developments: These should place special focus on preserving terrain features, drainage areas and tree groupings. Preserved open space should not be just left-over space, but should contribute significantly to the surrounding neighborhoods and the City as a whole.

Pedestrian Orientation: The first consideration of circulation within the development should be toward the pedestrian experience in getting from one place to another, including access to the development from adjacent neighborhoods and areas. Elements such as wide, lighted sidewalks, benches, shade trees, canopies, and attractive views add to the pedestrian feel.

Housing Variety: It is important for cities to provide a variety of housing for the full life cycle of citizens and to meet the needs of different segments of the population—people of different ages, socio-economic levels, and employment levels. The “full-life cycle” is intended to describe all stages of life—young singles, professional couples, families with children, empty-nesters, retirees and seniors, including those requiring living assistance. This should include high income homes of various types (large lot, small lot, townhome, loft and condominium) and more affordable housing types (small lot/small home, townhome, loft, condominium, mother-in-law suite, carriage house and others).

Pedestrian Friendly: Include trees and canopies for pedestrian areas along the outside perimeter and behind the buildings, and between the sidewalk and street parking areas. In addition, ensure that canopy trees are planted to shade people, cars and paving in parking lots.

Cottage / Casita: Single Family, but house size is typically a maximum of 1,500 square feet.

Multi-Unit Large Home: A building which is designed and constructed to look like a large single family home, but may contain 4-6 units. Parking is located behind the main structure and may be accessed by a drive-thru from the front street, or by an alley.

Loft: These are units which are located in association with retail (either above or in close proximity to) and generally include a mezzanine space. They are often located above the first floor which may be office of retail use.

Live-Work Unit: A live-work unit is a residential unit which includes the capability for the ground floor space adjacent to the front sidewalk to become an allowed business use.

Mother-in-law Suite: This is an accessory residential unit located on a single family lot which does not have a presence on the front street. It will also include a separate entry from the main house. It is often constructed above the primary unit’s garage or attached to the rear of the primary home.

Carriage House: A carriage house is similar to a mother-in-law suite except that it is generally larger, located on a larger lot and located above a large parking garage or stables.

Resiliency: Resilience is a design objective for communities, buildings and infrastructure. It is the ability to absorb or avoid damage without suffering complete failure. An example, over the coming decades, the need to build capacity for greater resilience will require our cities to develop strategies for coping with the future shocks and stresses to our urban infrastructure systems associated with climate change.

Building Blocks of Community Design

The following are key elements that give a City form and evoke recognizable images both consciously and sub-consciously. This is an important method to assist people in understanding and being comfortable with a community, and with being able to find their way around. These are key elements which aid in preventing “sprawl”.

Paths: The predominant form-giving elements within a community and include such things as walkways, hike-bike trails, streets and transit lines. They connect all areas of the City together. In true communities, there are networks of paths for automobiles, bicyclists, mass transit and wildlife.

Edges: Linear elements that are the boundaries between two kinds of districts. They are strong organizing elements. Edges are also transitions between two elements or areas such as retail and residential, office or recreation activities. They can be lively, positive places or shared open spaces. They could also be paths such as landscaped boulevards, or they could be creeks and floodplains.

Districts: Areas that can be entered. You know when you get there. Buildings or structures, or development layout share certain recognizable commonalities and characteristics — Greenwich Village in New York City, the Mission District in San

Francisco and the French Quarter in New Orleans each exhibit separate and distinct scale, texture and structural elements that distinguishes them from adjacent areas. People use districts to help them mentally organize the layout of a city and to aid them in reducing a city of overwhelming scale to one that can be more easily managed and understood.

Nodes: Nodes are specific points in a community that have name or place recognition value. They are points to and from which people travel and very often they serve as the center or core of a district. Nodes are closely associated with paths and thus can also be found at the transition points between districts — Piccadilly Circus, Times Square and the Grand Mall in Washington, for example. Another important characteristic of nodes is that they are usually thematic in nature.

Landmarks: Landmarks are very similar to nodes, but are usually perceived as a single element, either structural or natural. They are the reference points used by all in navigating a path through the community, and they usually take the form of great public spaces, artwork, or a significant building. Landmarks usually contrast greatly with the background in which they are perceived, which enhances their visual importance as a “beacon” or reference point — the Eiffel Tower, the Gateway Arch in St. Louis, Telegraph Hill in San Francisco and U.S. Post Office and Federal Court House in Texarkana for example.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION COMPONENTS



Attachment: 2018-010 EXH 'A' Texarkana Comp Plan (opt) (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)



STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

Stakeholder individual interviews were conducted in July of 2016. Approximately 40 stakeholders were interviewed and the information was compiled to set a direction and goals for the Comprehensive plan. The interview questions are listed below.

Texarkana Comprehensive Plan

City of Texarkana, Texas

July 2016

STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

Interview of: _____

Card: (Tape/ list contact information)

Interviewed by: _____

Date & Time: _____

- I. Individual Introductions
- II. Project Overview
- III. Any Questions Before We Start?
- IV. Interview

Answer all the following questions from your **personal perspective**.

1. Do you think Texarkana, TX (Texarkana) is special and provides its citizens a superior quality of life?
☐ Agree ☐ Somewhat Agree ☐ Somewhat Disagree ☐ Disagree ☐ Not sure
2. Is Texarkana an aesthetically pleasing and interesting place for bringing visitors?
☐ Agree ☐ Somewhat Agree ☐ Somewhat Disagree ☐ Disagree ☐ Not sure
3. When you think of Texarkana, what is the first mental image you have of the city (check the most appropriate one for you)?
☐ Historic Residential District
☐ Downtown
☐ State Line Avenue
☐ Commercial Development along I-30
☐ Texarkana College & Texas A&M Texarkana campuses
☐ Loop 151 Corridor
☐ Tall pine trees (undeveloped areas)
☐ Other – write in _____
4. What words or phrases best describes the term “Texarkana’s Character”?

5. Texarkana is an economically attractive environment for starting or locating a business.
 _____ Agree _____ Somewhat Agree _____ Somewhat Disagree _____ Disagree _____ Not sure
 Why?

6. What are the greatest resources of Texarkana for strengthening economic development and creating new employment opportunities? (limit to three)

A. _____

B. _____

C. _____

7. Regarding economic development what type of developments do you feel Texarkana needs more of to reach its potential future?

_____ Corporate Headquarters

_____ Business Parks

_____ Shopping & Retail (regional serving)

_____ Downtown – Commercial, Mixed use and Housing Development

_____ Shopping & Retail (neighborhood serving – back closer to neighborhoods)

_____ Light Industrial

_____ Entertainment/sports facilities

_____ Other??

8. Where is the best example of a high-quality development pattern in Texarkana?

9. What area, district or neighborhood in Texarkana needs the most planning & design help?

10. Over the last five years, how would you categorize the quality of life in Texarkana?
 (Please check one)

_____ Best in East Texas

_____ One of the best in East Texas

_____ Is generally good

_____ Below average

_____ Poor

_____ No opinion

11. How would you categorize the quality of pedestrian connectivity / mobility in Texarkana? I.e. pedestrian sidewalks, trails, etc. (Please check one)

☐ Best in East Texas
☐ One of the best in East Texas
☐ Is generally good
☐ Below average
☐ Poor
☐ No opinion

12. Is traffic congestion a problem in Texarkana?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not sure

If yes, where is a location that gets congested? _____

13. What physical area or characteristic from another city or town would you like to have here in Texarkana that would benefit the community?

14. Of the following land use/development types, which could play a larger role in the economy of Texarkana? Please pick your top three (3) choices.

☐ Distribution
☐ Light industrial
☐ Office
☐ Retail
☐ Mixed use (Downtown)
☐ Entertainment/sports facilities
☐ Lodging (full-service hotel, conference hotel, B&B)
☐ Institutional (government offices and facilities)

15. Twenty years (20) from now, what kind of community do you envision (and want) Texarkana to be? (list three words or phrases that define this future)

A. _____
 B. _____
 C. _____

That concludes our stakeholder questions.

Thank You!

PUBLIC MEETING 1 DATA



Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*

M4 – Create a transportation network where residents can walk, bicycle and use other forms of non-motorized transportation for exercise, recreation and to get to daily destinations.

M5 – Promote a Transportation Plan that keeps heavy truck traffic on the perimeter of the community and does not promote heavy cross-town truck movements.

M6 – Create a transportation network that establishes a network of multi-modal street types each having a different cross section and functional need.

RENEW TEXARKANA

Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*

RN1 – Create a program to improve the image of in-town residential neighborhoods by building such items as: neighborhood entry features with community name, pedestrian sidewalks, buffers, history markers and other items.

RN2 – Work to get homes out of the danger of flooding and do not allow redevelopment in flood prone areas.

RN3 – Establish Neighborhood Improvement Plans for in-town neighborhoods to create a comprehensive set of recommendations for revitalization and preservation.

RENEW TEXARKANA

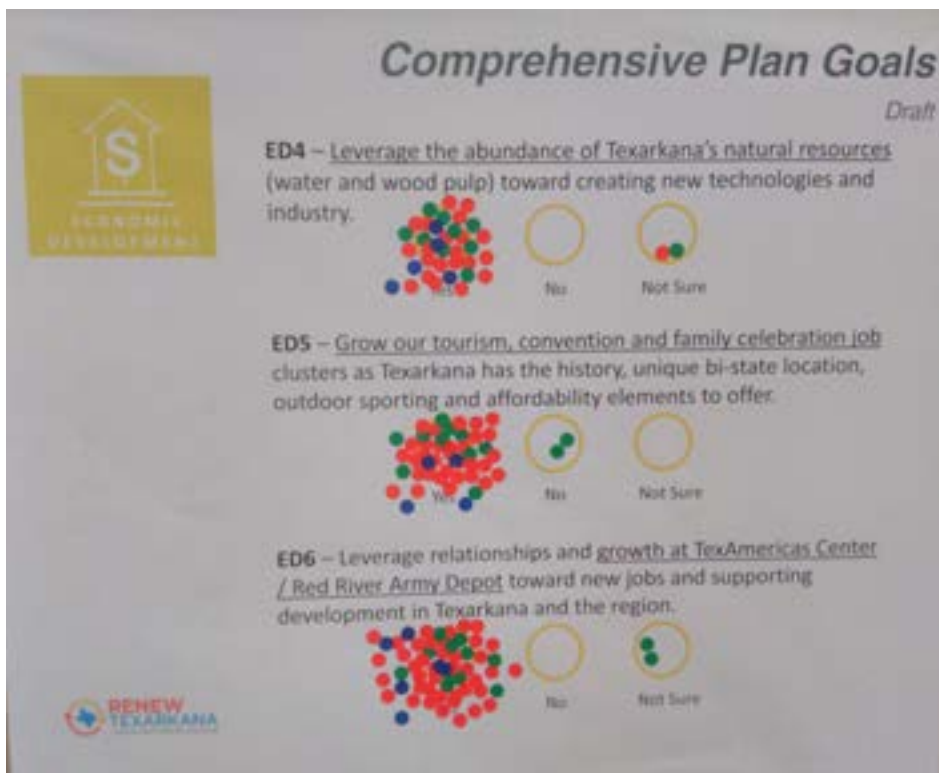
Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*

RN4 – Remove dilapidated, dangerous and vacant homes from all neighborhoods. Market these lots for redevelopment and/or consider them for new public parks.

RN5 – Use higher density residential types as a land use transition between single family and commercial developments.

RN6 – Increase the number of street lights and make street repairs in our in-town neighborhoods to improve safety and increase citizen's quality of life.

RENEW TEXARKANA



Comprehensive Plan Goals

Draft

E1 – Provide for the realistic preservation of Texarkana's unique environmental resources.

E2 – Promote a network of open space encompassing private and public developments within Texarkana.

E3 – Connect Texarkana through a framework of parks, pedestrian trails and recreation facilities that respond to community needs and match population demographics.



Comprehensive Plan Goals

Draft

E4 – Promote using LED lighting for the exterior of new commercial developments and street corridors, replacements and in downtown as a cost effective and energy saving tool.

E5 – Provide a city-wide recycling program linked together with waste management for cardboard, glass, plastic, metal cans and other items that are cost effective.

E6 – Promote energy and water saving systems for new and renovation construction projects.

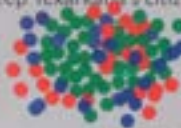
  



Comprehensive Plan Goals

Draft

CH1 – Provide high-quality Police, Fire and emergency EMS services to keep Texarkana's citizens safe and healthy.

  
No Not Sure

CH2 – Promote the distribution of locally grown and produced food via our Downtown Farmers Market, neighborhood gardens and other local operations.

  
No Not Sure

CH3 – Work with the Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization (TMPO) and adjacent communities to support clear air, water and storm water initiatives.

  
No Not Sure



Comprehensive Plan Goals

Draft

CH4 – Secure a long-term plan for ample high-quality water to meets the needs of Texarkana's citizens and industry.

  
No Not Sure

CH5 – Integrate planning for local citizens through healthy community design into a comprehensive framework for Texarkana's future development. (pedestrian trails, sidewalks, bicycle lanes, parks and good air-quality are included, just to name a few key items)

  
No Not Sure

CH6 – Create safe walkable routes for children to access on foot their local elementary and middle schools (sidewalks & trails)

  
No Not Sure



Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*



CG1 – Ensure the long-term financial stability of Texarkana with fiscally responsible policies and actions.



Yes

No

Not Sure

CG2 – Establish and maintain a fiscally responsible revenue and expenditure balance.



Yes

No

Not Sure

CG3 – Ensure that Texarkana's neighborhoods are protected from hazards and equipped for disaster preparedness.



Yes

No

Not Sure



Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*



CG4 – Ensure that new development pays its fair and proportionate share of the cost to maintain current levels of services such as public safety, parks and recreation, streets, and utilities.



Yes

No

Not Sure

CG5 – Apply strategies to reduce the cost of city services by promoting a compact growth pattern.



Yes

No

Not Sure

CG6 – Ensure that Texarkana's governmental leaders and their decisions are created in a transparent environment for all to participate within.



Yes

No

Not Sure



Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*

D1 – Establish a quality pedestrian environment with streetscape amenities such as; benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles and lighting which creates an energy towards revitalization.

Yes No Not Sure

D2 – Create a business incubator Downtown that is focused on technology start-up companies. Locate it where there can be other opportunities for downtown synergy.

Yes No Not Sure

D3 – Establish Downtown as a neighborhood, which requires urban housing of many different types and densities is strategically important.

Yes No Not Sure

Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*

D4 – Use green spaces (typically parks) as a catalyst for creating new Downtown development. Quality parks that are well designed and positioned become an amenity for many downtown land uses.

Yes No Not Sure

D5 – Define Downtown as a fun exciting place to be, and therefore program Downtown with special community events for all in Texarkana. They may include: Downtown Art Walk, Octoberfest, Christmas, Easter Egg Hunt and others.

Yes No Not Sure

D6 – Develop a Master Plan with Bowie County for the Downtown Bowie County Sheriff's Annex and Jail. That plan should propose to screen elements of the building, paint the building a natural color, eliminate all razor wire from view and create a quality entry setting worthy of being downtown, at a minimum if it is to stay downtown.

Yes No Not Sure

Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*

DA1 – Use the native dense landscape of East Texas to create buffers between land uses that need separation.

Yes No Not Sure

DA2 – Design our typical suburban developments for equally safe movement of pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles.

Yes No Not Sure

DA3 – State Line Avenue should be redesigned as a local treasure, by helping to define bi-state history, connecting Texarkana USA together, promoting new redevelopment and growing our local tourism industry.

Yes No Not Sure

DESIGN & AESTHETICS

RENEW TEXARKANA

Comprehensive Plan Goals *Draft*

DA4 – Design all new streets and look to retrofit existing streets that have a walking population with pedestrian sidewalks at a minimum of 5' wide.

Yes No Not Sure

DA5 – Create opportunities to retrofit and/or revitalize areas in Texarkana with similar planning and design tools that have been used in the University Planned District (near Texas A&M Texarkana campus).

Yes No Not Sure

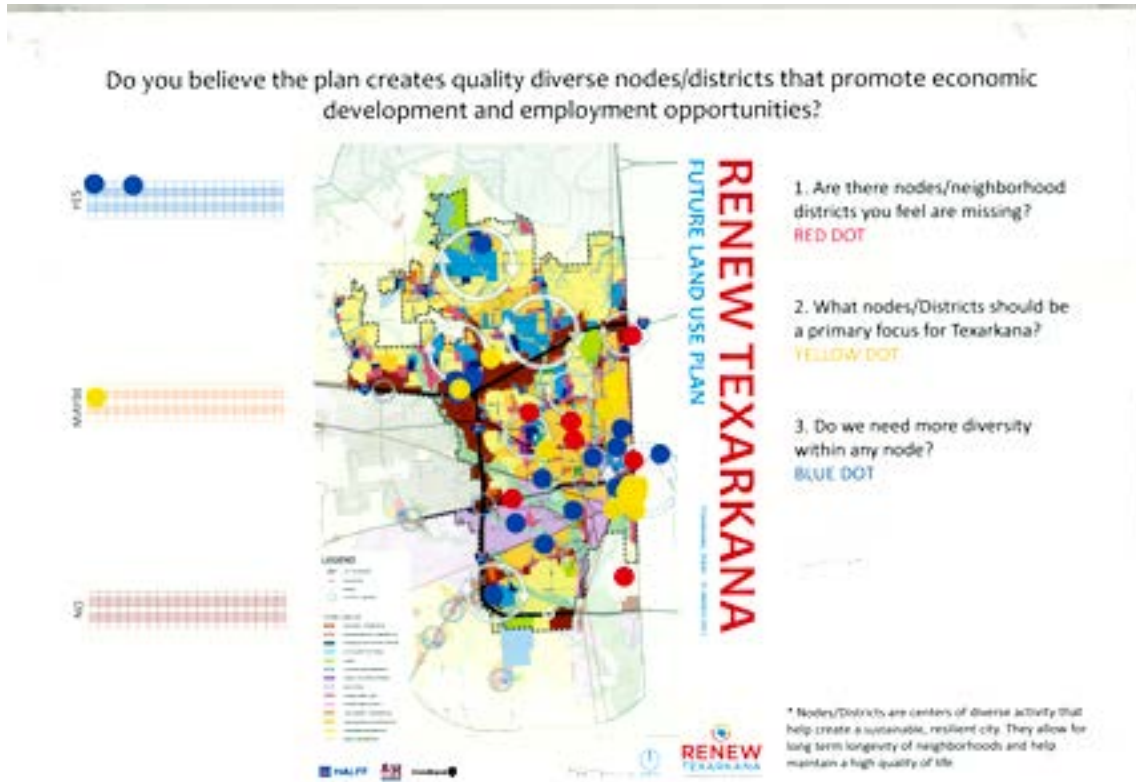
DA6 – Establish public sector projects Downtown that are created to result in a direct private development action (cause and effect relationship).

Yes No Not Sure

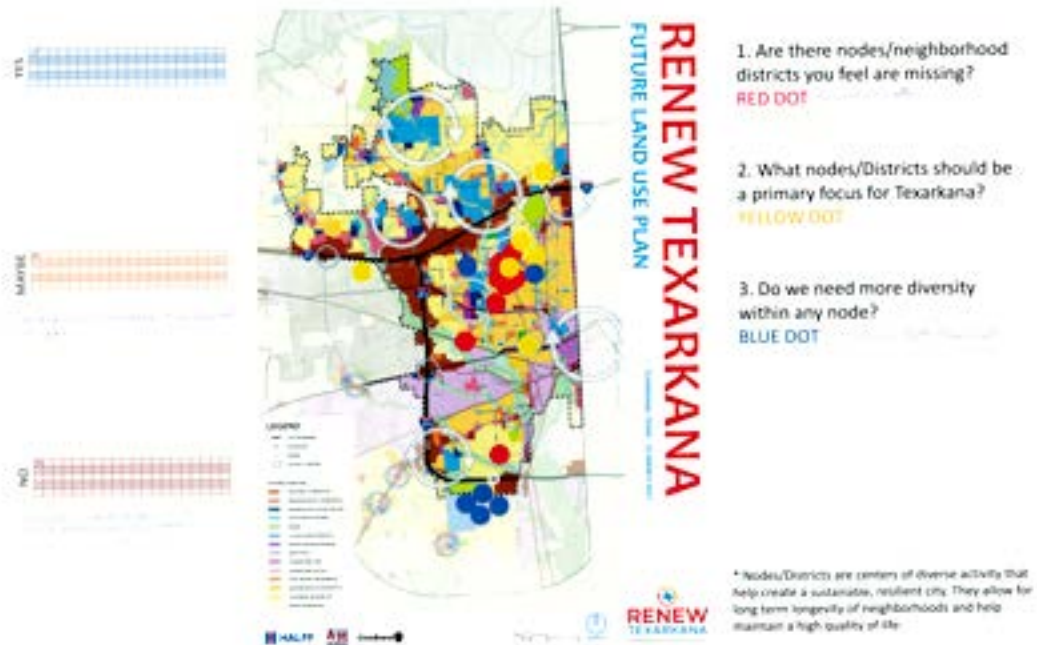
DESIGN & AESTHETICS

RENEW TEXARKANA

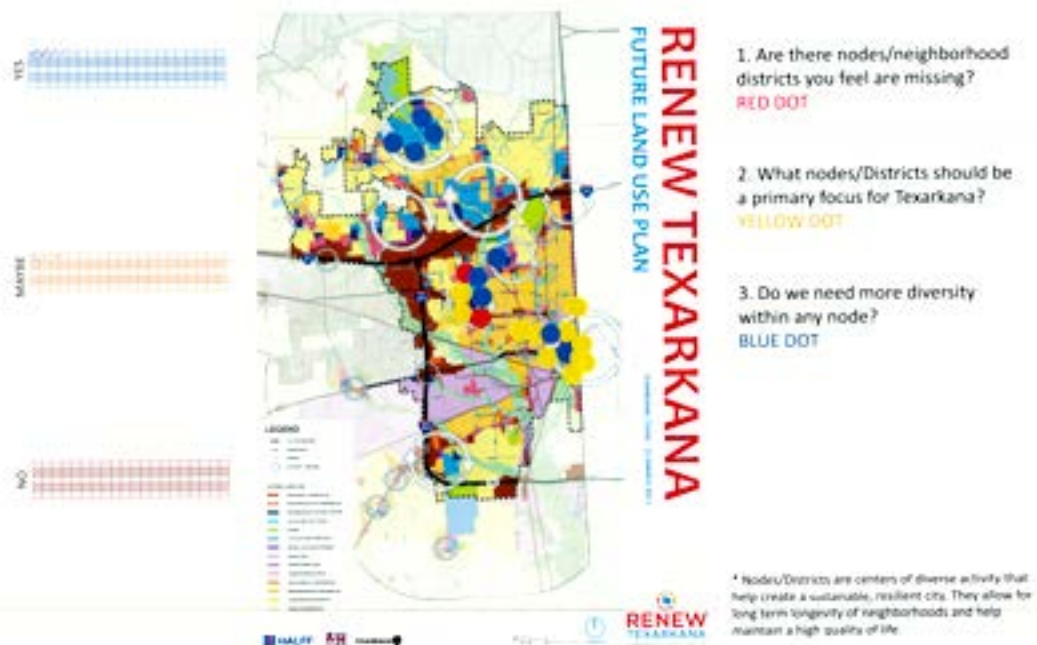
PUBLIC MEETING 3 CITY WIDE INPUT



Do you believe the plan creates quality diverse nodes/districts that promote economic development and employment opportunities?

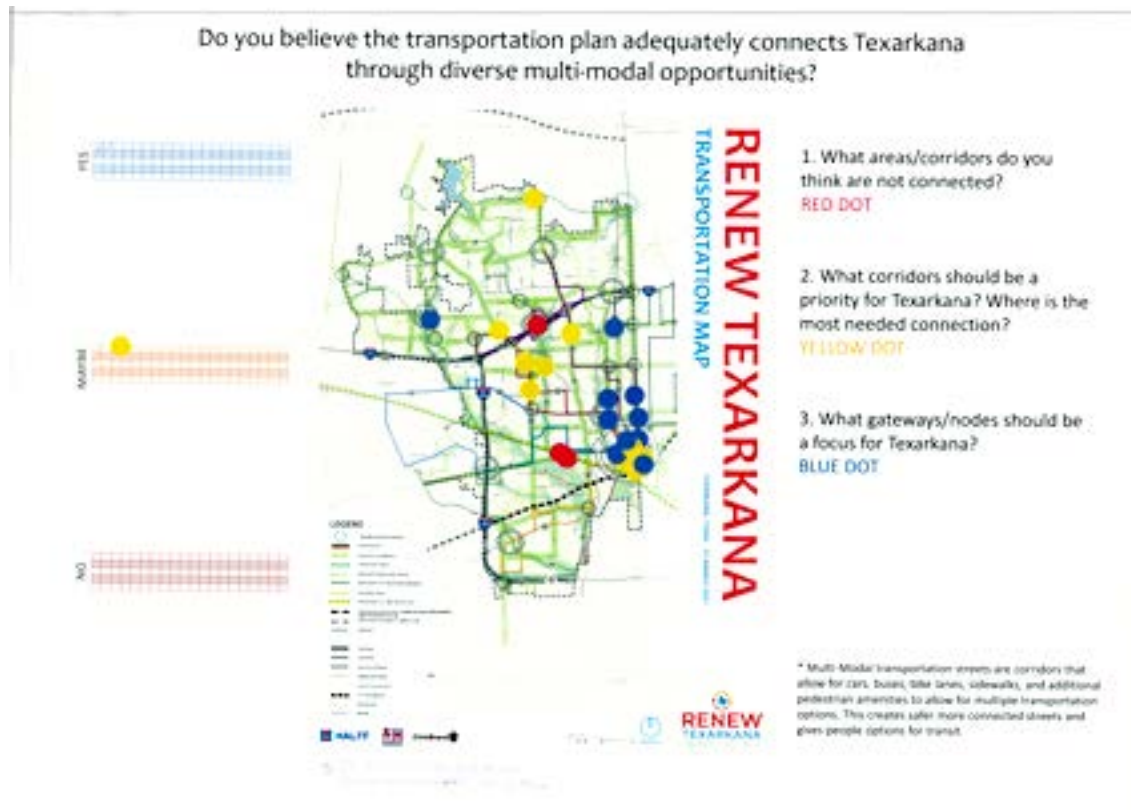


Do you believe the plan creates quality diverse nodes/districts that promote economic development and employment opportunities?

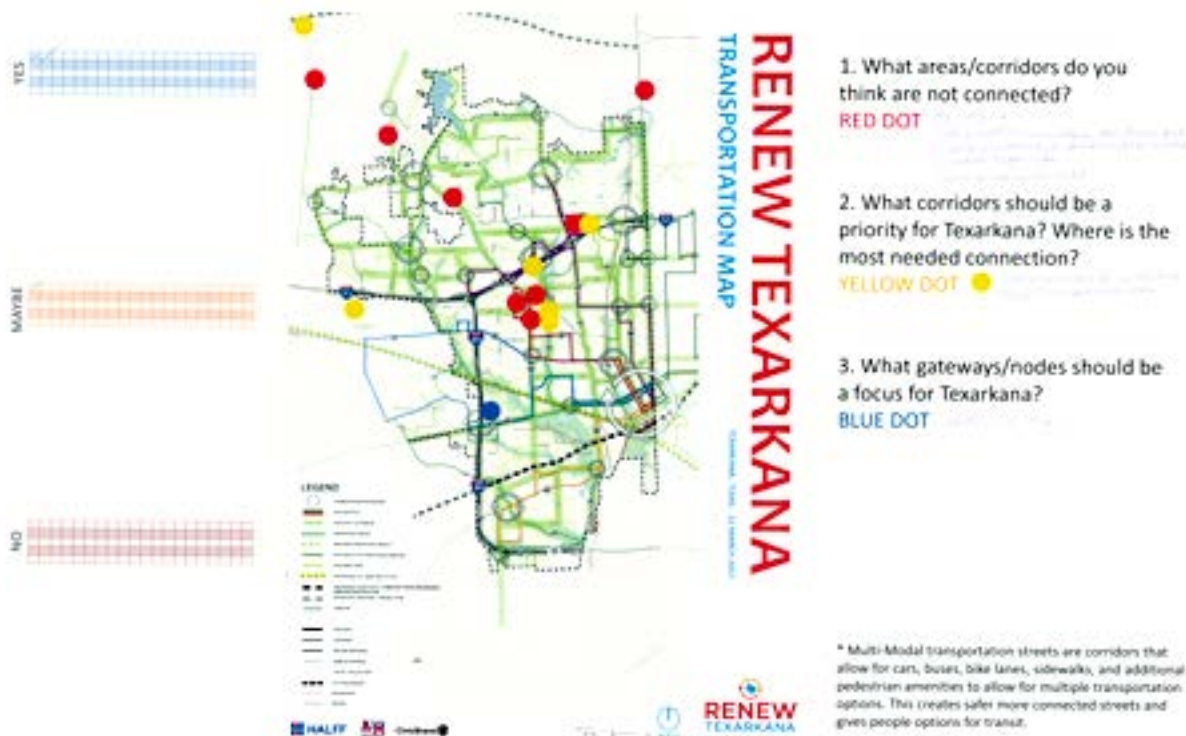


Do you believe the transportation plan adequately connects Texarkana through diverse multi-modal opportunities?



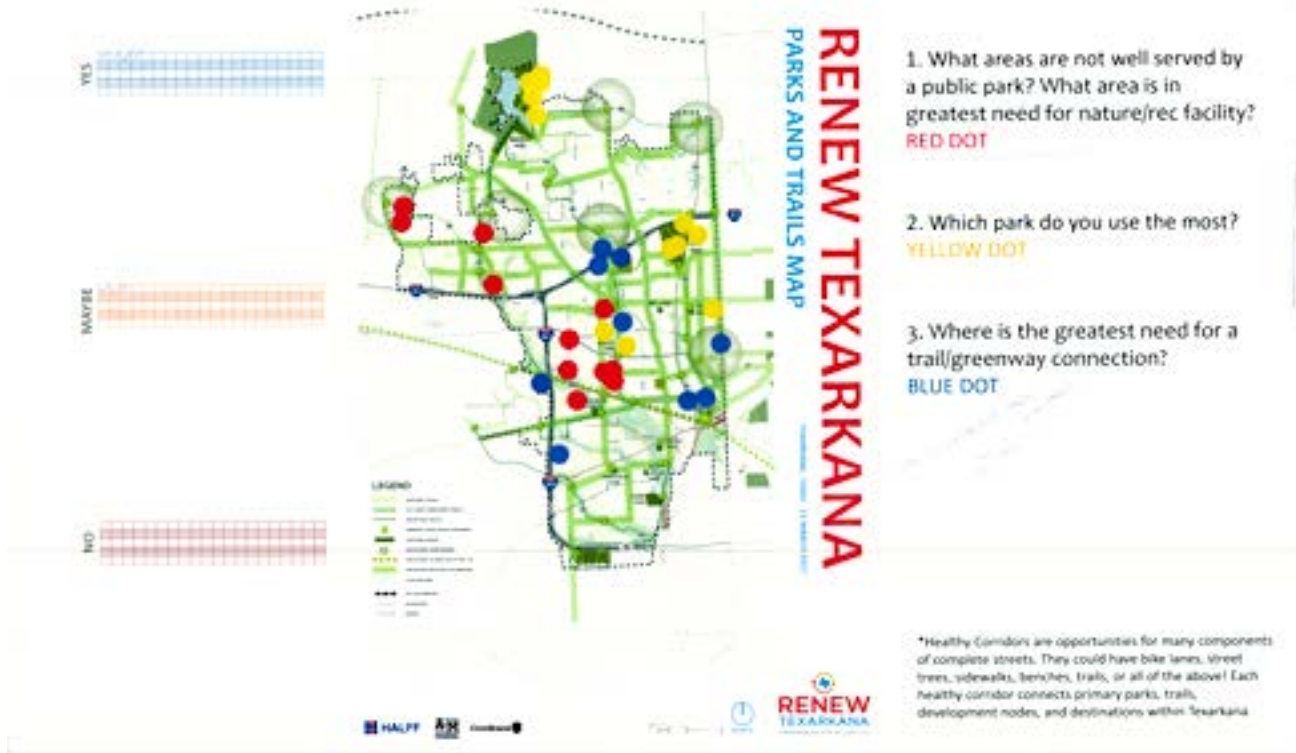


Do you believe the transportation plan adequately connects Texarkana through diverse multi-modal opportunities?

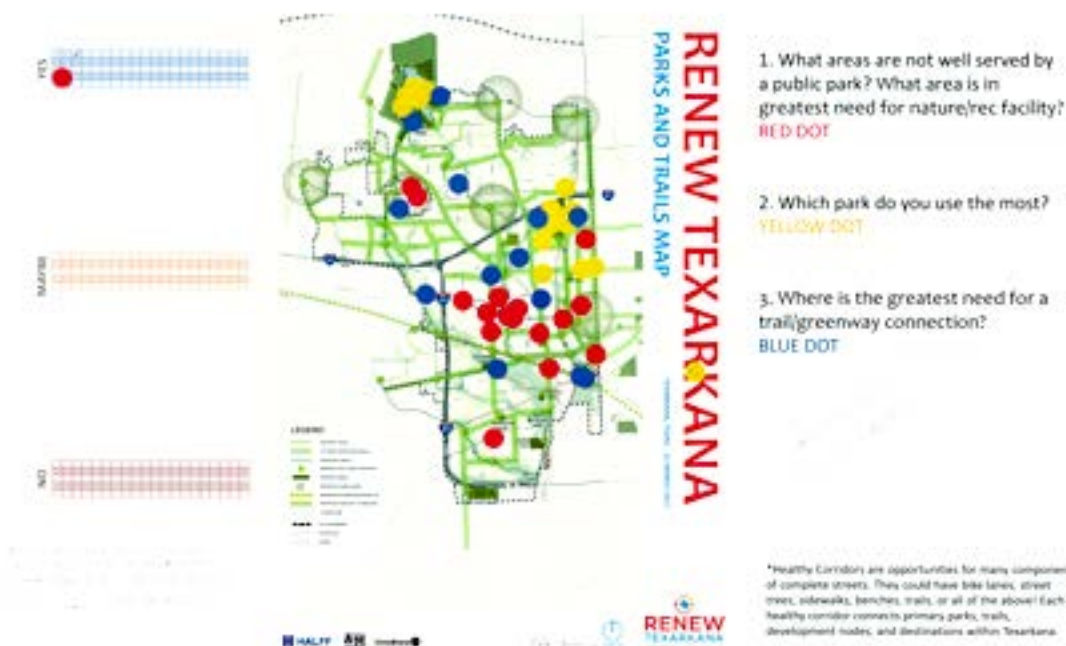


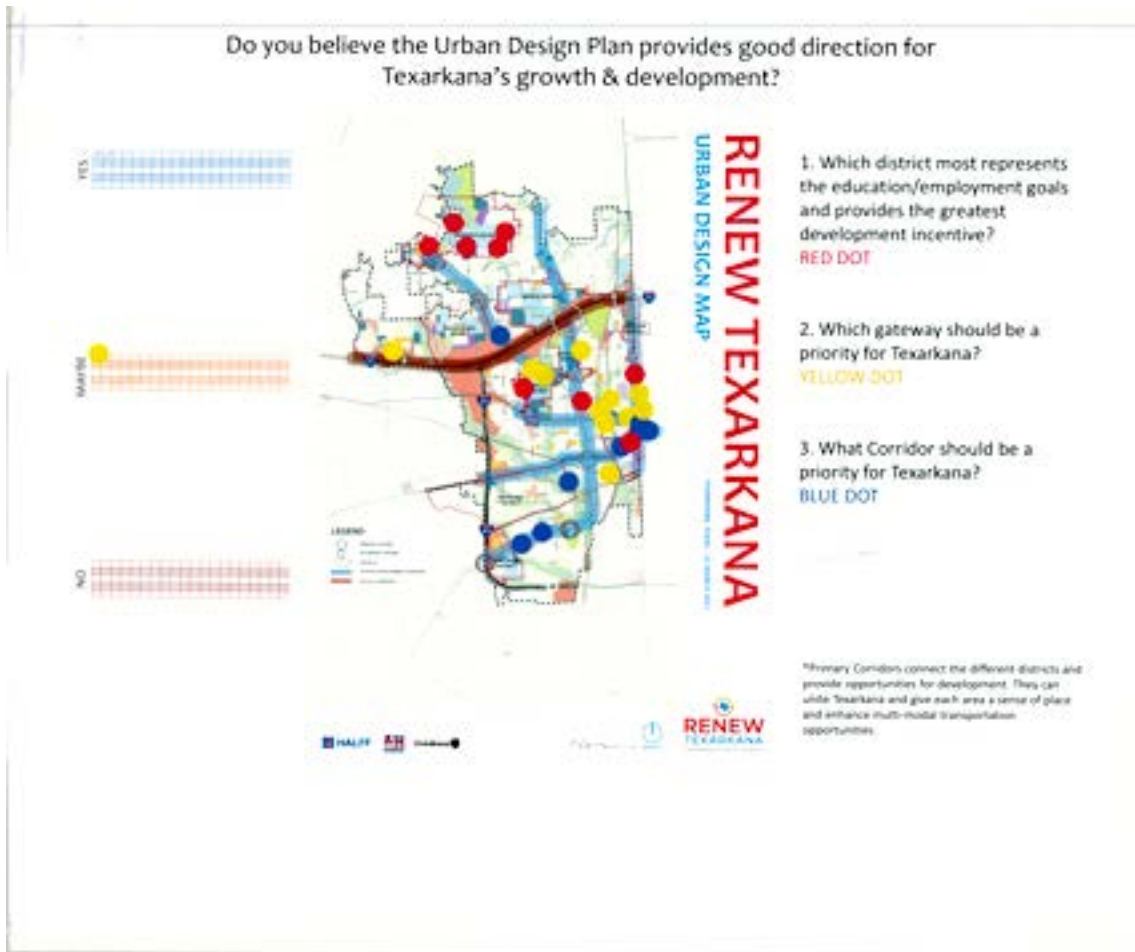


Do you believe the parks and trails plan adequately serves Texarkana?

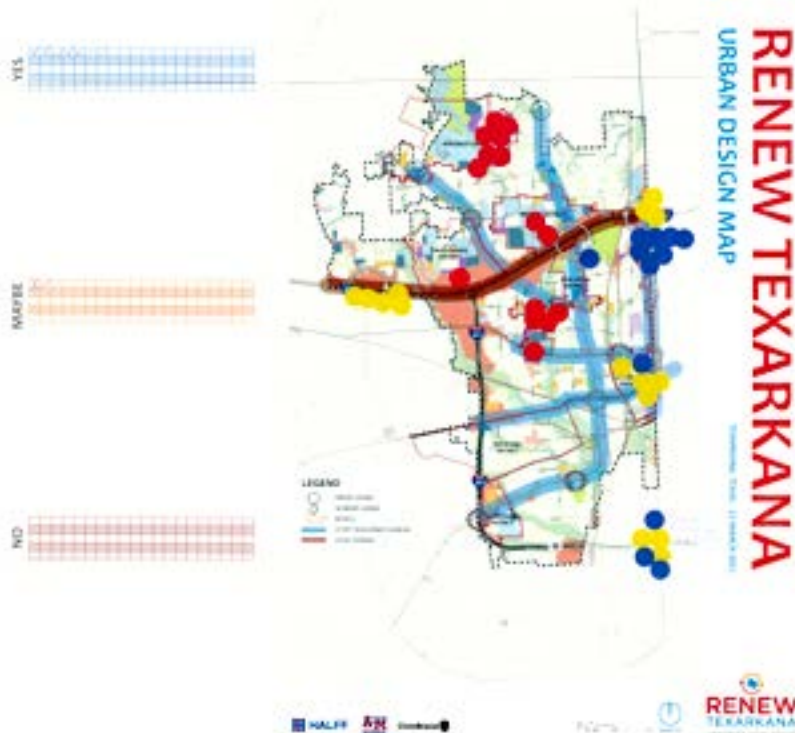


Do you believe the parks and trails plan adequately serves Texarkana?





Do you believe the Urban Design Plan provides good direction for
Texarkana's growth & development?



1. Which district most represents the education/employment goals and provides the greatest development incentive?

RED DOT

2. Which gateway should be a priority for Texarkana?

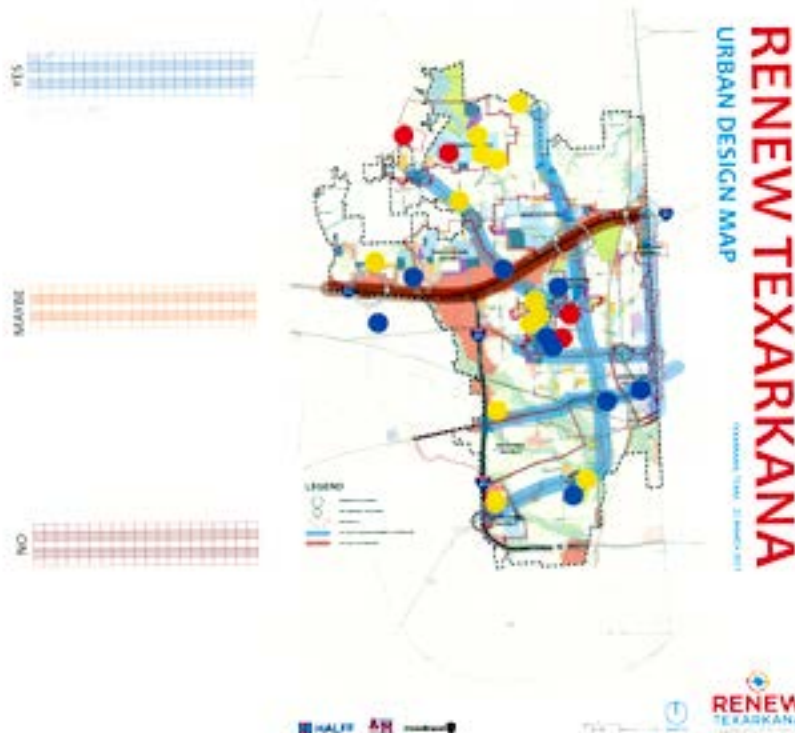
YELLOW DOT

3. What Corridor should be a priority for Texarkana?

BLUE DOT

*Primary Corridors connect the different districts and provide opportunities for development. They can unite Texarkana and give each area a sense of place and enhance multi-modal transportation opportunities.

Do you believe the Urban Design Plan provides good direction for
Texarkana's growth & development?



1. Which district most represents the education/employment goals and provides the greatest development incentive?

RED DOT

2. Which gateway should be a priority for Texarkana?

YELLOW DOT

3. What Corridor should be a priority for Texarkana?

BLUE DOT

*Primary Corridors connect the different districts and provide opportunities for development. They can unite Texarkana and give each area a sense of place and enhance multi-modal transportation opportunities.

PUBLIC MEETING 3 NEIGHBORHOOD QUESTIONNAIRE

Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



A. Let's start out by marking the Texarkana neighborhood that you most identify with?
(Live within)

- ☐ Pleasant Grove
- ☐ Dogwood
- ☐ Northridge
- ☐ Kenwood
- ☐ Kensington Park
- ☐ Spring Lake Park Area
- ☐ College
- ☐ Beverly
- ☐ New Town
- ☐ Highland Park Area
- ☐ Westlawn
- ☐ Rose Hill
- ☐ Downtown
- ☐ Grandview
- ☐ Sunset
- ☐ Liberty Eylau
- ☐ Industrial Area
- ☐ South Texarkana
- ☐ Other _____



Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session
 Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



B. Overview and introduction of proposed Neighborhood Plan as a component of the City's Future Land Use Plan.



C. Overview of identified needs for some neighborhoods and the funding sources from State and Federal sources.

Needs:

- Sidewalks for residents
- ADA ramps
- More street lights
- Neighborhood gateways (entry signage)
- Safe routes to school
- Drainage improvements (CIP projects)

Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session
 Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



1. What is your highest priority for neighborhood development/revitalization? (Choose up to 2)



- ☐ Quality safe pedestrian infrastructure
- ☐ Access to neighborhood retail and services
- ☐ Quality entry signage and wayfinding elements
- ☐ Good access to neighborhood amenities – parks, trails, schools
- ☐ Safe, active complete neighborhoods with little vacancy
- ☐ Good access to neighborhood parks & trails
- ☐ Other: _____

2. What defines a high quality neighborhood? (Choose up to 2)



- ☐ Local parks and trails
- ☐ Connected safe sidewalks
- ☐ Street Trees
- ☐ Street lighting
- ☐ Pedestrian amenities: Park benches, trash receptacles
- ☐ Curb & gutters
- ☐ Entry gateways, signage, monument signs
- ☐ Safe – low speed limit, street design

3. What are the greatest needs for pedestrian accessibility within neighborhoods? (Choose up to 3)

- ☐ Continuous Connected sidewalks
- ☐ Sidewalks with planting buffers to separate sidewalk from roadway
- ☐ Adequate lighting
- ☐ Good Crosswalks
- ☐ Wide enough sidewalks for multiple users
- ☐ Pedestrian amenities: Benches, trash receptacles
- ☐ Other: _____

Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session
 Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



4. When using neighborhood sidewalks what are the most important places to walk to?
 (Choose up to 2)

- ☐ Local school
- ☐ Local/Grocery Store
- ☐ Bus Stop
- ☐ Adjacent Neighborhood
- ☐ Local Park/Trail
- ☐ Other: _____

5. In regards to single family homes and their maintenance which of these items are the biggest
 "turn off" to a neighborhood?

- ☐ Cars parked in the front lawn
- ☐ Debris/Junk in front yard
- ☐ Tall grass/weeds
- ☐ Paint peeling/unmaintained home
- ☐ Excessive cars parked out front
- ☐ Visible damage or disrepair of home
- ☐ Other: _____

6. Do these neighborhood monument features create a sense of place and pride?
 (Check next to all that you believe do)



Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session
 Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



7. Should the city work with neighborhood associations / groups to fundraise toward creating a design and build an entry features for neighborhoods?
- ☐ Yes
☐ Maybe
☐ No
8. Do you believe sidewalks and pedestrian amenities provide good mobility and opportunity for better health within neighborhoods?
- ☐ Yes
☐ Maybe
☐ No
9. Should the city provide funding for pedestrian amenities/infrastructure (sidewalks and trails) to enhance safety and public health in neighborhoods?
- ☐ Yes
☐ Maybe
☐ No
10. All residential neighborhoods should have a close walkable retail/service center fairly close. What types of retail stores do you most desire? (Choose top 3)
- ☐ Convenience Store
☐ Fast Food
☐ Nail Salon/Barber Shop/Etc.
☐ Grocery Store/Health Food Market
☐ Laundry Mat
☐ Drug Store
☐ Full Service Restaurant
☐ Other: _____
☐

11. Regarding neighborhood safety, what items to you signal's an unsafe environment?

(Choose top 3)



- ☐ Street lights not working
☐ Not enough street lights
☐ Stray dogs
☐ Poor maintenance of homes
☐ Broken infrastructure: sidewalks, roads, etc.
☐ Abandoned/vacant homes
☐ No sidewalks/curbs

Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session
 Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



FOR THE NEIGHBORHOODS THAT HAVE BEEN DEFINED

****For all the following questions we will have a large neighborhood graphic in the PowerPoint show and a map on the wall.**

12. Are the natural and physical elements (Rivers, Floodplains, Highways, Railroad, etc.) a major barrier to these neighborhoods?



- ☐ Yes major barrier for many reasons
- ☐ Somewhat: hinders accessibility and connectivity
- ☐ Somewhat: They bring a lot of noise and pollution
- ☐ Don't know
- ☐ Not Really
- ☐ No: not a major factor for neighborhoods
- ☐ Other: _____

13. Are the neighborhoods well connected?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ Somewhat
- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Not Really
- ☐ Definitely Not

14. What could improve the neighborhoods the most? (Choose your top 2)

- ☐ Better pedestrian infrastructure
- ☐ Added consistent signage
- ☐ More regulation for housing development
- ☐ More public spaces/parks
- ☐ Bike lanes and infrastructure
- ☐ Added business development opportunities
- ☐ Other: _____

Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session
 Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



15. Which Neighborhood has the greatest sense of place/neighborhood identity? (Choose 1)



- ☐ 1 reason: _____
- ☐ 2 _____
- ☐ 3 _____
- ☐ 4 _____
- ☐ 5 _____
- ☐ 6 _____
- ☐ 7 _____
- ☐ Not sure

16. Which Neighborhood should be a primary focus for community improvements? (Choose 1)



- ☐ 1 reason: _____
- ☐ 2 _____
- ☐ 3 _____
- ☐ 4 _____
- ☐ 5 _____
- ☐ 6 _____
- ☐ 7 _____
- ☐ Not sure

17. Which Neighborhood has the greatest development opportunity? (Choose 1)



- ☐ 1 reason: _____
- ☐ 2 _____
- ☐ 3 _____
- ☐ 4 _____
- ☐ 5 _____
- ☐ 6 _____
- ☐ 7 _____
- ☐ Not sure

Neighborhood Questionnaire – Breakout Session
 Texarkana Comprehensive Plan



18. What is most needed for neighborhood revitalization? (Choose 1)



- ☐ Better infrastructure
- ☐ Clean up zones/areas, remove trash
- ☐ Activate vacant land, remove run down facilities
- ☐ Create a sense of place/identity
- ☐ Added regulation for housing standards/building codes
- ☐ Other: _____

19. Are you generally in favor of the City working with residents to improve residential neighborhood quality?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ Maybe
- ☐ No



20. Are you generally in favor of the City pursuing money for these neighborhood improvement from local State and Federal sources?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ Maybe
- ☐ No



PUBLIC MEETING 3 DOWNTOWN POLLING

DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

A | Overview and introduction of Downtown Plan as a component of the City's Future Land Use Plan.



B | Overview of proposed Art Park and Perot Theatre restoration (CIP 2017 design)



DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

1 | Are you generally in favor of the proposed Art Park and Perot Theatre restoration?

Yes No Not sure

Which includes; new Farmers Market, outdoor stage, park amenities and improved connection with Perot Theatre



2 | Would you like to see additional park space created in downtown that would activate new private development potential?

Yes No Not sure



DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

3 | Do you feel the downtown plan meets your goals for downtown?



- Yes
- Partially
- Not too much
- No
- Don't know

4 | Do you think the plan is missing any components that would help with revitalization goals?



- No: The plan is rear good
- Somewhat: There could be added roadway considerations
- Somewhat: There are areas I feel should be included in plan
- Somewhat: There are components that could be better addressed in plan
- Yes: There are many components missing

5 | What aspect of the downtown plan do you feel is most valuable to Texarkana? (pick your top 3)



- Revitalization of vacant properties
- Great historic/cultural preservation
- Connected, safe, multi-modal streets
- Added land use diversity and economic potential
- Better vehicular circulation & parking
- Great pedestrian environment
- Attention to Stateline corridor
- Centralized connected public parks
- Screening of jail facility and bringing attention to central downtown

DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

6 | What are your top priorities for downtown? (Choose up to 3)



- Enhanced pedestrian experience and more connected, safer sidewalks
- Activate vacant properties
- Historic preservation/cultural Identity
- Enhanced intersections and pedestrian crossings
- More pedestrian amenities: Benches, trash receptacles, etc.
- Better bike accommodations: Bike lanes, bike parking, etc.
- More housing options
- Greater diversity of retail
- More employment/business opportunities
- Better vehicular infrastructure – better parking, better circulation, safety
- More public spaces - plazas/parks

7 | What streets do you feel need the greatest improvement??



3 rd ST	4 th St	5 th St	Front Street	Broad St
Oak St	Spruce St	Texas Blvd	Main St	Pine St
State Line	Olive St			

DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

8 | What components of that streets do you feel need the greatest improvement??

(Choose up to 3 reasons)

- Need Safer wider sidewalks
- Need to reduce travel speed on road
- Turn Street to 2-way road for easier accessibility
- Need on street parking
- Need better signage
- Need better pedestrian crossings
- Need to beautify streets: Shade trees, fill holes, etc.
- Good road for bike lanes
- Other _____



9 | What two (2) gateways should be built first, i.e. they would provide the greatest need to Downtown?

- 1 (State Line North)
- 2 (State Line South)
- 3 (4th Street)
- 4 (3rd Street)



DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

10 | What park amenities do you feel is needed for downtown?



- Large park space for more festivals, concerts, activities
- Areas for weddings and family gatherings
- Kids splash park/water facility
- Areas for picnics and weekend events
- Sports facilities, league play
- Movies on the lawn, theater performances

11 | What streetscape elements are most needed downtown? (Pick the best 3)



- Street trees for shade
- Pedestrian benches
- Bike racks
- Trash receptacles
- Wayfinding signage
- Street and pedestrian lighting
- Public Art



DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

12 | Do you think there is the need for additional public art downtown?

Yes No Not sure



13 | Would you like to see more dining downtown, especially if an option for outdoor dining in the good months?

Yes No Not sure



DOWNTOWN - KEYPAD POLLING

14 | Do you have a concern for safety in Downtown?

Yes No Not sure



15 | regarding safety in downtown, improvement to the follows items would make you
feel better about downtown? (pick the 3 most important to you)



Better street lighting in downtown
 Parking lots having better lighting
 Having a better security presence
 Need more activity downtown
 Need more people on the sidewalks
 Concerns of homeless people
 Concern about the large County jail facility downtown

IN THE NEWS

9/5/2017

City to introduce draft for Comprehensive Plan | Texarkana Breaking News

City to introduce draft for Comprehensive Plan

April 16th, 2017 | by Karl Richter | in Texarkana News | Read Time: 2 mins.

Citizens have one more chance to participate in developing Texarkana, Texas' new Comprehensive Plan. The third and final public engagement meeting on the plan takes place Thursday.

The city will introduce the draft recommendations for each element of the Comprehensive Plan update. The public will then have the opportunity to help define early priority actions and improvements.

Emphasis will be on parks and trails, downtown, and neighborhoods, said Halff Associates Inc. Director of Planning Rick Leisner, who is overseeing the planning process.

"Particular trail linkages from here to here that would be important because it might increase the length of an existing trail," he cited as an example. "Or this neighborhood doesn't have enough identity; maybe it could have some markers or monuments to be put up at specific locations that would help to give it more identity and therefore increased pride. And then a whole host of other things as it relates to downtown, as far as pedestrian sidewalks, what types of developments would they like to see more," etc.

"We're going to split up into small groups and have facilitators for each. We're going to talk about each component of the draft plan in those small groups and then give people a chance to switch after a certain amount of time so they can hear about different components of it," said Lisa Thompson, city public information officer.

The Comprehensive Plan is a guiding document meant to provide clear, long-term direction for the city's land use, transportation, parks and recreation, downtown, and urban design.

It will replace the city's previous plan, adopted in 2001, with the goal of balancing commercial development with the preservation of Texarkana's character and quality of life.

"The Comprehensive Plan is the long-range planning tool that will help Texarkana reach its full potential," Mayor Bob Bruggeman said. "It is important for residents to engage in the process as the plan will have a direct impact on the future quality of life in our community."

The city has partnered with Halff Associates and Texas A&M University-Texarkana to develop the new plan under direction of a 17-member steering committee comprising residents, City Council members and city staff.

Over the past nine months, the committee met monthly, more than 1,600 public comments were received, and more than 200 residents attended the previous two Comprehensive Plan meetings.

At the first meeting, held Sept. 20, participants got an overview of the city's existing conditions and prospects for growth. They also expressed their opinions and spoke with the heads of various city agencies and government departments.

At the second meeting, on Nov. 15, Leisner presented three potential scenarios for city development, each focusing on different priorities. Maps of the three scenarios hung on a wall, and attendees had the opportunity to express their approval by placing dot stickers on their favorites.

Attendance at previous meetings is not a requirement for participating Thursday, Thompson said. Anyone who would like to review materials presented at the first two meetings can see them at the project's website, renewtexarkana.com.

The next steps are to draft a full plan and produce some final documents, Leisner said.

The meeting is scheduled for 6 p.m. Thursday at the Texarkana, Texas, Convention Center, 2910 S. Cowhorn Creek Loop.

For more information, visit renewtexarkana.com or email renewtexarkana@tkksa.org.

On Twitter: @RealKarlRichter

9/5/2017

Connect Media: CRE - Texas Commercial Real Estate News



Texarkana Begins Comprehensive Plan Update

Texarkana has assembled a Comprehensive Plan Steering Committee consisting of residents, city council members and staff to determine the future of this Texas-Arkansas border city. The comprehensive plan, which will be developed with input from Halff Associates Inc. and Texas A&M University of Texarkana, will determine the direction of growth and development in the city during the next 25 years.

During the next 12 months, the planning process will include project initiation and current status, the city-wide vision plan, and comprehensive implementation. The plan will focus on land use, parks and recreation and downtown/urban design.

The current plan will replace Texarkana's previous plan, which was adopted in 2001.

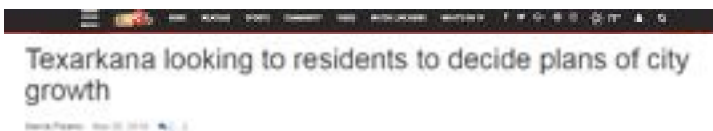
[READ MORE AT RENEW TEXARKANA](#)

[CONNECT WITH HALFF ASSOCIATES](#)

For comments, questions or concerns, please contact Amy Sorter



Tags: Comprehensive Plan, land usage, Texarkana



9/5/2017

Texarkana looking to residents to decide plans of city growth | News | ktbs.com

An important meeting tonight discussing the future of Texarkana. It is a project called Renew Texarkana, the first of its two meetings happened tonight. It was the first public meeting at the Texarkana Convention Center starting at six pm.

They call it a Comprehensive Plan Update, and the goal is to come up with, what they call, "A Comprehensive Plan for Tomorrow".

City leaders are asking for the community's input in steering the future growth of Texarkana.

Public Information Officer, Lisa Thompson, says, "This meeting tonight is a chance for residents to come and tell us what they'd like to see in our city. We want to know exactly what residents want for the future of our city as far as land views, buildings, infrastructure, what's important to them and what they will want to spend their tax dollars on."

The goal is to get and use the public's vision in the city's land use, transportation, parks, and design.

This is an opportunity for the citizens of Texarkana to voice their opinions on what the city should focus on developing with their tax dollars.

This is what one resident looks forward to, "Bringing back the residences and the streets and having everything pretty again, that's why I'm here."

The new plan will replace the previously adopted one from 2001.

City officials say they will take the information from tonight's meeting to come up with groundwork plans that will be discussed at the second meeting, Tuesday, November 15.


[Sign In](#) | [Sign Up](#)

Renew Texarkana a Comprehensive Plan For Our Future Nov. 15



* Mario Garcia

[Share on Facebook](#)
[Share on Twitter](#)


The City of Texarkana has scheduled their second Comprehensive Plan Public Meeting on Tuesday, Nov. 15 at the Texarkana, Texas Convention Center at 6PM.

If you attend just one public meeting this year, this is the meeting you need to attend. City officials want to hear from all residents on matters big and small. This your opportunity to come voice your opinion on any concerns you may have about our town. This meeting will focus on three scenarios for the future growth of Texarkana over the next 25 years and will build on the first public meeting that included over 100 community members in attendance.

You will be able to review the detail scenarios for specific areas and topics of focus for Texarkana which include: Downtown, State Line Corridor, neighborhood integrity, pedestrian mobility, suburban growth and revitalization. The planning and design team will solicit input on these scenarios and gather community feedback during the meeting.

This is a key meeting of the comprehensive plan update and we hope you will be able to make plans to be there. Please spread the word via social media outlets on how you could shape our community and city for the future.



Texarkana, TX begins Comprehensive Plan update

Posted: Sep 12, 2016 03:12 PM CDT

Updated: Sep 12, 2016 03:12 PM CDT



TEXARKANA, TX - Press Release - The City of Texarkana, Texas has assembled a Comprehensive Plan Steering Committee made up of residents, council members, and city staff, and partnered with Halff Associates, Inc., and Texas A&M University of Texarkana to create Texarkana's Comprehensive Plan.

A City's comprehensive plan is an important guiding document that sets the tone for how a City will develop, grow, and change over time. More specifically, the plan will help guide growth and development the City for the next 25 years. The team of Halff Associates, Inc. and local partner Texas A&M University Texarkana, who will partner with the Steering Committee, possess the experience and knowledge to complete a successful Comprehensive Plan.

Over the next 12 months, the comprehensive planning process will include three phases:

- (1) Project Initiation and the Status of Texarkana
- (2) City Wide Vision Plan
- (3) Comprehensive Plan & Implementation

Mayor Bob Bruggeman emphasized the importance of the plan.

"The Comprehensive Plan is the long range planning tool that will help Texarkana reach its full potential," Bruggeman said. "It is important for residents to engage in the process as the plan will have a direct impact on the future quality of life in our community."

This new Comprehensive Plan will provide clear direction for the development of the community. This includes land use, transportation, parks and recreation, downtown and urban design. It replaces the City's previous plan, which was adopted in 2001.

Rick Leisner, Director of Planning and Project Manager for Halff Associates, Inc. explained the purpose for a Comprehensive Plan.

"A Comprehensive Plan is a statement of a community's vision of itself now and in the future, which directs the physical growth, development and redevelopment of a community," Leisner said. "The plan serves as a tool, combining the many functional parts into a unified document that helps the community to achieve its long-term goals and objectives."

The plan will balance the importance of commercial development with the preservation of Texarkana's character and quality of life. City leaders have strongly encouraged Texarkana's citizens to get involved in the planning process and provided multiple opportunities to do so including project website, citizen survey and public workshop meetings.

The first public engagement meeting will be held Tuesday, September 20, 2016, 6:00 p.m. at the Texarkana Texas Convention Center. This meeting will focus on introducing the comprehensive plan, gaining valuable input from the community, and showcasing current projects. Citizen input is valued and all residents are encouraged to attend and be a part of planning Texarkana's future. Additional information can be found at www.renewtexarkana.com; via email at renewtexarkana@txkusa.org; at Texas City Hall by contacting David Orr, Director of Planning & Community Development, Daphnea Ryan, City Planner II; or Rick Leisner, Director of Planning and Project Manager for Halff Associates, Inc.

Copyright 2017 Nexstar Broadcasting, Inc. All rights reserved. This material may not be published, broadcast, rewritten, or redistributed.



PHOTO IMAGE DISCLAIMER

Halff Associates, Inc. as the consultant for the City of Texarkana to develop their RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan (2017), along with the City of Texarkana disclaim any use of photographs taken during the planning process of citizens, local businesses, exterior environments, and special community events for commercial or professional advantage of any kind.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

TEXARKANA 2001 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN; Texarkana, TX, Bucher Willis & Ratliff Corporation. Kansas City, MO. Adopted 25 June 2001.

T-Line Transit Route Map; Texarkana, Texas and Arkansas.

Leadership Initiative for Texarkana (LIFT); A Program of Leadership Texarkana, Texarkana, TX, 2011.

Regional Choices for North Texas, Vision North Texas – Understanding Our Options for Growth. VNT Research Team – Strategic Community Solutions. November 2008.

The Language of Towns & Cities – A Visual Dictionary, Dhiru A. Thadani, Rizzoli, New York, NY, 2010.

Saving Lives, Time, Money: Building Better Streets - Emergency Response & Street Design. Congress for New Urbanism (CNU). 2009.

New Urbanism: Comprehensive Report and Best Practices Guide, Robert Steuteville and Philip Langdon. Third Edition – New Urban News, Ithaca, NY. 2003.

Urban Planning and Design Criteria, Joseph DeChiara and Lee Koppelman. Von Nostrand Reinhold Co.; London, England. 1975.

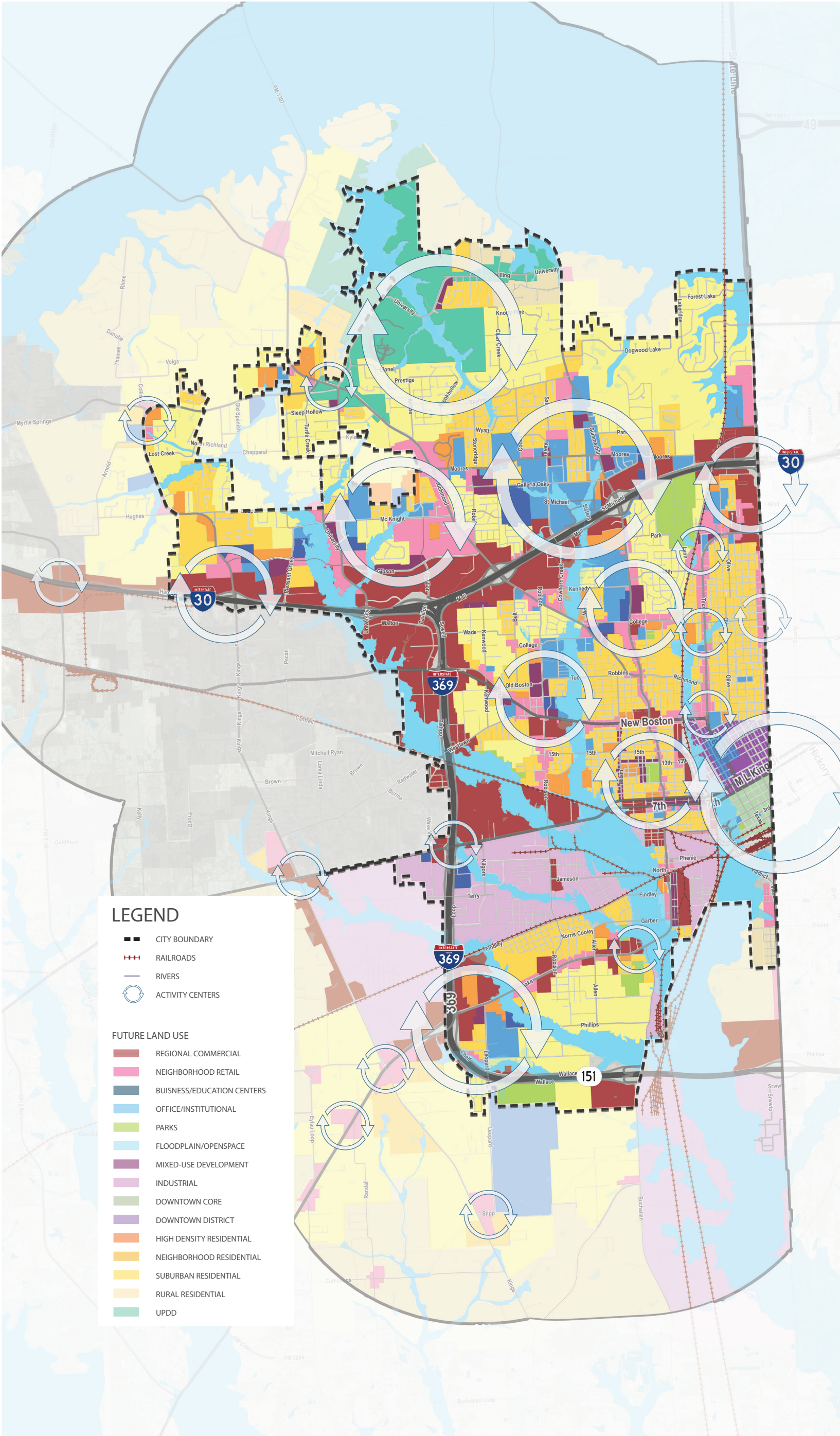
Sustainable Street Network – Emergency Responder Perspective. Charlotte Fire Department, City of Charlotte, NC, Charlotte Department of Transportation, 7 November 2008.

The New Transit Town – Best Practices in Transit Oriented Development. Edited by Hank Dittmar and Gloria Ohland, Island Press – The Center for Resource Economics, 2004.

The Regional City – Planning for the End of Sprawl. Peter Calthorpe and William Fulton, Island Press – The Center for Resource Economics, 2001.

Walkable Thoroughfares Guide – Building better streets saves time, lives and money. Congress for New Urbanism (CNU). April 2010.





Note: A comprehensive plan shall not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning district boundaries.

Figure 4.6 / FUTURE LAND USE PLAN

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-010

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE UPDATE OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is required to have a Comprehensive Plan and the City recognizes the need to update the current Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, the current Comprehensive Plan was completed in 2007; and

WHEREAS, on April 11, 2016, outlined in Ordinance No. 2016-039, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract agreement with Halff & Associates to update the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, citizen engagement was key to the formation of the updated Comprehensive Plan and involved many forms throughout the 18-month process including the formation of a Citizen Steering Committee with monthly meetings, community stakeholder interviews, social media outreach, a project website, three public workshops with over 320 attendees combined, and participation in community outreach events including Dine on the Line; and

WHEREAS, the update to the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, utilized the American Planning Association's "Sustaining Places" framework as a guide throughout the plan update process; and

WHEREAS, the update to the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, was reviewed and approved by the Steering Committee; and

WHEREAS, after consideration and review of the update of the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend for approval of the updated Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, updates to the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set out in 'Exhibit A' and which a copy resides in the City Secretary's Office, are the recommended updates and are proposed for adoption by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the updates for the Comprehensive Plan of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set out in **Exhibit 'A'** and which a copy resides in the City Secretary's Office, be are hereby adopted.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th** day of **March, 2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:30 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-010 ORD Adopting City's Comp Plan signed (1774 : 2018-010 ORD adopting updated Comprehensive Plan)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 2/14/2018 10:41 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-023 rezoning an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the
George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall Drive. Single Family-2 to
Planned Development-Commercial. Gregg Orr, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG
Subject: Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

Briefing: 3/12/2018 **Public Hearing:** 3/12/2018 **Second Briefing:** March 26, 2018 **Council Vote:** 4/9/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-18-5: This is a request by Gregg Orr, owner, and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers, agent, to rezone an approximate 8.04 acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall Drive from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial. The proposed use is a collision center. This property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Planned Development-General Retail to the north and east, General Retail to the west and Single Family-2 to the south. The adjacent land use is Fairfield Inn to the west, Town West Shopping Center to the east and vacant land and residences to the south. The following uses are located north of this tract: Gregg Orr's corporate office, Gregg Orr Boat Sales, Cavender's, and Golden Corral Restaurant.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this area as a retail area.

The applicant has requested rezoning with the Planned Development designation and has provided a site plan of the proposed collision center. Site plan approval will be considered as a separate item. This collision center is Phase 1 of the proposed development of this 8- acre tract of land and will be located on the western portion of this tract.

A screening device is required along the southern property line to act as a buffer between this business zoned property and the adjacent residential property to the south. A vinyl fence is shown on the proposed site plan.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Since this use is for the expansion of the existing Gregg Orr Automobile Dealership and is consistent with other uses of the dealership, **staff recommends for approval to Planned Development-Commercial with the following prohibited uses: A wrecking, scrap or salvage yard and a tire retreading or capping business.**

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval with suggested prohibited uses.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

February 5, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive (PDF)
- b. 2018-023 ATTH 01 (maps) (PDF)
- c. 2018-023 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	02/14/2018 2:11 PM		
Public Works Department	Debbie Burk	Reviewer	Skipped
	02/14/2018 10:40 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	02/19/2018 8:25 AM	
Public Information Officer	Vicky Coopwood	PIO Review	Skipped
	02/21/2018 11:43 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 02/21/2018
2:14 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 02/26/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

02/26/18

City Council MOVED FORWARD

Next: 03/12/18

Z-18-5
(PD-18-2)

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-023

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING AN APPROXIMATE 8.104 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED AT 4001 MALL DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-COMMERCIAL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'A'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial on an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located at 4001 Mall Drive to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and**

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'A'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial**.

Attachment: 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive (1792 : 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive)

SECTION 2: That the following uses are prohibited: **a wrecking, scrap or salvage yard; and a tire retreading or capping business.**

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **9th day of April, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

EXHIBIT 'A'

THE TITLE DESCRIPTION AND SCHEDULE B ITEMS HEREON ARE FROM FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO. 1002-85300-RTT, ISSUED DECEMBER 17, 2014, EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 13, 2014.

10. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters:

K. 15 foot right of way along the North boundary line across the East side as set forth in Warranty Deed dated 1940, executed by Alice Watson Campbell, et al to John Watson of record in Volume 181, Page 244 Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (15' on East side of estate land does affect subject property and is as shown on plat, 15' on North side of Lot No. 5, not able to locate, at the time of the survey)

L. Easement dated November 20, 1968, executed by C. D. Williams and E. C. Bischof to Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company of record in Volume 501, Page 101, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property-as shown on plat)

M. Easement dated May 3, 1971, executed by Carroll D. Williams and wife, Marcia Williams and Elroy C. Bischof and wife Loreba Bischof to City of Texarkana, Texas, of record in Volume 530, Page 546, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property-as shown on plat)

Property Description
8.104 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being all of that certain tract of land described as 8.084 acres in the deed from William T. Adams, Executor of the Estate of William Frank Adams, Deceased to Trust U/W Williams F Adams FBO William S Adams, dated December 1, 1994, recorded in Volume 3711, Page 140 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 - 12.858 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 4 - 2.090 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 5.913 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to Walnut Street Church of Christ, dated December 28, 1990, recorded in Volume 1636, Page 10 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 86 degrees 54 minutes 08 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 1251.20 feet along the South line of the said 8.084 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.913 acre tract and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.95 acres in the deed from Kathryn F. Fomby to Charles F. Firmin, Jr., et ux, dated June 10, 2004, recorded in Volume 4329, Page 36 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1 inch steel pipe (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northwest corner of the said 0.95 acre tract, lying in the East line of Lot 9, Classic Auto Park filed in Volume 4896, Page 41, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds West a distance of 243.42 feet along the West line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the East line of the said Lot 9, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, found for a corner, the Northwestern corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northeast corner of said Lot 9, lying in the South right-of-way line of Interstate 30;

THENCE North 64 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 106.68 feet along the North line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the South right-of-way line of said Interstate 30, to a Type 1 Right of Way Marker, found for a corner, the Southwest corner of Lot 1, Block No. 1 of Richmond West Pavilion filed in Volume 3205, Page 294, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the South Right-of-way line of said Interstate 30;

THENCE North 86 degrees 46 minutes 59 seconds East a distance of 1141.93 feet along the North line of said 8.084 acre tract and the South line of Richmond West Pavilion, to a 1/2 inch steel rod capped JHG, found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block No. 2 of said Richmond West Pavilion, lying in the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract;

THENCE South 03 degrees 32 minutes 31 seconds East a distance of 286.40 feet along the East line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract, to the point of beginning and containing 8.104 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

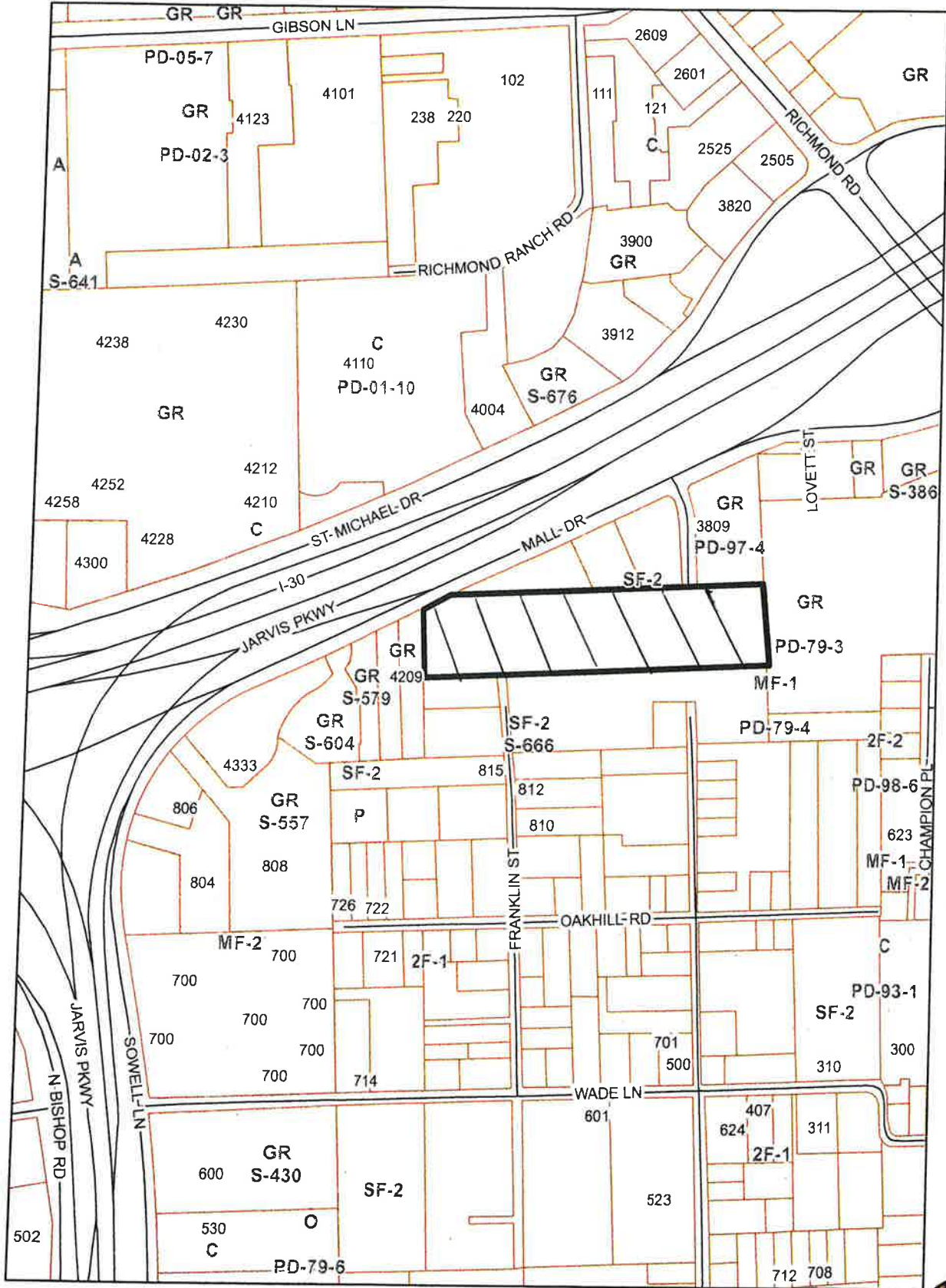
This description is based on the survey and plat made by Jeffrey A. Wood, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6220, on January 15, 2015.

EED:
ACT 1 - 12.858 ACRES
PER S. HOWARD, ET UX
ENTERPRISES, L.P.
JCH 31, 2005
88, PAGE 279
RTY RECORDS
NTY, TEXAS

Attachment: 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive (1792 : 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive)

Mall Drive

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:6,000



Mall Drive

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:4,000



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-023

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING AN APPROXIMATE 8.104 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED AT 4001 MALL DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-COMMERCIAL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'A'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial on an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located at 4001 Mall Drive to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and**

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'A'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Commercial**.

SECTION 2: That the following uses are prohibited: **a wrecking, scrap or salvage yard; and a tire retreading or capping business.**

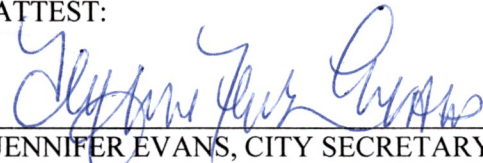
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:18 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive signed (1792 : 2018-023 ORD rezoning 4001 Mall Drive)

THE TITLE DESCRIPTION AND SCHEDULE B ITEMS HEREON ARE FROM FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO. 1002-85300-RTT, ISSUED DECEMBER 17, 2014, EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 13, 2014.

10. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters:

K. 15 foot right of way along the North boundary line across the East side as set forth in Warranty Deed dated 1940, extextuted by Alice Watson Campbell, et al to John Watson of record in Volume 181, Page 244 Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (15' on East side of estate land does affect subject property and is as shown on plat, 15' on North side of Lot No. 5, not able to locate, at the time of the survey)

L. Easement dated November 20, 1968, executed by C. D. Williams and E. C. Bischof to Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company of record in Volume 501, Page 101, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property—as shown on plat)

M. Easement dated May 3, 1971, executed by Carroll D. Williams and wife, Marcia Williams and Elroy C. Bischof and wife Loreba Bischof to City of Texarkana, Texas, of record in Volume 530, Page 546, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property—as shown on plat)

Property Description
8.104 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being all of that certain tract of land described as 8.084 acres in the deed from William T. Adams, Executor of the Estate of William Frank Adams, Deceased to Trust U/W Williams F Adams FBO William S Adams, dated December 1, 1994, recorded in Volume 3711, Page 140 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 - 12.858 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 4 - 2.090 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 5.913 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to Walnut Street Church of Christ, dated December 28, 1990, recorded in Volume 1636, Page 10 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 86 degrees 54 minutes 08 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 1251.20 feet along the South line of the said 8.084 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.913 acre tract and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.95 acres in the deed from Kathryn F. Fomby to Charles F. Firmin, Jr., et ux, dated June 10, 2004, recorded in Volume 4329, Page 36 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1 inch steel pipe (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northwest corner of the said 0.95 acre tract, lying in the East line of Lot 9, Classic Auto Park filed in Volume 4896, Page 41, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds West a distance of 243.42 feet along the West line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the East line of the said Lot 9, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, found for a corner, the Northwesterly corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northeast corner of said Lot 9, lying in the South right-of-way line of Interstate 30;

THENCE North 64 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 106.68 feet along the North line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the South right-of-way line of said Interstate 30, to a Type 1 Right of Way Marker, found for a corner, the Southwest corner of Lot 1, Block No. 1 of Richmond West Pavilion, filed in Volume 3205, Page 294, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the South Right-of-way line of said Interstate 30;

THENCE North 86 degrees 46 minutes 59 seconds East a distance of 1141.93 feet along the North line of said 8.084 acre tract and the South line of Richmond West Pavilion, to a 1/2 inch steel rod capped JHG, found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block No. 2 of said Richmond West Pavilion, lying in the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract;

THENCE South 03 degrees 32 minutes 31 seconds East a distance of 286.40 feet along the East line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract, to the point of beginning and containing 8.104 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This description is based on the survey and plat made by Jeffrey A. Wood, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6220, on January 15, 2015.

EEO:
ACT 1 - 12.858 ACRES
JER S. HOWARD, ET UX
ENTERPRISES, L.P.
RCH 31, 2005
498, PAGE 279
RTY RECORDS
NTY, TEXAS

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 2/28/2018 9:07 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-024 amending PD-18-2(C) for site plan approval on an
8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall
Drive. Gregg Orr, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors,
Subject: agent.

Briefing: 3/12/2018 **Public Hearing:** 3/12/2018 **Second Briefing:** March 26, 2018 **Council Vote:** 4/9/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amendment to PD-18-2(C): This is a request for site plan approval by Gregg Orr, owner, and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers, agent, on an approximate 8.104 acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 4001 Mall Drive. The proposed use is a collision center and an additional concrete parking area for overflow inventory. This property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Planned Development-General Retail to the north and east, General Retail to the west and Single Family-2 to the south. The adjacent land use is a small vacant tract and Fairfield Inn to the west, Town West Shopping Center to the east and vacant land and residences to the south. The following uses are located north of this tract: Gregg Orr's corporate office, Gregg Orr Boat Sales, Cavender's, and Golden Corral Restaurant.

This collision center is Phase 1 of the proposed development of this 8.104 acre tract of land. The collision center will be located on the western portion of the property.

The site plan includes the following:

- A building that includes a 12,000 square foot shop area and a 4,800 square foot office area with a stone and pre-finished metal façade.
- A double sided illuminated pole sign not to exceed 35' in height to be located at the northeast corner of the property.
- Entry and exit with two gated entries with Knox switches off Mall Drive. Knox box to be installed at entry door.
- 70 parking spaces (6 for guests with one handicapped space, 10 for employees and the remainder for inventory parking).
- Additional pavement area to the east of the collision center for overflow inventory for Classic Auto Center.

City of Texarkana, Texas

- A 10' x 45' loading area.
- A screened dumpster at the rear of the property.
- A white vinyl fence along the south property line.

The applicant should also be aware that if this site plan is approved as submitted, there may be additional applicable city code/ordinance requirements in addition to those listed including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of the site plan for Phase 1 of this proposed development with the stipulations that one additional fire hydrant be installed and that the following uses be prohibited: a wrecking, scrap or salvage yard and a tire retreading or capping business.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of the site plan with the stipulations that one additional fire hydrant be installed and that the following uses be prohibited: a wrecking, scrap or salvage yard and a tire retreading or capping business.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

February 5, 2017

Attachments

- a. 2018-024 ORD amend PD-18-2 (C) (PDF)
- b. 2018-024 EXH 'A' (site plan) (PDF)
- c. 2018-024 EXH 'B' (legal description) (PDF)
- d. 2018-024 ATTH 01 (aerial site plan) (PDF)
- e. 2018-024 ATTH 02 (elevations) (PDF)
- f. 2018-024 ATTH 03 (floor plan) (PDF)
- g. 2018-024 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- h. 2018-024 ORD approving site plan at 4001 Mall Drive signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City of Texarkana, Texas

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	02/14/2018 2:13 PM	
Public Works Department	Debbie Burk	Reviewer Skipped
	02/14/2018 10:52 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review	Completed	02/19/2018 8:27 AM
Public Information Officer	Vicky Coopwood	PIO Review Skipped
	02/21/2018 11:43 AM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed 02/21/2018
2:16 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 02/26/2018
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

02/26/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 03/12/18
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

Amendment to
PD-18-2(C)

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-024

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-18-2(C) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A COLLISION CENTER ON AN 8.104 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED AT 4001 MALL DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to allow the location of a collision center on an 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-Commercial [PD-18-2(C)], and approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**) would constitute an amendment to PD-18-2(C); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use of a collision center is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-Commercial; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**) to allow the location of a collision center on an 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-18-2(C).

SECTION 2: PD-18-2(C) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

Attachment: 2018-024 ORD amend PD-18-2 (C) (1793 : 2018-024 ORD for site plan approval at 4001 Mall Drive)

1. A building that includes a 12,000 square foot shop area and a 4,800 square foot office area with a stone and pre-finished metal façade. Phase I of this development.
2. A double sided illuminated pole sign not to exceed 35' in height to be located at the northeast corner of the property.
3. Entry and exit with two gated entries with Knox switches off Mall Drive. Knox box to be installed at entry door.
4. Seventy parking spaces (6 for guests with one handicapped space, 10 for employees and the remainder for inventory parking).
5. Additional pavement area to the east of the collision center for overflow inventory for Classic Auto Center.
6. A 10' x 45' loading area.
7. A screened dumpster at the rear of the property.
8. The installation of one additional fire hydrant.
9. A white vinyl fence along the south property line as the phases develop.
10. The following prohibited uses: **a wrecking, scrap or salvage yard or a tire retreading or capping business.**

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 9th day of April, 2018.

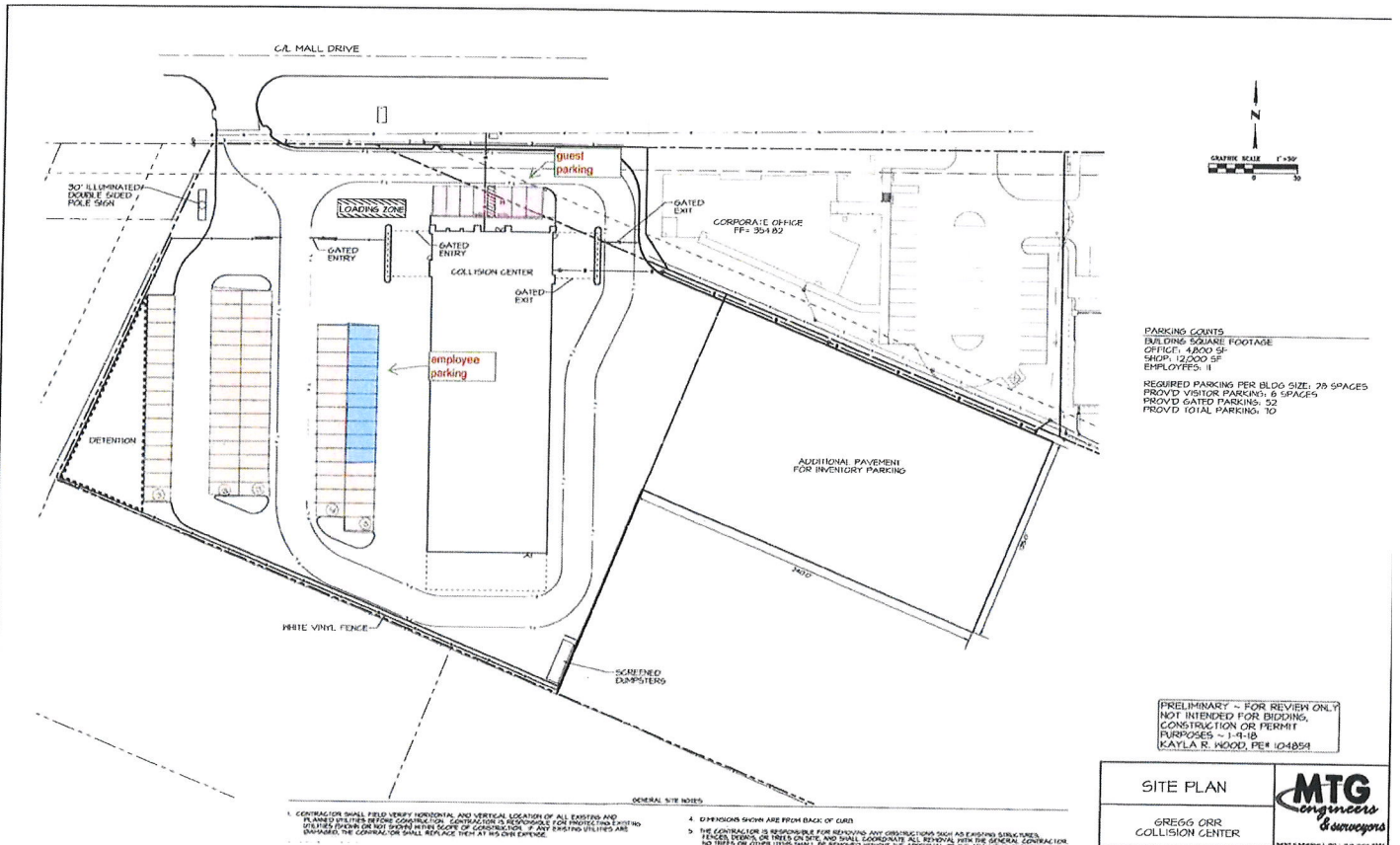
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-024

EXHIBIT 'A'



THE TITLE DESCRIPTION AND SCHEDULE B ITEMS HEREON ARE FROM FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO. 1002-85300-RTT, ISSUED DECEMBER 17, 2014, EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 13, 2014.

10. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters:

K. 15 foot right of way along the North boundary line across the East side as set forth in Warranty Deed dated 1940, executed by Alice Watson Campbell, et al to John Watson of record in Volume 181, Page 244 Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (15' on East side of estate land does affect subject property and is as shown on plat, 15' on North side of Lot No. 5, not able to locate, at the time of the survey)

L. Easement dated November 20, 1968, executed by C. D. Williams and E. C. Bischof to Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company of record in Volume 501, Page 101, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property—as shown on plat)

M. Easement dated May 3, 1971, executed by Carroll D. Williams and wife, Marcia Williams and Elroy C. Bischof and wife Loreba Bischof to City of Texarkana, Texas, of record in Volume 530, Page 546, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property—as shown on plat)

Property Description
8.104 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being all of that certain tract of land described as 8.084 acres in the deed from William T. Adams, Executor of the Estate of William Frank Adams, Deceased to Trust U/W Williams F Adams FBO William S Adams, dated December 1, 1994, recorded in Volume 3711, Page 140 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 - 12.858 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 4 - 2.090 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 5.913 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to Walnut Street Church of Christ, dated December 28, 1990, recorded in Volume 1636, Page 10 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 86 degrees 54 minutes 08 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 1251.20 feet along the South line of the said 8.084 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.913 acre tract and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.95 acres in the deed from Kathryn F. Fomby to Charles F. Firmin, Jr., et ux, dated June 10, 2004, recorded in Volume 4329, Page 36 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1 inch steel pipe (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northwest corner of the said 0.95 acre tract, lying in the East line of Lot 9, Classic Auto Park filed in Volume 4896, Page 41, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds West a distance of 243.42 feet along the West line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the East line of the said Lot 9, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, found for a corner, the Northwestern corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northeast corner of said Lot 9, lying in the South right-of-way line of Interstate 30;

THENCE North 64 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 106.68 feet along the North line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the South right-of-way line of said Interstate 30, to a Type 1 Right of Way Marker, found for a corner, the Southwest corner of Lot 1, Block No. 1 of Richmond West Pavilion filed in Volume 3205, Page 294, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the South Right-of-way line of said Interstate 30;

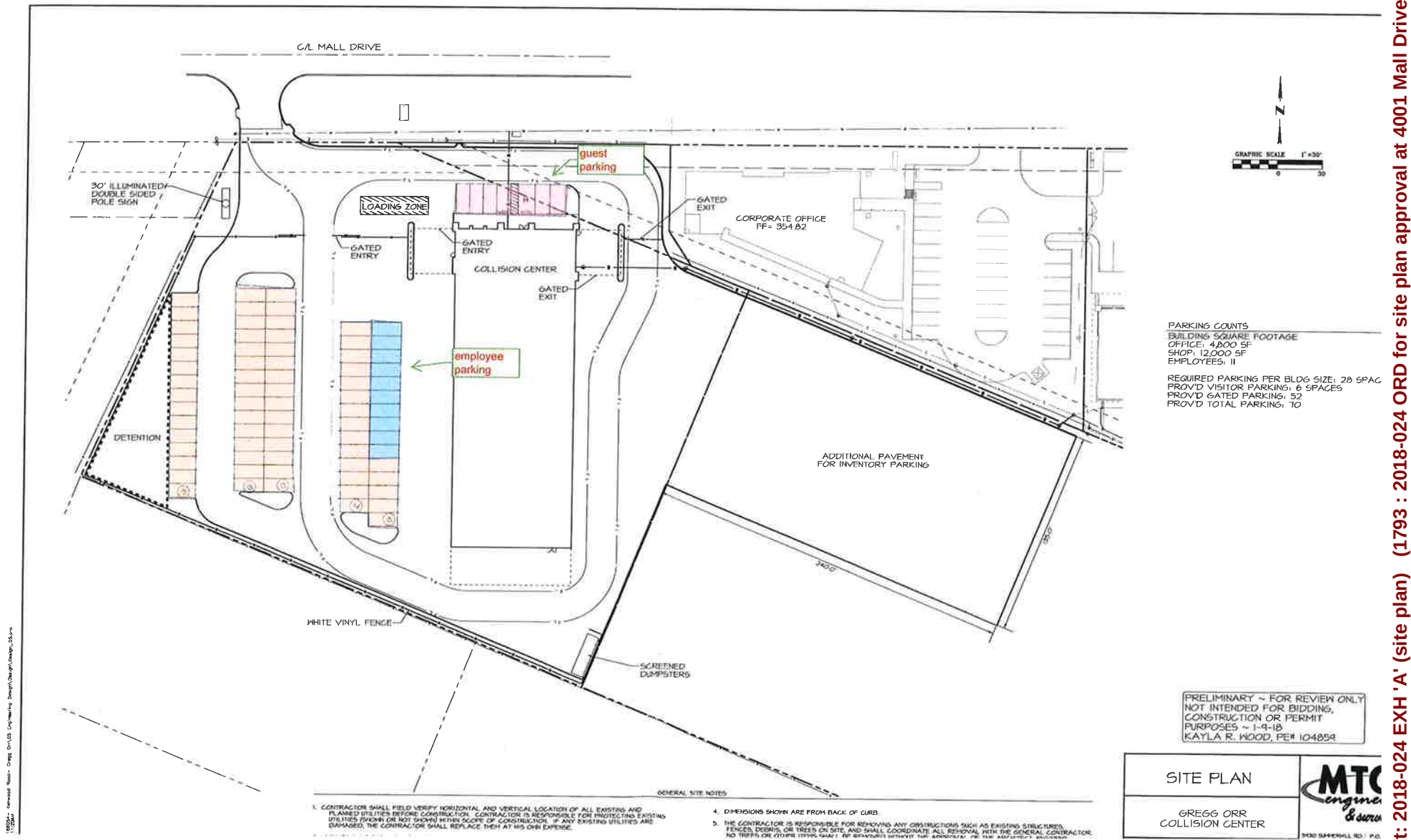
THENCE North 86 degrees 46 minutes 59 seconds East a distance of 1141.93 feet along the North line of said 8.084 acre tract and the South line of Richmond West Pavilion, to a 1/2 inch steel rod capped JHG, found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block No. 2 of said Richmond West Pavilion, lying in the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract;

THENCE South 03 degrees 32 minutes 31 seconds East a distance of 286.40 feet along the East line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract, to the point of beginning and containing 8.104 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This description is based on the survey and plat made by Jeffrey A. Wood, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6220, on January 15, 2015.

EED:
ACT 1 - 12.858 ACRES
ER S. HOWARD, ET UX
ENTERPRISES, L.P.
MCH 31, 2005
98, PAGE 279
RTY RECORDS
NTY, TEXAS

Attachment: 2018-024 ORD amend PD-18-2 (C) (1793 : 2018-024 ORD for site plan approval at 4001 Mall Drive)



THE TITLE DESCRIPTION AND SCHEDULE B ITEMS HEREON ARE FROM FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO. 1002-85300-RTT, ISSUED DECEMBER 17, 2014, EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 13, 2014.

10. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters:

K. 15 foot right of way along the North boundary line across the East side as set forth in Warranty Deed dated 1940, executed by Alice Watson Campbell, et al to John Watson of record in Volume 181, Page 244 Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (15' on East side of estate land does affect subject property and is as shown on plat, 15' on North side of Lot No. 5, not able to locate, at the time of the survey)

L. Easement dated November 20, 1968, executed by C. D. Williams and E. C. Bischof to Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company of record in Volume 501, Page 101, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property—as shown on plat)

M. Easement dated May 3, 1971, executed by Carroll D. Williams and wife, Marcia Williams and Elroy C. Bischof and wife Loreba Bischof to City of Texarkana, Texas, of record in Volume 530, Page 546, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property—as shown on plat)

Property Description
8.104 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being all of that certain tract of land described as 8.084 acres in the deed from William T. Adams, Executor of the Estate of William Frank Adams, Deceased to Trust U/W Williams F Adams FBO William S Adams, dated December 1, 1994, recorded in Volume 3711, Page 140 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 — 12.858 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 4 — 2.090 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 5.913 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to Walnut Street Church of Christ, dated December 28, 1990, recorded in Volume 1636, Page 10 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 86 degrees 54 minutes 08 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 1251.20 feet along the South line of the said 8.084 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.913 acre tract and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.95 acres in the deed from Kathryn F. Fomby to Charles F. Firmin, Jr., et ux, dated June 10, 2004, recorded in Volume 4329, Page 36 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1 inch steel pipe (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northwest corner of the said 0.95 acre tract, lying in the East line of Lot 9, Classic Auto Park filed in Volume 4896, Page 41, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds West a distance of 243.42 feet along the West line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the East line of the said Lot 9, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, found for a corner, the Northwestern corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northeast corner of said Lot 9, lying in the South right-of-way line of Interstate 30;

THENCE North 64 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 106.68 feet along the North line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the South right-of-way line of said Interstate 30, to a Type I Right of Way Marker, found for a corner, the Southwest corner of Lot 1, Block No. 1 of Richmond West Pavilion filed in Volume 3205, Page 294, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the South Right-of-way line of said Interstate 30;

THENCE North 86 degrees 46 minutes 59 seconds East a distance of 1141.93 feet along the North line of said 8.084 acre tract and the South line of Richmond West Pavilion, to a 1/2 inch steel rod capped JHG, found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block No. 2 of said Richmond West Pavilion, lying in the West line of the said Tract 1 — 12.858 acre tract;

THENCE South 03 degrees 32 minutes 31 seconds East a distance of 286.40 feet along the East line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the West line of the said Tract 1 — 12.858 acre tract, to the point of beginning and containing 8.104 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This description is based on the survey and plat made by Jeffrey A. Wood, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6220, on January 15, 2015.

EED:
ACT 1 — 12.858 ACRES
PER S. HOWARD, ET UX
ENTERPRISES, L.P.
MCH 31, 2005
458, PAGE 279
RTT, TEXAS

Attachment: 2018-024 EXH 'B' (legal description) (1793 : 2018-024 ORD for site plan approval at 4001 Mall Drive)

1805054- Kerwood Road- Gregg Orr 05 Engineering Design\Design_05.pro
4/3/2018



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	CURB AND GUTTER
	BUILDING EDGE
	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
	EASEMENT
	BUILDING LINE OFFSET
	TOE OF DITCH/SLOPE
	TOP OF BANK
	OVERHEAD POWER LINE
	WATER MAIN
	SANITARY SEWER MAIN
	HIGH PRESSURE GAS LINE
	UNDERGROUND CABLE LINE
	FIRE LANE
	POWER POLE
	WATER VALVE
	CLEAN OUT
	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
	FIRE HYDRANT
	LIGHT POLE
	IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
	GUY WIRE
	CABLE RISER
	TREE

PARKING COUNTS
BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE
OFFICE: 4,800 SF
SHOP: 12,000 SF
EMPLOYEES: 11

REQUIRED PARKING PER BLDG SIZE: 28 SPACES
PROV'D VISITOR PARKING: 6 SPACES
PROV'D GATED PARKING: 52
PROV'D TOTAL PARKING: 70

PRELIMINARY ~ FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT INTENDED FOR BIDDING,
CONSTRUCTION OR PERMIT
PURPOSES ~ 1-19-18
KAYLA R. WOOD, PE# 104059

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING AND PLANNED UTILITIES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING EXISTING UTILITIES (SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN) WITHIN SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION. IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THEM AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.
4. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FROM BACK OF CURB.
5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ANY OBSTRUCTIONS SUCH AS EXISTING STRUCTURES, FENCES, DEBRIS, OR TREES ON SITE, AND SHALL COORDINATE ALL REMOVAL WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. NO TREES OR OTHER ITEMS SHALL BE REMOVED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.

SITE PLAN

GREGG ORR
COLLISION CENTER

MTG

Packet Pg. 326

5930 SUMMERHILL RD. | P.O. BOX 3166

Attachment: 2018-024 ATTH 01 (aerial site plan) (1793 : 2018-024 ORD for site plan approval at 4001 Mall Drive)



735 ROBINHOOD STREET
SHREVEPORT, LA 71106
PHONE: (318) 219-2295
FAX: (318) 219-2296

GREGG ORR COLLISION CENTER
GREGG ORR AUTO COLLECTION

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

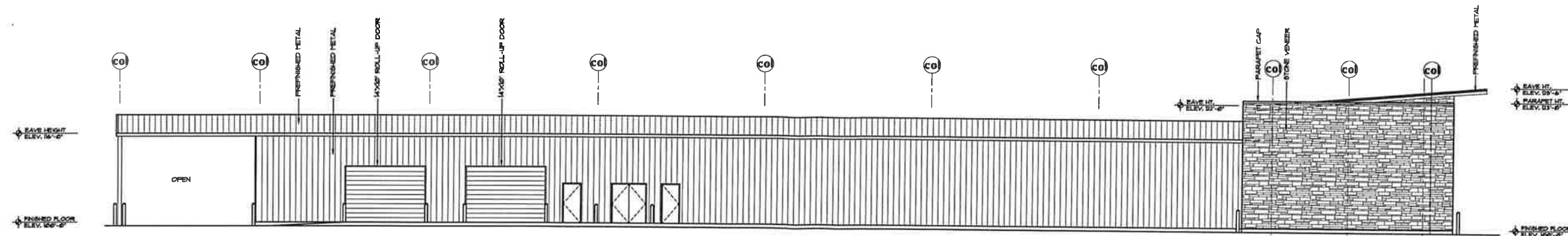
JOB NO. 1607

REVISIONS:

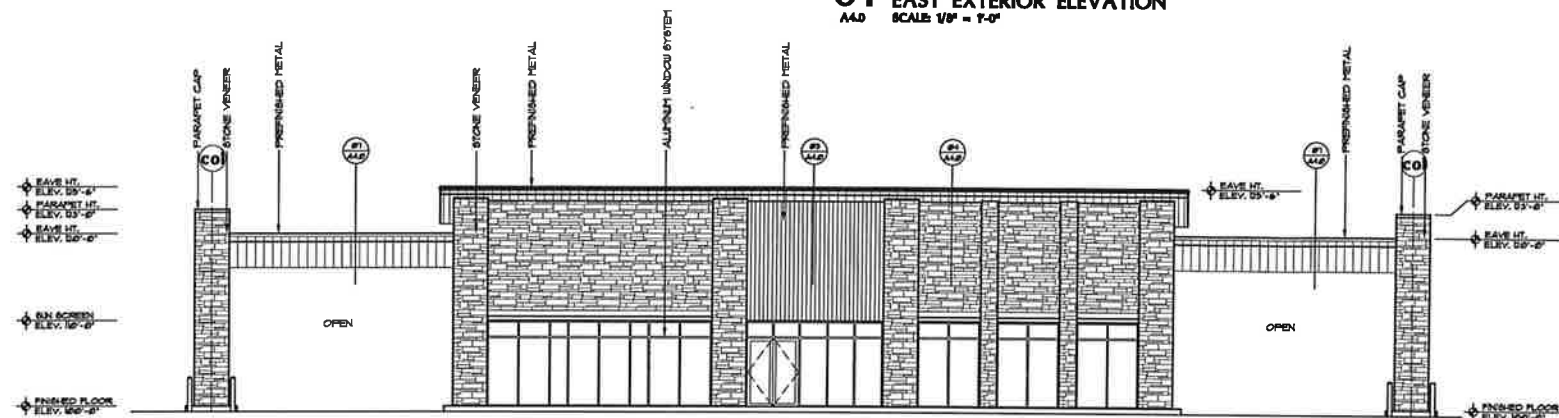
SHEET

A4.0

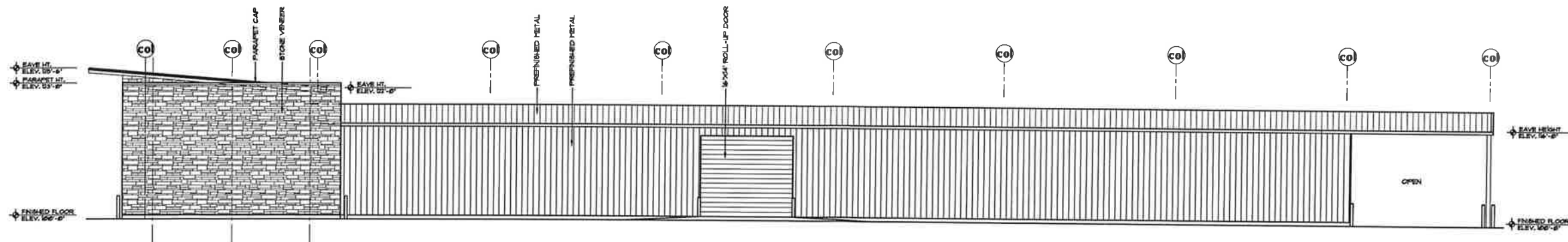
SEQ



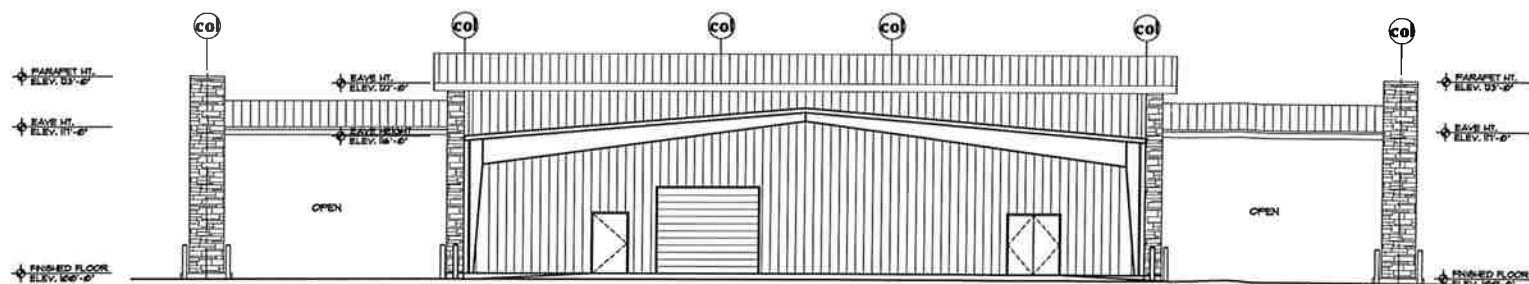
01 EAST EXTERIOR ELEVATION
A4.0 SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



02 NORTH EXTERIOR ELEVATION
A4.0 SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



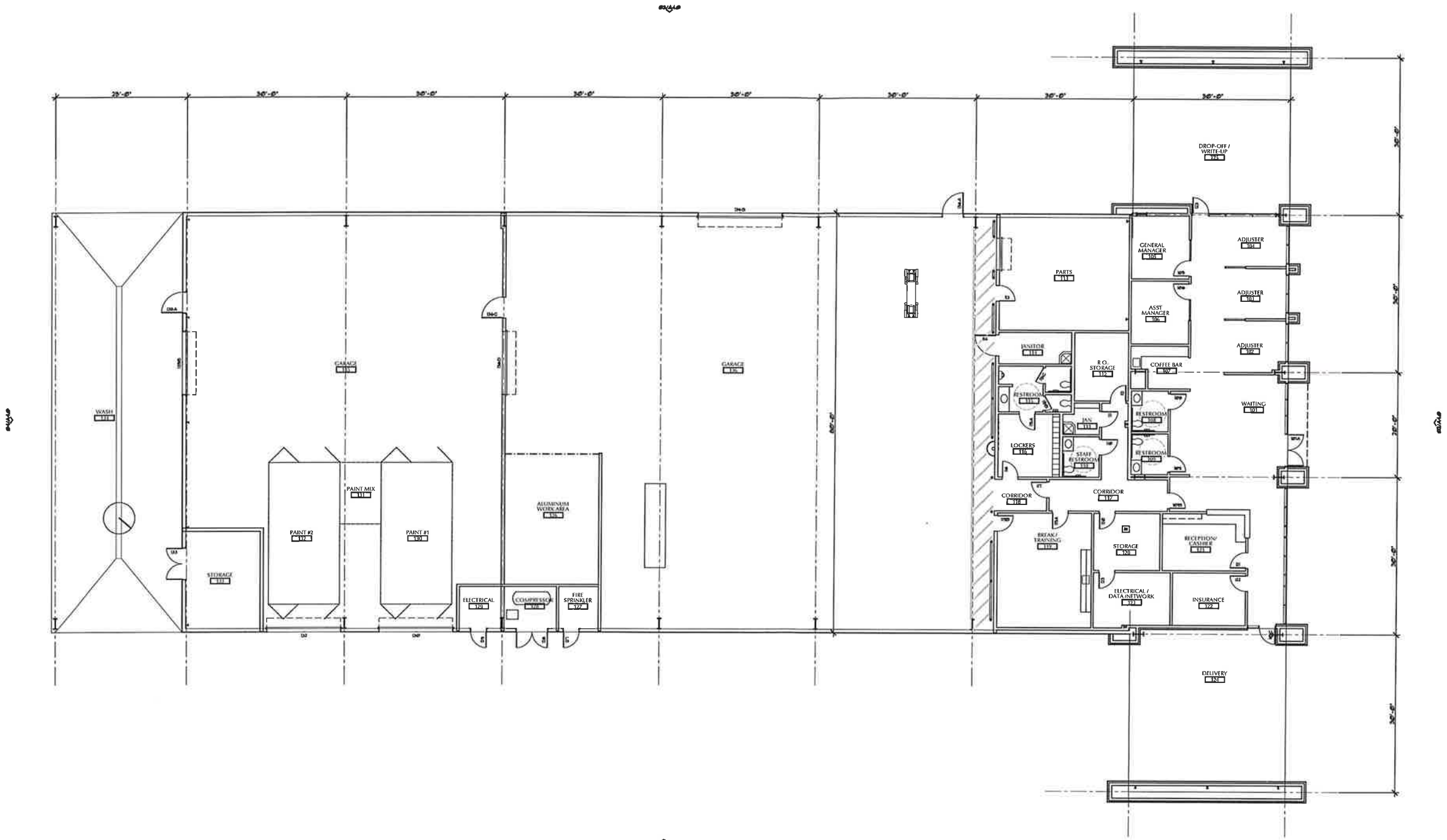
03 WEST EXTERIOR ELEVATION
A4.0 SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH EXTERIOR ELEVATION
A4.0 SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



735 ROBINHOOD STREET
SHREVEPORT, LA 71106
PHONE: (318) 219-2295
FAX: (318) 219-2296



GREGG ORR COLLISION CENTER
GREGG ORR AUTO COLLECTION

FLOOR PLAN

JOB NO. 1607

REVISIONS:

05 JAN 2018

SHEET

A2.0

SEQ 1 of 1

01 FLOOR PLAN
A2.0 SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

Amendment to
PD-18-2(C)

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-024

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-18-2(C) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A COLLISION CENTER ON AN 8.104 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED AT 4001 MALL DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to allow the location of a **collision center** on an 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-Commercial [PD-18-2(C)], and approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**) would constitute an amendment to PD-18-2(C); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use of a collision center is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-Commercial; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**) to allow the location of a collision center on an 8.104 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 4001 Mall Drive in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-18-2(C).

SECTION 2: PD-18-2(C) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

Attachment: 2018-024 ORD approving site plan at 4001 Mall Drive signed (1793 : 2018-024 ORD for site plan approval at 4001 Mall Drive)

1. A building that includes a 12,000 square foot shop area and a 4,800 square foot office area with a stone and pre-finished metal façade. Phase I of this development.
2. A double sided illuminated pole sign not to exceed 35' in height to be located at the northeast corner of the property.
3. Entry and exit with two gated entries with Knox switches off Mall Drive. Knox box to be installed at entry door.
4. Seventy parking spaces (6 for guests with one handicapped space, 10 for employees and the remainder for inventory parking).
5. Additional pavement area to the east of the collision center for overflow inventory for Classic Auto Center.
6. A 10' x 45' loading area.
7. A screened dumpster at the rear of the property.
8. The installation of one additional fire hydrant.
9. A white vinyl fence along the south property line as the phases develop.
10. The following prohibited uses: **a wrecking, scrap or salvage yard or a tire retreading or capping business.**

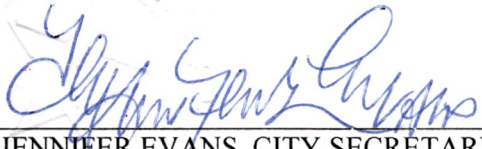
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:

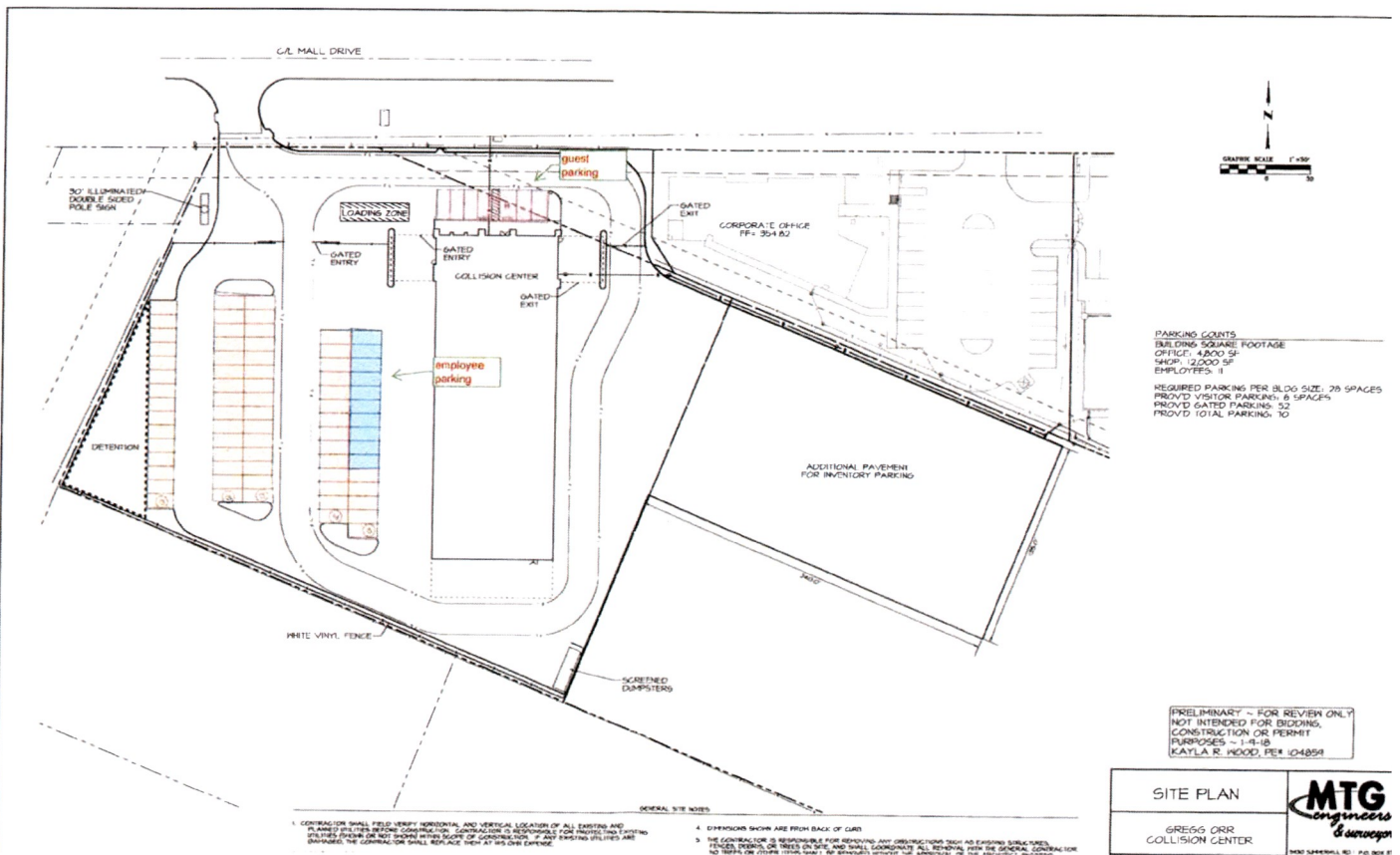

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:20 p.m.

2018-024

EXHIBIT 'A'



THE TITLE DESCRIPTION AND SCHEDULE B ITEMS HEREON ARE FROM FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO. 1002-85300-RTT, ISSUED DECEMBER 17, 2014, EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 13, 2014.

10. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters:

K. 15 foot right of way along the North boundary line across the East side as set forth in Warranty Deed dated 1940, executed by Alice Watson Campbell, et al to John Watson of record in Volume 181, Page 244 Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (15' on East side of estate land does affect subject property and is as shown on plat, 15' on North side of Lot No. 5, not able to locate, at the time of the survey)

L. Easement dated November 20, 1968, executed by C. D. Williams and E. C. Bischof to Arkansas Louisiana Gas Company of record in Volume 501, Page 101, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property-as shown on plat)

M. Easement dated May 3, 1971, executed by Carroll D. Williams and wife, Marcia Williams and Elroy C. Bischof and wife Loreba Bischof to City of Texarkana, Texas, of record in Volume 530, Page 546, Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas. (does affect subject property-as shown on plat)

Property Description
8.104 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being all of that certain tract of land described as 8.084 acres in the deed from William T. Adams, Executor of the Estate of William Frank Adams, Deceased to Trust U/W Williams F Adams FBO William S Adams, dated December 1, 1994, recorded in Volume 3711, Page 140 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 - 12.858 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 4 - 2.090 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to JHPC Enterprises, L.P., dated March 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4598, Page 279 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 5.913 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux to Walnut Street Church of Christ, dated December 28, 1990, recorded in Volume 1636, Page 10 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 86 degrees 54 minutes 08 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 1251.20 feet along the South line of the said 8.084 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.913 acre tract and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.95 acres in the deed from Kathryn F. Fomby to Charles F. Firmin, Jr., et ux, dated June 10, 2004, recorded in Volume 4329, Page 36 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1 inch steel pipe (control monument), found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northwest corner of the said 0.95 acre tract, lying in the East line of Lot 9, Classic Auto Park filed in Volume 4896, Page 41, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds West a distance of 243.42 feet along the West line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the East line of the said Lot 9, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, found for a corner, the Northwesterly corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Northeast corner of said Lot 9, lying in the South right-of-way line of Interstate 30;

THENCE North 64 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 106.68 feet along the North line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the South right-of-way line of said Interstate 30, to a Type I Right of Way Marker, found for a corner, the Southwest corner of Lot 1, Block No. 1 of Richmond West Pavilion filed in Volume 3205, Page 294, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the South Right-of-way line of said Interstate 30;

THENCE North 86 degrees 46 minutes 59 seconds East a distance of 1141.93 feet along the North line of said 8.084 acre tract and the South line of Richmond West Pavilion, to a 1/2 inch steel rod capped JHG, found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 8.084 acre tract and the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block No. 2 of said Richmond West Pavilion, lying in the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract;

THENCE South 03 degrees 32 minutes 31 seconds East a distance of 286.40 feet along the East line of the said 8.084 acre tract and the West line of the said Tract 1 - 12.858 acre tract, to the point of beginning and containing 8.104 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This description is based on the survey and plat made by Jeffrey A. Wood, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6220, on January 15, 2015.

EED:
ACT 1 - 12.858 ACRES
JER S. HOWARD, ET UX
ENTERPRISES, L.P.
MCH 31, 2005
P. 279
RTT RECORDS
NTY, TEXAS

Attachment: 2018-024 ORD approving site plan at 4001 Mall Drive signed (1793 : 2018-024 ORD for site plan approval at 4001 Mall Drive)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 2/16/2018 4:44 PM

Lead Department:	<u>Planning and Community Development</u>	Action Officer:	<u>David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director</u>
Subject:	<u>Resolution No. 2018-026 approving the 2017 CDBG Annual Action Plan amendment.</u>		
Briefing:	<u>3/12/2018</u>	Public Hearing:	<u>3/12/2018</u>
		Second Briefing:	
		Council Vote:	<u>3/12/2018</u>

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is amending the 2017 Annual Action Plan. Funds available in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), prior year reallocated funds, Section 108 Loan Funds, and local program income are \$1,484,060. The City plans to amend the budget as follows:

- Increasing Housing Rehabilitation Funds from \$80,000 to \$200,000
- Increasing Hotel Grim Project from \$250,000 to \$512,000
- Increasing Section 108 Loan Repayment from \$250,000 to \$512,000
- Changing Public Service Activities – RSOS Life Skills Program for women/children to include Job Training Program for adults. No change in budget amount.
- Adding Public Improvements and Infrastructure:
 - \$25,000 - Sidewalks, ADA Accessible, Bicycle facilities design along Robison Road from Alexander Ave to Norris Cooley Drive & Norris Cooley Drive from Iowa St to Allen Lane.
 - \$20,000 - Rose Hill Community Sidewalks, ADA Accessible, Bicycle facilities design along W. 13th St from Summerhill Rd to Milam St, Milam St from W. 13th St to W. 15th St, W. 15th St from Milam to Smelser St.

As stated in the City's Citizen Participation Plan, a change in CDBG budget allocations of 25% or more in allocated funding constitutes the need for a substantial amendment and requires City Council approval and Public Notice for public comment.

The City of Texarkana will make the following items available for Public Comment Period from February 11, 2018 to March 14, 2018. Citizens may review the plan at Texas City Hall, Planning and Community Development Office, 220 Texas Blvd in Texarkana, Texas or on line at the City's website <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Citizens are encouraged to attend the upcoming Public Meetings/Hearings to offer input on the Amended Plan. A Public Meeting will occur on February 26, 2018 at 6 PM and Public Hearing on March 12, 2018 at 6 PM at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.

Written comments regarding the Amended Plan, or the proposed usage of funds should be sent to David Orr, Director of Planning and Community Development, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501 no later than March 12, 2018 at 12pm. Written responses will be provided if name and return address are included.

All public hearings are held in facilities that are wheelchair accessible and provide handicapped parking. Interpretive services for deaf or non-English speaking citizens will be available with an advance notice of 48 hours. Arrangements for such services can be made by calling the City of Texarkana at 903-798-3902 or through the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339 for TTY/Voice communication.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Federal Grant Funding Only

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-026 RES Amending the CDBG 2017 Annual Action Plan (DOCX)
- b. 2018-026 ATTH 01 2017 AAP Amendment 2.8.18 (DOCX)
- c. 2018-026 ATTH 02 Notice of Public Hearing AAP Amendment 2.8.18 (DOCX)
- d. 2018-026 ATTH 03 Presentation Revised 2017 CDBG Action Plan(PPTX)
- e. 2018-026 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-026 RES amend CDGB Annual Action Plan signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development
Completed

David Orr
02/12/2018 3:39 PM

Department Head Review

City of Texarkana, Texas

Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	02/12/2018 4:28 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	02/13/2018 11:48 AM	
City Manager	Kyle Dooley	City Manager Review Completed 02/19/2018
8:13 AM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 02/26/2018
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

02/26/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 03/12/18

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 – 026

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM AMENDED 2017 ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN AND SETTING PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF AMENDED 2017 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,484,060 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas, with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the amended draft 2017 Action Plan became available February 11, 2018 and will continue through March 14, 2018; legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and city website; and a public hearing will be conducted on March 12, 2018 to solicit public comments regarding the Amended 2017 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the Amended 2017 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the 2017 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant program utilizing CDBG funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,484,060 is hereby accepted as amended.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said Amended 2017 Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the Amended 2017 Action Plan and to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



City of Texarkana, Texas

2017 Annual Action Plan

(Amended 2/8/2018)

The Annual Action Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas
Community Development Block Grant Program
Prepared in Accordance with the
United States Department of Housing and Urban
Development's Planning Requirements

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

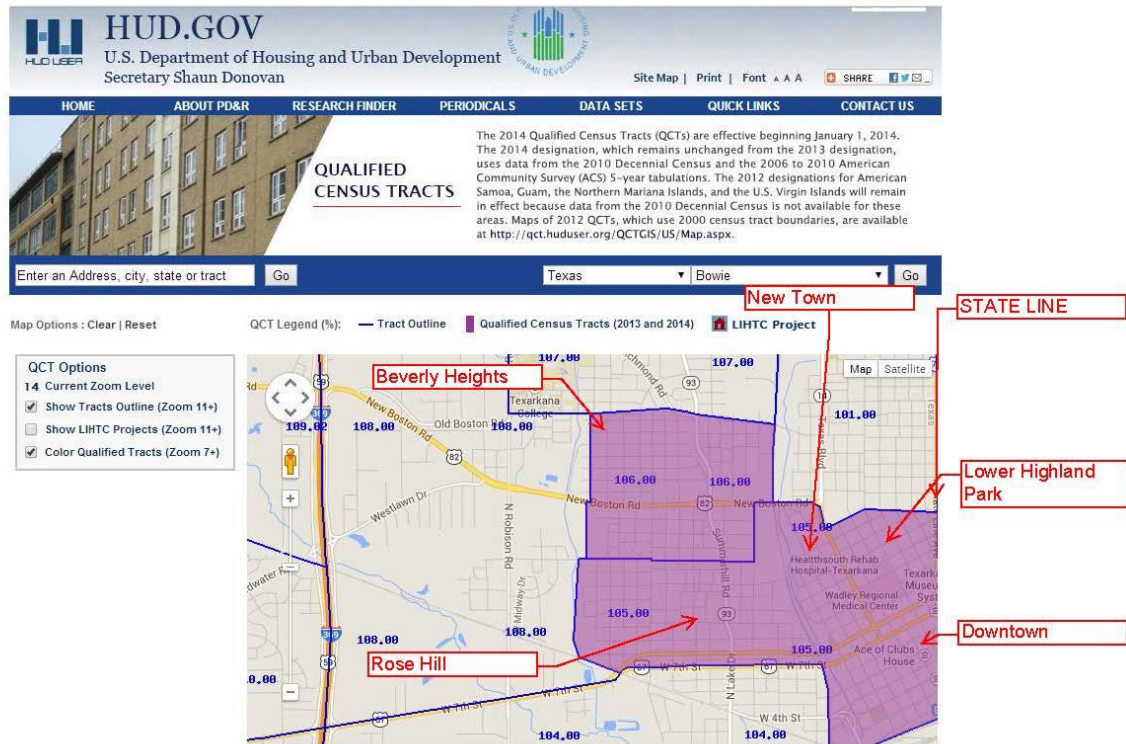
1. Introduction

This Annual Action Plan is effective October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018. The Annual Action Plan is required by the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development for the City of Texarkana, Texas to receive federal housing & community development funds under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. The overall goals of the City's program have been created according to HUD's established objectives. They are designed to develop viable urban communities principally for low- & moderate-income persons with household incomes at or below 80% of Median Family Income by:

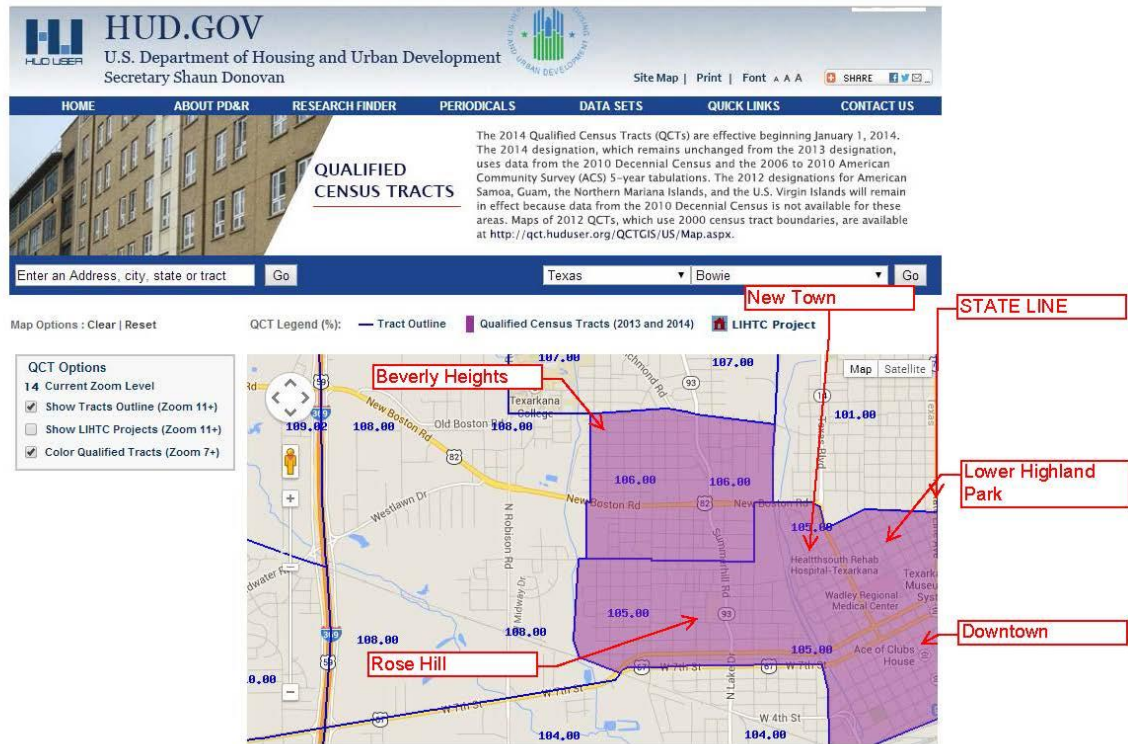
DECENT HOUSING – assisting homeless persons or at risk for homelessness with obtaining affordable housing, retaining the affordable housing stock, increasing the availability of affordable permanent housing in standard condition to low-income & moderate-income families, particularly to members of disadvantaged minorities without discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, familial status, or disability, increasing the supply of supportive housing which includes structural features & services to enable persons with special needs (including persons with HIV/AIDS) to live in dignity & independence & providing affordable housing that is accessible to job opportunities.

A SUITABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENT - improving the safety & livability of neighborhoods; eliminating blighting influences & the deterioration of property & facilities, increasing access to quality public & private facilities & services, reducing the isolation of income groups within areas through spatial de-concentration of housing opportunities for lower income persons & the revitalization of deteriorating neighborhoods, restoring & preserving properties of special historic, architectural, or aesthetic value & conserving energy resources & use of renewable energy sources.

EXPANDED ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES - job creation & retention; establishment, stabilization & expansion of small businesses (including micro-businesses); the provision of public services concerned with employment, the provision of jobs to low-income persons living in areas affected by those programs & activities, or jobs resulting from carrying out activities under programs covered by the plan, availability of mortgage financing for low-income persons at reasonable rates using non-discriminatory lending practices, access to capital & credit for development activities that promote the long-term economic & social viability of the community & empowerment & self-sufficiency for low-income persons to reduce generational poverty in federally assisted housing & public housing.



Texarkana Qualified Census Tracts



Low and Moderate Income Areas

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis or the strategic plan.

In accordance with the goals, objectives, & statutory rules, the City will provide up to fifteen (15) households with housing rehabilitation assistance to extremely low, low & or moderate income households, provide several low & moderate income persons with down payment assistance, provide support for infrastructure in low income areas including sidewalk, trails, bicycle facilities, ADA accessible & community garden projects, provide public service activities & administer the CDBG program.

3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

Texarkana, Texas is experiencing changes in housing patterns, though many of the issues impacting safe & affordable housing remain. Texarkana's population increased by 4% when comparing the 2000 Census population to the population counts in the 2005-2009 American Community Survey. At the same time, median income rose by 28% from \$29,727 to \$38,037 & the number of households declined by 6% from 15,105 to 14,200. Families in Texarkana seem to be consolidating, relying on income from more individuals per household contributing income. The most common housing problems in Texarkana are cost burden problems where renters & owners have housing costs that exceed 30% of household income.

Renters characterized as Small Related Renter households with a cost burden exceeding 50% of income are statistically the household type most often affected by at least one housing problem. Accessible units, especially for the frail & elderly, are in high demand in the city among current & prospective public housing tenants. The Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT) has approximately 1,200 qualified households on the waiting list for public housing or rental assistance, with little chance of receiving assistance as HATT has a 2% vacancy rate.

Collaboration between the City & the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT) with funding of the Hope VI grant resulted in the remarkable transformation of the Rosehill Neighborhood & the state of Public Housing in this city. This collaboration between the City, HATT, neighborhood groups, the Homeless Coalition, & other service providers can serve as a model for transformation of other areas of the City. The key to this type of success is in working together to identify needs, solutions, funding, & community-oriented mechanisms for transformational change. The City expects to repeat this level of transformation in two new target areas, Downtown Texarkana & the Beverly Neighborhood, addressing concentrations of poverty & proliferation of Brownfields. This close collaboration resulted in the first multi-agency Emergency Shelter Grant application, a partnership application to the Citizens Institute for Rural Design, a successful Better Block implementation, CDBG Revolving Loan Fund loans, adoption of two Target Areas, Beverly Community clean ups, & wide-spread support for downtown redevelopment projects using Section 108 Loan Funds to assist with Hotel Grim Lofts.

Two areas in Texarkana have emerged as priority areas for public improvements & economic development opportunities: the Beverly Community, & Downtown Texarkana. The Beverly Community is an area of minority concentration, extremely-low & low-income residents, as well as numerous substandard homes & facilities. The Beverly & Downtown/ 7th Street Corridor present substantial opportunities to impact low & moderate income persons by addressing Brownfields issues & environmental contamination, slum & blight, food desert status, safety issues like inadequate roadways, inadequate lighting, storm water run-off, flood management, lack of storm shelters, few bike

lanes/walking trails, as well as food security issues like access to a functional sheltered farmers' market, community gardens, all public improvements requested by citizens of Texarkana.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

In preparation of the Annual Action Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas held several public meetings concerning the housing & community development needs of the community. The City prepared this 2017 Annual Action Plan to advance the objectives identified in the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan for which the City conducted community surveys to solicit citizen & agency comments. These citizen comments were incorporated in the development of the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan, Citizens Participation Plan & 2017 Action Plan, which together identifies priority activities for the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds in Program Year 2017.

Additionally, the City conducted surveys at public neighborhood meetings. These were distributed online & as paper copies.

Survey Link: <https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/texarkanapriorities2>

Citizen participation activities were conducted throughout the year & included several public town hall style meetings, hearings & public meetings before the council, & continued through community meetings, & consultations with area service agencies & the Homeless Coalition.

- April 22nd: Rosehill Neighborhood Meeting
- May 5th: Highland Park Neighborhood Meeting
- May 30th: Beverly Neighborhood Meeting

Public meeting for Citizen input on the 2017 Annual Action Plan was held during City Council Meetings on June 26, 2017 at 6:00 pm. Public Comment Period: June 25, 2017 through July 25, 2017 (30+ days) Interested parties were encouraged to attend these public meetings & hearings to present their opinions, views, & recommendations. Persons or groups were also advised that they could provide written comments by sending them to the Department of Planning & Community Development, P.O. Box 1967 Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967.

All other written comments were received by July 25, 2017 for inclusion in the plan. Public Notices of the community meetings, public hearings, survey, & draft availability were posted at City Hall, on the City's website & in the Texarkana Gazette. Newspaper legal notice ran prior to release of the 2017 Action Plan Draft included dates, times, & addresses for public meetings, as well as instructions for submitting comments.

Public meeting for Citizen input on the 2017 Amended Annual Action Plan was held during City Council Meeting on March 12, 2018 at 6:00 pm. Public Comment Period: February 11, 2018 to March 14, 2018 (30+ days)

Interested parties were encouraged to attend the public meeting to present their opinions, views, & recommendations. Persons or groups were also advised that they could provide written comments by sending them to the Department of Planning & Community Development, P.O. Box 1967 Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967.

All other written comments were received by March 12, 2018 for inclusion in the plan. Public Notices of the community meetings, public hearings, survey, & draft availability were posted at City Hall, on the City's website & in the Texarkana Gazette. Newspaper legal notice ran prior to release of the 2017 Amended Action Plan Draft included dates, times, & addresses for public meeting, as well as instructions for submitting comments.

5. Summary of public comments

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

Consensus as to Texarkana's most urgent needs centers on assistance to the homeless, addressing economic development, slum & blight eradication, safety issues, sidewalk improvements/trails, reducing crime, activities for neighborhood children, cleanups of neighborhoods, substandard housing, Brownfields issues, & concentration of resources to address issues in Target Areas. Additional concerns expressed include the need for improving the livability of troubled neighborhoods, the need to improve the Farmers Market, & continued progress on redevelopment of downtown, especially the Grim Hotel for commercial & residential purposes. Other comments received from surveys include:

- Keep clean-up crews working on their duties.
- Let's make our city beautiful & safe again.
- I desire to improve city on both sides of the state line starting with Beverly.
- The Beverly area would be such a great opportunity along with downtown because those two areas have been neglected for years.
- The business opportunity for downtown & housing in the Beverly area would benefit local businesses & increase productivity. I believe Texarkana College would benefit from a nice affordable housing option for students. Maybe even create sorority & fraternity housing. Instead of continuing to build North of I 30, focus on the areas that are standing.
- I live in Beverly so FIX BEVERLY thank you & then downtown, more activities for youth.
- I feel Texarkana is moving up.
- The Rosehill Community is growing every single day, but we need more improvement done for our children, elderly & disabled. Some of the homes should be demolished, others could stand renovations, programs for homeowners on fixed incomes.
- Tearing down of "non-livable" property. Riding of known drug affiliate groups in the area. Blocking off so many entrances to come into the area. Putting the hammer down on property owners who deliberately neglect their property.
- Burned houses need to be torn down, lots need to be cleaned & kept, police need to be more visual maybe even a substation, guns need to be confiscated away from people who are a danger, no tolerance for "TRAP HOUSES" roads need to be fixed, trash cans available throughout neighborhood, trees need to be cut away from power lines. Landlords need to rent to non-drug, non-dangerous people!
- New houses built, families given a program to buy houses, Beverly center revamped or built & a beautiful entrance from Lumpkin St with sign for park location, cameras put up to catch vandals.
- Street improvements, more apartments, more community functions.
- Need parks for the children that are safe so these kids do not have to play in the street.
- Communication between neighbors & neighbors being active
- Everything is fine
- No more crime, eliminate robbery, more housing, more vendors to help with food, fans, etc.
- The older homes are spacious; many trees around all homes.
- I like that this area has so many young people. We do come outside & I still see kids having fun like I use to as a child, love the character of the homes in this area.
- I have met most of my neighbors & we get along like family. I can walk my dog & everybody loves her. I love the big healthy trees, the squirrels, birds chirping. I love my little home I was blessed to be able to start buying in December 2016. I've rented since January 2012. Location to shopping, work is good.

- Quiet peaceful pride in area, family feel of area, friendly, very fun.
- New homes in our community, lot of police control, nice place to stay.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

There were no comments or views not accepted.

7. Summary

In this fifth year of the Consolidated Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas continues to pursue three primary goals: providing decent housing; providing a suitable living environment; and expanding economic opportunities.

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	TEXARKANA	Department of Planning and Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative (optional)

The Department of Planning & Community Development (PCD) oversees the Community Development Block Grant Program. PCD implements a variety of programs to assist in the development of the City's economic future & foster a better quality of life. These programs encompass comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining & attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods & job training opportunities.

PCD is also responsible for research, application & administration of grant programs & projects. Grant funding is used for projects such as improving infrastructure, public parks, purchasing equipment for city departments, improving energy efficiency, implementing housing reconstruction & homebuyer assistance, transitional housing & job training programs for low-income individuals & families, & addressing contaminated brownfield sites.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

David Orr, Director, Planning & Community Development

City of Texarkana, Texas
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
(903) 798-3902
david.orr@txkusa.org

Shirley Jaster, City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
(903) 798-3900
jaster@txkusa.org

Texarkana, Texas City Council

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
(903) 798-3900

Mayor Bob Bruggeman

Ward 1 Council Member Jean H. Matlock

Ward 2 Council Member Mary Hart

Ward 3 Council Member Betty Williams

Ward 4 Council Member Christy Alcorn

Ward 5 Council Member Bill Harp

Ward 6 Council Member Josh Davis

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana, Texas' Consolidated Plan encompasses activities to be undertaken during the period of October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2018 by the City of Texarkana, an entity recognized by the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) grant funding under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. This 2017 Annual Action Plan is Texarkana's plan for administration of the CDBG program from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l))

Entities that collaborate with the City to enhance coordination between public & assisted housing providers & private & governmental health, mental health & service agencies include:

- Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT)
- Randy Sams Homeless Shelter (RSOS)
- The Salvation Army, Texarkana (SA)
- Mission Texarkana (formerly The Friendship Center (TFC))
- Texarkana Community College (TC)
- The Homeless Coalition of Texarkana-Continuum of Care (CoC)
- Texarkana-Bowie County Family Health Center
- Ark Tex Council of Government (ATCOG)

The City collaborates routinely with these entities, & their respective constituencies through regular meetings, cross-agency steering committees & boards, mailing lists, public postings, & email subscriptions. The City is also using social media to reach out to & interact with these agencies & their constituencies.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

The City maintains close relationships & coordinates with the Doorways Home (local) Continuum of Care & the Texas Homeless Network (THN-statewide) to address the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals & families, families with children, veterans, & unaccompanied youth & persons at risk of homelessness. The City also serves as fiscal agent for the Continuum of Care Grant as part of the Texas Homeless Network. This Rapid Rehousing program is carried out by RSOS & Mission Texarkana. The program provides housing & supportive services for forty households per year where the beneficiaries are/were either homeless or at-risk of homelessness. The program is a Rapid Rehousing program that employs the Housing First model & the VI-SPDAT & FVI-SPDAT for prioritization.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The City designates two staff members to participate in the Continuum of Care to address the needs of the homeless, at-risk of homeless persons, & veterans. Staff works with the Homeless Coalition &

service providers to establish appropriate methodologies for implementation of the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) as well as performance standards meeting or exceeding those required for Emergency Solutions Grants recipients. The City serves as fiscal agent for the Continuum of Care grant, assisting homeless & at-risk of homelessness persons including domestic violence victims to obtain housing & supportive services. Additionally, the Coalition, as a member of the Texas Homeless Network Continuum of Care, has been chosen to participate in a program designed to consolidate services under the THN Coordinated Access Pilot Program. Staff attends local CoC meetings, attends the Regional Planning Group webinars, meetings, & trainings, & participates state-wide through participation in regional & statewide conferences. The Texarkana Doorways Home Homeless Coalition hosts the annual Point in Time count of homeless persons, conducts training for coalition partners, raises funds for the local coalition & partner agencies, & makes community-wide decisions regarding ESG & other programs that serve this target population. The Coalition is also now participating in the Functional Zero-Ending Veterans' Homelessness initiative. As the lead applicant for this collaborative program under the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care, the City of Texarkana, Texas will provide Street Outreach, Emergency Shelter, Homelessness Prevention, & Rapid Re-Housing services to assist homeless people or people at risk of homelessness in Texarkana, Texas to quickly regain stability in permanent housing after experiencing a housing crisis &/or homelessness. The City has been awarded Emergency Solution Grant (ESG) funds from TDHCA to create a One-Stop Shop that will be located inside the Health Department building for services to prevent homelessness & assist those who are homeless. Service providers will not be charged rent or utilities to locate their case managers & services in the City owned building. Program partners include reliable service providers that participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition: the RSOS, TFC, & ATCOG. This project embodies TDHCA's strategic goals to increase community wide planning & resource use, apply coordinated services that make the most of local organizational strengths, implement proven, research-driven, efficient service delivery tools, & vastly improve performance measurements &, most importantly, emphasize outcomes. As a Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care Coordinated Access Pilot Project, this collaboration advances Texarkana's efforts to capture each organization's strengths in delivering services to persons either at risk of homelessness or experiencing homeless as defined by HUD ESG Interim Rules with "lightest touch" methodologies & HUD best practices without duplication of costs &/or services. Each partner delivers HMIS, programmatic & administrative commitments with the City providing grant & HMIS administration. RSOS, TFC & ATCOG will provide Emergency Shelter, Homelessness Prevention, Street Outreach & Rapid Re-housing. The program will serve over 700 persons total.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy Lead-based Paint Strategy

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Participation on the Homeless Coalition; City supports development of HATT's five year and one year plans; partners on the HOPE VI grant; presentations given at Public Housing community facilities; presentation to Homeless Coalition.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	RANDY SAMS' OUTREACH SHELTER, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Coordination through the Homeless Coalition and ESG partnership.

3	Agency/Group/Organization	Main Street Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Planning organization Business and Civic Leaders Historic Preservation
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Regular coordination of activities; partner on EPA Brownfields projects; coordination through the Arts and Historic Commission.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	SALVATION ARMY-TEXARKANA
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims

What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Regular participation on Homeless Coalition; solicitation to participate; works with the city to assess housing needs, anti-poverty strategies.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

There were no agency types not consulted. City personnel extended the invitation to participate in plan development to all agency types represented in the city.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Homeless Coalition of Texarkana	Both plans address the needs of homeless individuals and families.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative (optional)

The Office of Planning & Community Development works in conjunction with the City's duly elected Council of Ward Representatives, the City Manager's Office, Finance, Inspections, Public Works, Street, Environmental Services & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Consolidated Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

In preparation of the 2017 Annual Action Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas held public meetings & conducted community surveys to solicit citizen & agency comments concerning the housing & community development needs of the community. Citizen comments were incorporated in the development of the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan, Citizens Participation Plan & 2017 Action Plan.

The City designates two staff members to participate in the Continuum of Care to address the needs of the homeless, at-risk of homeless persons, & veterans. Staff works with the Homeless Coalition & service providers to establish appropriate methodologies for implementation of the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) as well as performance standards meeting or exceeding those required for Emergency Solutions Grants recipients. The City serves as fiscal agent for the ESG program assisting homeless & at-risk of homelessness persons including domestic violence victims to obtain housing & supportive services. Additionally, the Coalition, as a member of the Texas Homeless Network Continuum of Care, has been chosen to participate in a program designed to consolidate services.

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

The Citizens' Participation Plan describes the requirements for citizens' input for both the Consolidated Plan & Annual Action Plans. PCD staff adheres to the requirements set for in the Participation Plan & exceeds these minimum standards by regularly obtaining feedback from citizens & agencies regarding how to make Texarkana a remarkable community where people can enjoy safe, clean, & sustainable neighborhoods & achieve economic vitality. The duly elected City Council is briefed three times prior to voting on any resolution or ordinance, including those related to community development. The City's efforts to reach out has led to broadening the scope of official communications for participation in community meetings & the use of social media to create two-way, dynamic communications.

- April 28th: Rosehill Neighborhood Community Meeting
- May 5th: Highland Park Neighborhood Community Meeting
- May 12th: Beverly Neighborhood Community Meeting

Surveys were distributed at these meetings. The written comments portion of the 2016 survey distributed at neighborhood meetings are included here:

- Slow traffic on Olive St.
- Alley cleanups & frequent grading/dragging of alleys. They are horrible & add to insect, rodent & snake problems
- Better communication/more inclusive news alerts (individual invitations, newspaper announcements)
- Remove swamp in Ferguson Park
- Homeowners need help with housing repairs
- Make landlords watch who they rent to
- Need nice grocery stores, pocket parks, bike trails, nice parks, community centers, neighborhood watch
- Stop vehicles from parking on yards
- Add/improve sidewalks, improve curbing around medium of parkway & add lighting
- Attack crime and theft/more police presence, need safety
- Clean up abandoned properties & yards, keep neighborhood clean
- Crime awareness: expand boundaries to include properties north of College Drive.
- Noise control with residents at night. Apartments being fixed or updated on maintenance.
- Would really like to see places that help with utilities more than one time or once within 6 months–1 year.
- Activities for neighborhood children.

Other written comments were accepted during 30-day comment period of July 4 - August 3, 2016 for inclusion in the plan. Comments could be sent to David Orr, Director of Planning & Community Development, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501. Citizens were advised that written responses would be provided if name & return address were included. The 2016 Annual Action Plan Draft was available at the Planning & Community Development Office in City Hall, at the Texarkana Public Library, or online at the City's website (<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>). Citizens were encouraged to attend Public Meetings on July 11, 2016, July 25, 2016 & August 8, 2016. All meetings were at 6pm at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.

Public Comment Periods for:

- First Amendment: Feb 20 - Mar 22, 2017 (30+ days)
- Second Amendment: May 31 - June 30, 2017 (30+ days)

Written comments received by:

- Mar 22, 2017 for inclusion in first amendment
- June 30, 2017 for inclusion in second amendment

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Newspaper Ad	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Attendance at Public Briefings and Council Meetings. No request for translation. No request for accommodations.	Positive responses. No formal comments. Supportive of Downtown RLF, improving living environment in Beverly Community, Farmers' Market, and coordination with HATT and Homeless Coalition.	No comments not accepted.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
2	Public Meeting	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Attendance at Public Briefings and Council Meetings. No request for translation. No request for accommodations.	Positive responses. No formal comments. Supportive of Downtown RLF, improving living environment in Beverly Community, Farmers' Market, and coordination with HATT and Homeless Coalition.	No comments not accepted.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Public Hearing	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Attendance at Public Hearing. No request for translation. No request for accommodations.	Positive responses. No formal comments. Supportive of Downtown RLF, improving living environment in Beverly Community, Farmers' Market, and coordination with HATT and Homeless Coalition.	No comments not accepted.	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

This Annual Action Plan is effective October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018. The Annual Action Plan is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the City of Texarkana, Texas to receive federal housing and community development funds under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

The City of Texarkana, Texas will use every funding source available to meet the housing, economic development, and social services needs of the residents of the city. CDBG funds will be used to fund projects identified on the Five Year Consolidated Plan as High Priority Needs within the community for which other funding is not available.

The overall goals of the City's program have been created according to HUD's established objectives. They are designed to develop viable urban communities principally for low- and moderate-income persons with household incomes at or below 80% of Median Family Income by:

- Providing decent housing;
- Providing a suitable living environment; and
- Expanding economic opportunities.

Other funding sources include the Continuum of Care program. The City works closely with Randy Sams Outreach Shelter (RSOS) and Mission Texarkana (formerly Texarkana Friendship Center) to administer a program for Texarkana's victims of domestic violence and their families. The program helps more than forty families in crisis situations per year. Providing accounting, oversight, technical assistance and capacity building enables RSOS and Mission Texarkana to provide housing and services to some of the most in need of our community. Housing Rehabilitation Assistance and Homebuyers Assistance Programs focus on providing grants to low-income homeowners for Rehabilitation and Down Payment Assistance. Additionally, the City partners with Bowie County to provide many health care services to moderate, low, and extremely low-income persons in Texarkana through the Texarkana, Texas-Bowie County Family Health Services. The City provides oversight and management to the clinic. Also, homeless service providers work closely with the City to address the needs of the homeless population with the goal of ending homelessness in Texarkana. The city receives Emergency Solution Grant (ESG) funds to create and operate a One-Stop Shop for Coordinated Entry Services located in the Health Department building. Service providers will not be charged rent or utilities to locate their case managers and services in the City owned building.

The table below shows the City's expected CDBG funds. The City should receive \$284,774 as the City's Annual Allocation, \$512,000 in Section 108 Loan funds and \$2,500 in Program Income. Additionally, the City will have \$684,786 of the prior year's allocation available. These resources will allow the City to work toward meeting the obligation to provide decent housing, provide a suitable living environment, and expand economic opportunities for the residents of Texarkana

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 5				Expected Amount Available Remainder of Con Plan	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation	Program Income	Prior Year Resources	Total		
CDBG	Public-Federal	Acquisition Admin & Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	\$ 284,774	\$ 2,500	\$ 684,786	\$ 972,060	\$ 972,060	The amount of \$1,484,060 is the total available for CDBG activities
Section 108 Loan	Public-Federal	Economic Development Housing	\$ 512,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 512,000	\$ 512,000	The City applied for & received Section 108 Laon funds in the amount of \$1,429,000 to assist with the redevelopment of historic Hotel Grim in downtown into Hotel Grim Lofts which will contain 20 affordable units for low/mod individuals/families.
CDBG	Public-Federal	Repayment of Section 108 Loan	\$ 512,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 512,000	\$ 512,000	

Table 5 - Expected Resources - Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The City recognizes the importance of leveraging resources. It is estimated that over the course of the 5 Year Plan, these community development projects will bring \$1.75 in private resources spent in the local economy for each grant dollar invested. Moreover, most of the projects will require substantial private investments at a 9 to 1 ratio. Matching requirements will be met by in-kind donations of labor &/or materials. The programs listed above do not require matching funds. When matching funds are required, the City usually provides in-kind matching through labor & supplies or provides cash matches from the City's general funds.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction includes housing lots owned by the city, city parks, & scattered properties located in downtown. This property may be used to promote economic development, provide support for homeless programs, &/or affordable housing in Texarkana, Texas. Additionally, publicly owned land may also be used to support public health activities, infrastructure & public services, promoting livability & sustainability within the jurisdiction.

Discussion

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives								
Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Administer the CDBG Program	2013	2017	Administration	Texarkana	Affordable Housing Rehab: Existing Units Lead Paint; Non-H: Public Facilities Parks Improvements Public Improvements & Infrastructure Public Services Economic Development Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$56,955	Other: 1 Other
2	Home Buyer Assistance	2014	2017	Affordable Housing	Downtown/Beverly /LMI Areas	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$10,000	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: Up to four households assisted
3	Housing Reconstruction/ Rehabilitation	2013	2017	Affordable Housing	Downtown/Beverly /LMI Areas	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$200,000	Homeowner housing rehabilitation: Up to fifteen households assisted
4	Public Services	2013	2017	Non-H Special Needs; Non-H Community Development	Downtown/Beverly /LMI Areas	Non-H Public Services	CDBG: \$42,899	Public Service activities other than low/mod income housing benefit: Up to 100 persons assisted
5	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	2014	2017	Non-H Community Development	Downtown/Beverly /LMI Areas	Non-H Public Improvements	CDBG: \$138,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure activities other than low/mod income housing benefit: Up to 250 persons assisted
6	Section 108 Loan Program for Economic Development	2013	2017	Affordable Housing	Downtown	Affordable Housing	108 Loan: \$512,000 CDBG: \$512,000	Affordable Housing Rehab: 20 low/mod housing units provided Businesses assisted: 1

Table 6 - Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Program Administration
	Goal Description	The City will administer the CDBG program in accordance with all applicable rules & regulations
2	Goal Name	Home Buyer Assistance Program
	Goal Description	The City will provide down payment assistance for up to four low/mod income households. The City will work with the Housing Authority & local lenders to qualify applicants for assistance.
3	Goal Name	Housing Reconstruction/Rehabilitation
	Goal Description	The City will work with local organizations to identify low/mod income recipients of funds for housing rehabilitation. Candidates are selected from areas of poverty concentration, focusing on Beverly community & downtown areas but may be selected from other low/mod areas in the city. City staff document housing problems of candidates including structural problems, kitchen, bathroom, plumbing, electrical systems, as well as general conditions of the home.
4	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	The City will work with homeless providers, health department, community college, neighborhood organizations & employers of low/mod persons to provide public service benefits. Public services include but not limited to: VISTA program through Texas Homeless Network to implement One Stop Shop / Coordinated Entry program for individuals/families experiencing homelessness; life skills classes for women & children and job training for adults experiencing homelessness; & Youth programs for low/mod families in Beverly Community.
5	Goal Name	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Goal Description	City will conduct projects & activities that improve conditions within the City, focusing resources on Target Areas. Several sidewalk/ADA/bicycle facilities installation/improvements & tree planting will be completed: Downtown- W. 4th St from Spruce west to Oak St, north on Oak St to W. 5th St, east along W. 5th St to Spruce & south along Spruce to W. 4th St. Beverly- New Boston Rd, Tucker & Wheeler St Robison Rd- Robison Rd from Alexander Ave to Norris Cooley Dr, Norris Cooley Dr from Iowa St to Allen Ln Rose Hill- W. 13th St from Summerhill Rd to Milam, Milam from W. 13th St to W. 15th St, W. 15th St from Milam to Smelser St
6	Goal Name	Section 108 Loan Program for Economic Development & Affordable Housing
	Goal Description	City will use Section 108 Loan funds to assist with rehabilitation of historic downtown structure into the Hotel Grim Lofts that will provide twenty affordable units. Funds from City's CDBG line of credit will be used to repay part of the loan.

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

Priorities selected as High or Low Priority Goals and Projects were identified through analysis of local need, market analysis, consultation with local, state, and federal agencies and citizen participation. High Priority projects will receive funding through CDBG funds. Funding for Low Priority Goals and Projects comes from sources other than CDBG. The greatest obstacle to addressing underserved needs is obviously funding.

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

In this section of the CDBG Annual Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas provides a summary of the eligible program and/or activities that will take place during the program to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the Strategic Plan. Eligible programs and activities are referred to as "Projects."

The Projects which the City intends to complete in Program Year 2017 include the following:

CDBG PY 2017 Action Plan Budget Amendment			
Projects PY 2017		ORIGINAL	REVISED
		BUDGET	2/8/18 BUDGET
1	Program Administration	\$ 56,955	\$ 56,955
2	Home Buyer Assistance	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
3	Housing Rehabilitation	\$ 80,000	\$ 200,000
4	Public Service Activities	\$ 42,899	\$ 42,899
5	Public Improvements	\$ 93,019	\$ 138,000
6	Hotel Grim Project	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,024,000
	Unallocated Revenues	\$ -	\$ 12,206
	TOTAL Expenditures	\$ 782,873	\$ 1,484,060
Revenues PY 2017			
	To Reprogram	\$ 245,599	\$ 684,786
	Annual Allocation	\$ 284,774	\$ 284,774
	Section 108 Loan Funds	\$ 250,000	\$ 512,000
	Program Income	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
	TOTAL Revenues	\$ 782,873	\$ 1,484,060

Table 7 - Project Information

CDBG PY 2017 Action Plan Budget Amendment			
Projects PY 2017		ORIGINAL	REVISED 2/8/18
		BUDGET	BUDGET
1	Program Administration	\$ 56,955	\$ 56,955
2	Home Buyer Assistance	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
3	Housing Rehabilitation	\$ 80,000	\$ 200,000
4	Public Service Activities	\$ 42,899	\$ 42,899

5	Public Improvements	\$ 93,019	138,100	\$ 138,100
6	Hotel Grim Project	\$ 500,000	1,024,000	\$ 1,024,000
	Unallocated Revenues	\$ -	\$ 1,484,060	\$ 1,484,060
	TOTAL Expenditures	\$ 782,873	\$ 1,484,060	\$ 1,484,060
Revenues PY 2017				
	To Reprogram	\$ 245,599	68,400	\$ 68,400
	Annual Allocation	\$ 284,774	28,400	\$ 28,400
	Section 108 Loan Funds	\$ 250,000	51,000	\$ 51,000
	Program Income	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL Revenues	\$ 782,873	1,48,000	\$ 1,48,000

Table 7 - Project Information

CDBG PY 2017 Action Plan Budget Amendment		BUDGET
Expenditures PY 2017		
1	Program Administration	56,955.00
2	Home Buyer Assistance	\$10,000.00
3	Housing Rehabilitation	\$80,000.00
4	Public Service Activities - VISTA Program	\$6,125.00
4	Public Service Activities - RSOS Life Skills Program	\$15,174.00
4	Public Service Activities - Youth Programs	\$21,600.00
5	Public Improvements - Beverly Sidewalks/Bike Facilities	\$70,000.00
5	Public Improvements - Downtown Sidewalks/Bike Facilities	\$20,000.00
5	Public Improvements - Tree Planting Downtown & Beverly	\$3,019.00
6	Hotel Grim Project	\$250,000.00
6	Section 108 Loan	\$250,000.00
	TOTAL Expenditures	782,873.00
Revenues PY 2017		

Annual Action Plan
2017

30

	To Reprogram	245,599.00
	Annual Allocation	284,774.00
	Section 108 Loan Funds	250,000.00
	Program Income	2,500.00
	TOTAL Revenues	\$782,873.00

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Program Administration
	Target Area	Downtown
	Goals Supported	Administer the CDBG Program
	Needs Addressed	Aff. Housing Rehabilitation-Existing Units Aff. Housing Rehab-Existing Units Lead Paint Aff. Housing Homebuyers Assistance Homelessness Outreach Homelessness Emergency Shelter Homelessness Prevention Non-H Public Facilities & Parks Improvements Non-H Public Improvements & Infrastructure Non-H Public Services Non-H Economic Development
	Funding	CDBG: \$56,955
	Description	Administer the CDBG Program
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	N/A
	Location Description	City of Texarkana, Texas
	Planned Activities	The City will administer the CDBG program under this activity.
2	Project Name	Home Buyer Assistance Program
	Target Area	Downtown Area/Beverly Community/other LMI areas
	Goals Supported	Home Buyer Assistance Program
	Needs Addressed	Aff. Housing - Existing Units
	Funding	CDBG: \$10,000
	Description	Down payment assistance for low/mod income households. Up to four households may be assisted.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Up to four very low-, low-, &/or moderate-income households will benefit from down payment assistance

	Location Description	Program focus will be on the revitalization areas, though other areas could be considered.
	Planned Activities	The City will work with the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas, Habitat of Texarkana & local banks to identify & qualify potential borrowers that need assistance with down payment to make purchasing a home more affordable.
3	Project Name	Housing Rehabilitation
	Target Area	Beverly Community/Other LMI areas
	Goals Supported	Housing Rehabilitation
	Needs Addressed	Aff. Housing Rehabilitation - Existing Units
	Funding	CDBF: \$200,000
	Description	Housing Rehabilitation for low & moderate-income homeowners. No dislocation will occur. The City plans to work closely with locale housing agencies to select applicants for rehabilitation
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Up to fifteen low to moderate income families may be assisted
	Location Description	Program focus will be on the revitalization areas, though other areas could be considered.
	Planned Activities	Housing Rehabilitation for low & moderate-income homeowners. No dislocation will occur. The City plans to work closely with locale housing agencies to select applicants for rehabilitation
4	Project Name	Public Service Activities - VISTA Program
	Target Area	Downtown Area/Beverly Community/other LMI areas
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Services
	Funding	CDBG \$6,125
	Description	New public service related to Coordinated Entry through Texas Homeless Network VISTA Program implementing programs to address identified community needs & better serve individuals & families experiencing homelessness
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	25
	Location Description	Downtown
	Planned Activities	The City will work with homeless providers, health department, community college, neighborhood organizations & employers of low/mod persons to provide public service benefits.
4	Project Name	Public Service Activities - Life Skills & Job Training Program
	Target Area	Downtown
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Services
	Funding	CDBG \$15,174
	Description	New Public Service at RSOS providing life skills for women & children and job training for adults for those experiencing homelessness.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	50
	Location Description	Downtown
	Planned Activities	The City will work with RSOS to provide life skills to women & children as well as job training to adults experiencing homelessness
4	Project Name	Public Service Activities - Youth Program
	Target Area	Beverly Community/Other LMI areas
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Services
	Funding	CDBG \$21,600
	Description	New public service providing youth development programs to low/moderate income families through a 501 (c) 3
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	25
	Location Description	Beverly Community/Other LMI areas
	Planned Activities	The City will work with local 501 (c) 3 organization to provide LMI youth development programs.
5	Project Name	Public Improvements-Beverly Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities
	Target Area	Beverly Community
	Goals Supported	Public Improvements & Infrastructure - Parks & Public Access Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG \$70,000
	Description	The City will install/improve sidewalks/ADA accessible/bicycle facilities in the Beverly Community.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Approximately 100 persons assisted. These public spaces are in the Beverly Target Area where the poverty rate exceeds 51%
	Location Description	Beverly Community
	Planned Activities	The City will install/improve sidewalks/ADA accessible/bicycle facilities along New Boston Rd, Tucker & Wheeler Streets & provide bicycle racks in the Beverly Community.
5	Project Name	Public Improvements - Downtown Sidewalks/Bike Facilities
	Target Area	Downtown
	Goals Supported	Public Improvements & Infrastructure - Parks & Public Access Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG \$20,000
	Description	The City will install/improve sidewalks & bicycle facilities in Downtown near RSOS.
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	25
	Location Description	Downtown
	Planned Activities	The City will install/improve sidewalks & bicycle facilities downtown near RSOS: W. 4th St from Spruce west to Oak St, north on Oak St to W. 5th St, west along W. 5th St to Spruce & south along Spruce to W. 4th St.
5	Project Name	Public Improvements - Tree Planting Downtown & Beverly
	Target Area	Downtown Area & Beverly Community
	Goals Supported	Public Improvements & Infrastructure - Parks & Public Access Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG \$3,000
	Description	Tree planting in downtown & Beverly community in connection with sidewalk projects.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	25
	Location Description	Downtown Area & Beverly Community
	Planned Activities	The City will use these funds for tree planting in downtown & Beverly community.
5	Project Name	Public Improvements-Robison Rd Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities
	Target Area	Low mod area in Census Tract 104
	Goals Supported	Public Improvements & Infrastructure - Parks & Public Access Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG \$25,000
	Description	Installation/Improvements of sidewalks/ADA accessible/bike facilities in low mod area
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	50
	Location Description	Low mod area in Census Tract 104
	Planned Activities	The City will install/improve sidewalks, ADA accessible & bicycle facilities along Robison Rd from Alexander Ave to Norris Cooley Dr & along Norris Cooley Dr from Iowa St to Allen Lane.
5	Project Name	Public Improvements-Rose Hill Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities
	Target Area	Rose Hill area
	Goals Supported	Public Improvements & Infrastructure - Parks & Public Access Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Non-H Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG \$20,000
	Description	Installation/Improvements of sidewalks/ADA accessible/bike facilities in low mod area
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	50
	Location Description	Rose Hill area
	Planned Activities	The City will install/improve sidewalks, ADA accessible & bicycle facilities along W. 13th St from Summerhill Rd to Milam, Milam from W. 13th St to W. 15th St, W. 15th St from Milam to Smelser St.
6	Project Name	Hotel Grim Project
	Target Area	Downtown
	Goals Supported	Section 108 Loan for Low/Mod Housing Benefits
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG Section 108 Loan Funds: \$512,000
	Description	Section 108 Loan funds to assist with rehabilitation of historic downtown structure to provide 20 low/mod housing units.
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	20
	Location Description	Downtown Texarkana
	Planned Activities	Section 108 Loan funds to assist with rehabilitation of historic downtown structure into Hotel Grim Lofts that will provide 20 low/mod housing units.
6	Project Name	Section 108 Loan Payment
	Target Area	Downtown
	Goals Supported	Section 108 Loan for Low/Mod Housing Benefits
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$512,000
	Description	Prepayment of Section 108 loan balance
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number & type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	N/A
	Location Description	Downtown Texarkana
	Planned Activities	CDBG allocation funds will be used to pay \$512,000 on the City's Section 108 Loan. Loan funds used to provide 20 low/mod housing units in Hotel Grim Lofts in downtown Texarkana.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

Texarkana has many safe, affordable, & livable neighborhoods. However, some areas of the city have increasingly become areas where housing & social problems are concentrated, areas where poverty & lack of decent housing exacerbate other social issues. These are areas with multiple housing problems & a concentration of abandoned, substandard housing that are havens for criminal activity, depriving decent citizens of peace of mind & property value. Concentration is here defined as 44% percent or more of the housing stock in an area of 2 or more adjacent block groups with households experiencing more than one of the Four Housing Problems. (Lacking complete kitchens, lacking complete plumbing, more than one person per room, &/or paying 305 or more of household income for housing.)

The Beverly Community in Texarkana, Texas has significant housing & poverty issues. As such, the City has designated the Beverly Neighborhood as a priority local Target Area. The downtown area has few affordable housing opportunities for people wanting to live in the downtown area. Many of the residential structures in the Downtown - 7th Street Corridor are substandard or substandard with significant rehabilitation potential.

In areas of minority &/or low-income concentration, housing values are generally much lower than the city, crime rates are higher, & there are fewer opportunities for employment. Both the Beverly neighborhood & downtown are prime examples of areas where minority & low income concentration pose significant challenges to redevelopment & the goal associated with providing safe, suitable, livable communities for everyone.

The City's designation of the Beverly Neighborhood as a local Target Community is based on the concentrations of poverty, minorities, abandoned &/or substandard housing, & high numbers of households with one or more of the Four Housing Problems or Four Severe Housing Problems. In many ways, Beverly is similar to other neighborhoods in Texarkana, in that these social & market factors have depressed the neighborhoods making them unattractive to developers. These neighborhoods cost the city in lost property taxes & increase police, fire, & environmental services. Estimates of the number of abandoned, substandard properties suggest that one in six homes have been boarded up in the Beverly community.

The City has an extensive network of parks, schools, churches, shopping, & social service organizations located throughout the city. The City's partnership with the T-Line public transportation system has resulted in transportation availability in most neighborhood in the city. Only one park exists in the Beverly community. The park is located on a flood plain & cannot be updated using state or federal funding. Other community assets include grocery stores, employment opportunities, & Texarkana Community College. Substantial strategic opportunities exist in both the Beverly Neighborhood & in Downtown Texarkana with an appropriate level of commitment of resources to remove barriers & create incentives for redevelopment & economic opportunities benefitting the entire city. Consequently, 80% of CDBG funds will be spent in the target areas, with an even split between the two.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Downtown Area	39
Beverly Community Revitalization	41

Table 5 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Reductions in federal funding are felt across the country. In Texarkana, HUD's new funding allocation formulas resulted in the loss of nearly 25% of the CDBG budget. Texarkana's experience with targeting resources in the Rosehill neighborhood & the attraction of private capital there, resulted in neighborhood transformation. Consequently, the City concluded that the best way to maximize the CDBG budget would be to concentrate on specific areas for improvement in housing & living conditions that would have the most return on investment. Citizens of Texarkana & the duly elected City Council chose, by City Ordinance, to focus City resources in Downtown & the Beverly community, with the expectation that the funds expended there would provide the greatest benefit the City.

Discussion

Target Areas are central to Texarkana's plan to improve both the Downtown/7th Street Corridor, Rosehill, & the Beverly Communities.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

The City works with many partner agencies, non-profits, & churches to provide housing & services to extremely-low to moderate-income people. Rental assistance, supportive housing, homelessness & homelessness prevention are of primary concern. The City of Texarkana has committed to continuing the collaborative partnerships with these agencies to ensure the maximum number of families & individuals will receive the assistance they need for suitable housing & shelter.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	50
Non-Homeless	50
Special-Needs	50
Total	150

Table 6 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	20
Rehab of Existing Units	4
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	24

Table 7 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

Some of the outcomes listed above will be funded through sources other than CDBG. Programs operate through assistance to homeless shelters, ESG programs, & HATT.

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana, Texas plans to carry out several activities supporting public housing during the program year covered by this Action Plan. Over the course the past five years, HATT & City have transformed the Rosehill Neighborhood & the experience of living in public housing for many low-income individuals with the assistance of the Hope VI award. That program ended September 30, 2013. Never the less, HATT & the City are committed to revitalizing the neighborhoods & public housing of Texarkana.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

The City will continue to work with HATT to expand the number of units available to individuals & families in need of public housing & to provide more Section 8 properties within the jurisdiction. The City will provide citizens with access to Fair Housing information, rental assistance programs, & economic & educational opportunities for improving self-sufficiency. Also, the City recognizes that home ownership increases housing & neighborhood stability. Consequently, the City will assist HATT with its home ownership opportunity programs.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The City of Texarkana & HATT provides information to public housing residents that includes encouragement for participation in management & homeownership. The City & HATT provided informational brochures, websites, & social media interaction supporting these important goals.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

HATT is an exemplary public housing authority & is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

The City's efforts to improve Public Housing resulted in A Hope VI grant through which the City & HATT were able to demolish the aged & blighted public housing units, replacing them with through mixed use public housing areas that are clean, well-maintained, & functioning to provide safe & livable housing to over a thousand households in Texarkana. While these funds are no longer available, the transformative power of this relationship with the Housing Authority & citizens provide ways for other blighted neighborhoods to also be changed for the better.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

Homelessness in Texarkana, Texas is a challenging, but not intractable, problem. Every year, HUD requires the Texarkana Continuum of Care to collect data on homelessness at a single point-in-time during the last week in January. The Texas Homeless Network annually assists Texarkana's Continuum of Care through the Texarkana Homeless Coalition with their Point-in-Time homeless survey preparation & data analysis. The data that follows is a compilation of data collected on the day of January 21, 2017 by members of the Texarkana Homeless Coalition, a year considered as representative of homelessness in Texarkana & the last year for which there is a completed & approved report. One hundred five surveys were collected representing one hundred forty one people, though this represents only a small portion of the number of homeless in Texarkana, This Action Plan is also informed by Texarkana's sustained participation in the Homeless Coalition & regular interaction with homeless service providers, RSOS, SA of Texarkana, & TFC through the Homeless Management Information Systems (HMIS) or from agency collaborations.

The Continuum of Care estimates there are 366 people who are homeless each day in the city. The median length of homelessness is 10.5 months, with a range of one day to over forty years of homelessness. This significant range might skew the median length considerably, with 20.7% of those counted in the Point-in-Time Survey reporting chronic homelessness. Over 79% of those counted are not chronically homeless. Forty-one percent of respondents reported their homelessness was their first time homeless in at least a three year period, as compared to 13.8% that reported they had been homeless continuously for more than a year & 34.5% that had 2-3 episodes of homelessness in the past three years.

72.3%	Male
27.8%	Female
12.4%	Households with children
20.7%	Chronic homelessness

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the Continuum of Care Program, working closely with RSOS, TFC, ATCOG, HATT & other housing & service providers, & partnering with willing agencies to apply for TDHCA Emergency Solutions Grants.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the Continuum of Care Grant, working closely with RSOS, TFC, ATCOG, HATT & other housing & service providers, & partnering with willing agencies to apply for TDHCA Emergency Solutions Grants. The Rapid Rehousing program is carried out by RSOS, TFC & ATCOG. The program provides housing & supportive services for forty households per year where the beneficiaries are/were either homeless or at-risk of homelessness. The program is a Rapid Rehousing program that employs the Housing First model & the VI-SPDAT & FVI-SPDAT for prioritization.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the CoC Program, working closely with HATT & other housing & service providers, & partnering with willing agencies to apply for TDHCA Emergency Solutions grants.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the Continuum of Care Program, working closely with HATT & other housing & service providers, & partnering with willing agencies to apply for Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs Emergency Solutions grants.

Discussion

As a Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care Coordinated Access Pilot Project, this collaboration advances Texarkana's efforts to capture each organization's strengths in delivering services to persons either at risk of homelessness or experiencing homeless as defined by HUD ESG Interim Rules with "lightest touch" methodologies & HUD best practices without duplication of costs &/or services. All programs now employ the Housing First Model. The City will contract with the HATT & sub-grant to all other project partners. The City will ensure appropriate use of grant funds, act as fiscal agent, ensure timely reporting by all program partners, & collaborate with all partners to ensure proposed outcomes are met.

Each partner delivers HMIS, programmatic & administrative commitments with the City providing grant & HMIS administration. RSOS, TFC, ATCOG, SA & HATT will provide all services for ESG. Program partners include reliable service providers that participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition: RSOS, TFC, HATT & SA. This project will increase community wide planning & resource use, apply coordinated services

that make the most of local organizational strengths, implement proven, research-driven, efficient service delivery tools, & vastly improve performance measurements &, most importantly, emphasize outcomes.

The City receives no HOPWA funds.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

There are many factors that affect the cost & production or maintenance of housing affordable to extremely low-, low-, & moderate-income families (at or below 80% of Median Family Income (MFI)). An analysis of these factors has aided the City in developing programs that reduce the adverse effects of these constraints on the supply & cost of housing.

Most of the City of Texarkana's policies were enacted to protect & further the public welfare. For instance, building codes & subdivision standards are required by law for the protection & general welfare of the community. These are routinely reviewed. Development impact fees are recovered from the developer to assure that the public costs of new developments are paid by that development. While recognizing the needs to adjust public policies to adapt to changing conditions, the City will continue to review policies periodically to determine whether they have become excessive or represent an unnecessary constraint on the development or maintenance of affordable housing.

The City of Texarkana, Texas identified race & concentrations of poverty that present as barriers to affordable housing & continues to develop strategies to remove or lessen negative effects of these barriers to affordable housing. The City identified the following other barriers to affordable housing:

- Substantial down payments required to purchase new or existing homes;
- Availability of credit to low & moderate income persons with credit problems;
- Availability of decent affordable single-family units & affordable rental properties.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The Analysis of Impediments indicates race & concentrations of poverty constitute barriers to affordable housing in Texarkana. Pre-development, building permit & inspection expenses are average in terms of housing construction & renovation costs. To maintain the City's commitment to prevent barriers to affordable housing the City will:

- Maintain flexibility in zoning & building requirements when appropriate to allow for infill housing development & to provide technical assistance to developers of affordable housing. Posters & literature displayed & made available at city office buildings, utility building;
- Monitor city-sponsored projects for equal access & compliance of the Fair Housing Act & Building Dept. official's monitors code compliance to Fair Housing standards;
- Hold periodic Public Hearings providing information & requesting public comment on fair housing or related issues;
- Work with local housing service providers to conduct homebuyer & homeowner education, & conduct public outreach to include fair housing information;
- Conduct outreach efforts to for-profit & non-profit builders & developers through funding & technical assistance to increase the supply of decent, affordable housing within low to moderate income

neighborhoods as well as creation of affordable housing on a city-wide basis;

- Maintain an Affirmative Marketing Plan to directly market newly-developed City-assisted housing units to minority groups least likely to apply to homeownership programs.
- Meet with local lenders & home builders to encourage the use of non-traditional client loan qualifying & loan products to better serve the needs of homebuyer households with challenges that preclude conventional qualification;
- Conduct public outreach regarding availability of housing & housing assistance including translation of housing application materials into Spanish, & maintains bi-lingual staff to assist applicants & clients who are not English-proficient;
- Support local Continuum of Care efforts for homeless populations & provides ongoing support & technical assistance to the Texarkana Homeless Coalition;
- Work with local agencies that provide financial case management & credit counseling;
- Researching the possibility of adopting a Fair Housing ordinance to ensure that fair housing options are available to its citizens.

Discussion:

Most of the City of Texarkana's policies were enacted to protect & further the public welfare. For instance, building codes & subdivision standards are required by law for the protection & general welfare of the community. Development impact fees are recovered from the developer to assure that the public costs of new developments are paid by that development. While recognizing the changing need of public policies, the City will review them periodically to determine whether they have become excessive or represent an unnecessary constraint on the development or maintenance of affordable housing.

- Substantial down payments required to purchase new or existing homes;
- Availability of credit to low & moderate income persons with credit problems;
- Availability of decent affordable single-family units & affordable rental properties.

As Texarkana prepares to embark on the development of a new Comprehensive Plan for the City, the City will review the Analysis of Impediments to improve affordability, accessibility & suitability of housing for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

This section of the Action Plan addresses the planned actions of the City of Texarkana, Texas to carry out the following strategies outlined in the Consolidated Plan:

- Foster & maintain affordable housing;
- Evaluate & reduce lead-based paint hazards;
- Reduce the number of poverty-level families;
- Develop institution structure; &
- Enhance coordination.
- In addition, the City identifies obstacles to meeting underserved needs & proposes actions to overcome those obstacles.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

- Provide support to organizations that provide services to homeless & special needs individuals;
- Provide financial support to organizations that provide services to homeless & special needs individuals;
- Provide easy access to information for supportive service organizations that provide services to homeless & special needs individuals.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

- Provide decent & affordable housing through single-family owner-occupied housing reconstruction for lower income residents;
- Promote the availability of City operated owner-occupied housing assistance programs through the media;
- Solicit applications for assistance from low income residents;
- Conduct applicant screening & approval;
- Provide home-buyer education counseling & assistance;
- Facilitate rehabilitation of single-family properties

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

- Provide information & education to the public, re: lead risks;
- Evaluate & reduce lead hazards by giving reconstruction priority to eligible residents most at risk for lead poisoning;
- Develop technical capacity with staff.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

- Pursue economic development of Downtown & Beverly communities;
- Work with the Chamber of Commerce to bring jobs to low- & moderate-income families.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

- Improve coordination with Public Services Department to address flood zone management in low-mod income communities;
- Establish communication & reporting protocols with police, fire, & emergency services to obtain regular statistical reporting & provide first-line professionals with homelessness services

information.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

- Actively participate in Continuum of Care/Homeless Coalition;
- Assist with Homeless Point-in-Time Homeless Count.

Discussion

The City of Texarkana recognizes the challenges to fostering & maintaining affordable housing, evaluating & reducing lead-based paint hazards, reducing the number of poverty-level families, developing institution structure, enhancing coordination, & addressing underserved needs. The City's Target Area approach to implementing programs & providing services to low-moderate income families will ensure that all fundamental goals of the program will be met. This Action Plan is consistent with HUD's Mission to create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities & quality affordable homes for all; strengthening the housing market to bolster the economy & protect consumers; meeting the need for quality affordable rental homes: utilizing housing as a platform for improving quality of life & building inclusive & sustainable communities free from discrimination.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

All program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year will have been reprogrammed. The City has recently received Section 108 loans fund award approval. The City is working closely with the community & developers to redevelop the Hotel Grim as the Grim Lofts project & will use the Section 108 Loan funds for this purpose as a Special Economic Development project. The City has no urban renewal settlements, or float funded activities. No grant funds will have been returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan. The City does not expect to use any funds for urgent need activities.

The City of Texarkana, Texas estimates that 70% of program funds will be used for activities that benefit persons of low & moderate income over a consecutive period of three years, years 2015-2017 including the year covered by this Annual Action Plan.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG) Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	70.00%

Annual Action Plan 50
2017

Discussion

The City of Texarkana, Texas does not receive HOME funds. The City expects that all program income will have been programmed & that Section 108 Loan proceeds will be receipted in the program year. Additionally, the City expects no surplus funds from urban renewal settlements, grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan, & has no income from float-funded activities. Seventy percent of CDBG funds will be used for activities that benefit persons of low & moderate income, with an Overall Benefit calculated over a period of three consecutive years to determine that the minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low & moderate income.

Attachments

Annual Action Plan
2017

52

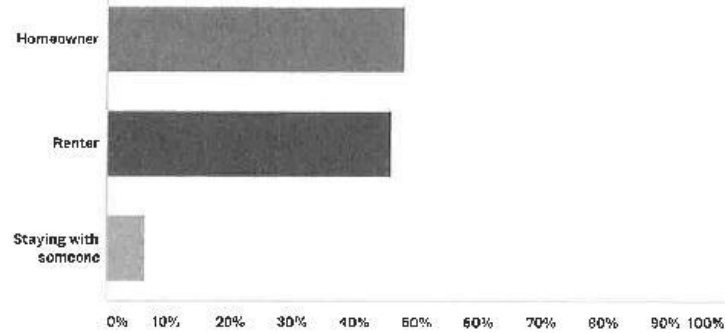
Citizen Participation Comments

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q1 Are you a homeowner, renter, or staying with someone?

Answered: 48 Skipped: 2



Answer Choices	Responses	
Homeowner	47.92%	23
Renter	45.83%	22
Staying with someone	6.25%	3
TOTAL		48

1 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

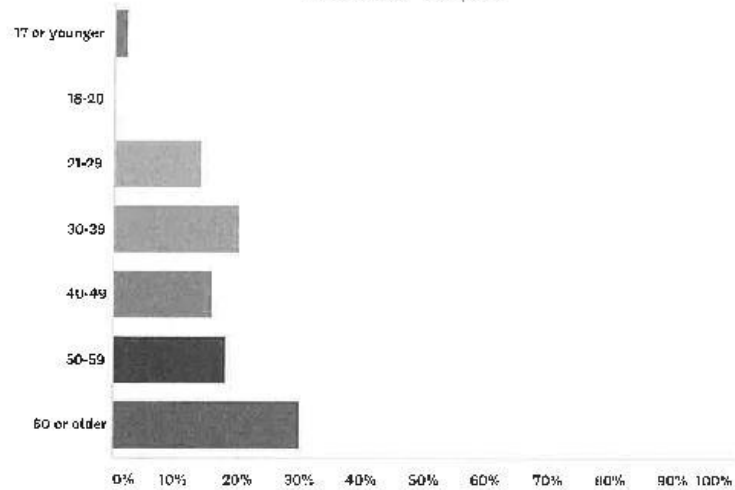
53

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q2 What is your age?

Answered: 50 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
17 or younger	2.00%	1
18-20	0.00%	0
21-29	14.00%	7
30-39	20.00%	10
40-49	16.00%	8
50-59	18.00%	9
60 or older	30.00%	15
TOTAL		50

2 / 17

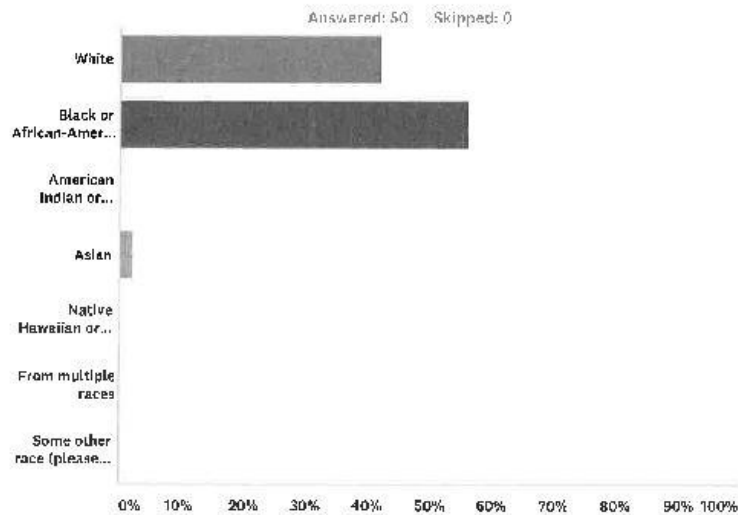
Annual Action Plan
2017

54

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q3 Are you White, Black or African-American, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific islander, or some other race?



Answer Choices	Responses
White	42.00% 21
Black or African-American	56.00% 28
American Indian or Alaskan Native	0.00% 0
Asian	2.00% 1
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	0.00% 0
From multiple races	0.00% 0
Some other race (please specify)	0.00% 0
TOTAL	50

3 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

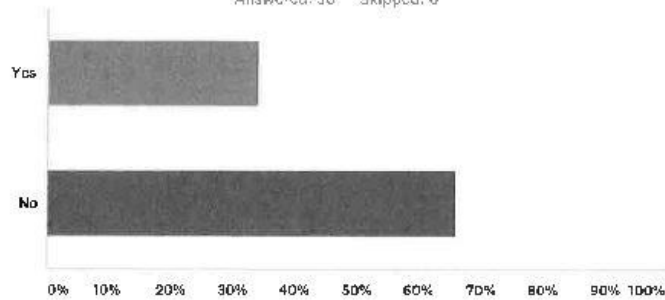
55

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q4 Are you or someone in your household disabled?

Answered: 50 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	34.00%	17
No	66.00%	33
TOTAL		50

4 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

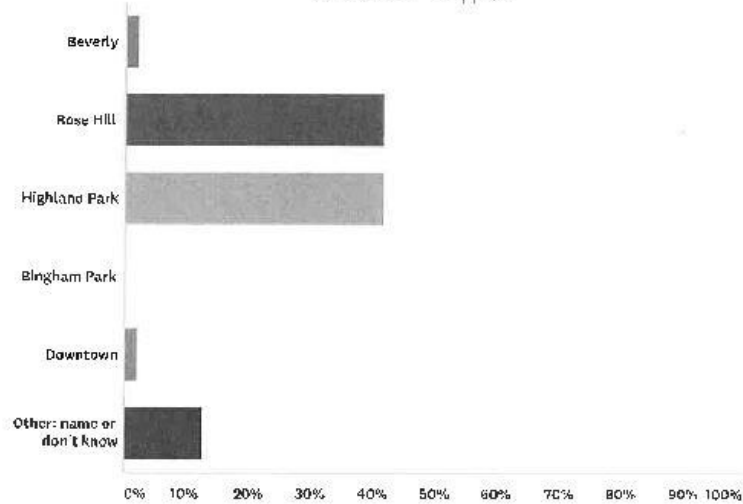
56

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q5 What is the name of the neighborhood in which you live?

Answered: 18 Skipped: 2



Answer Choices	Responses	
Beverly	2.08%	1
Rose Hill	41.67%	20
Highland Park	41.67%	20
Bingham Park	0.00%	0
Downtown	2.08%	1
Other: name or don't know	12.50%	6
TOTAL		48

5 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

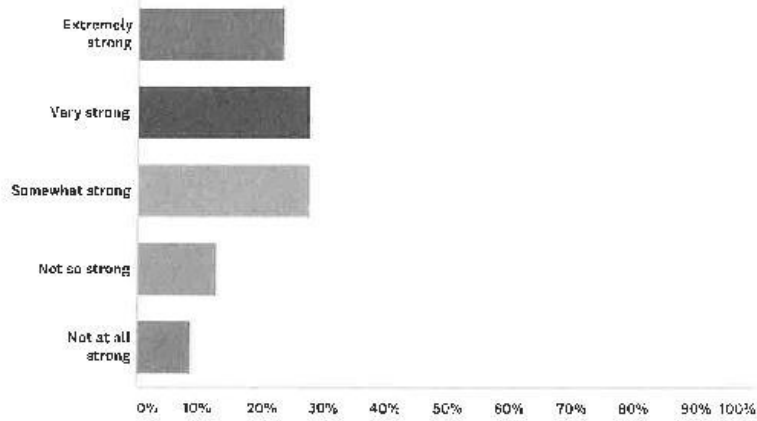
57

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q6 How strong is the sense of community in this neighborhood?

Answered: 47 Skipped: 3



Answer Choices	Responses	
Extremely strong	23.40%	11
Very strong	27.66%	13
Somewhat strong	27.66%	13
Not so strong	12.77%	6
Not at all strong	3.51%	4
TOTAL		47

6 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

58

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q7 What do you like most about this neighborhood?

Answered: 40 Skipped: 10

7 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

59

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q8 What changes would most improve this neighborhood?

Answered: 37 Skipped: 13

8 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

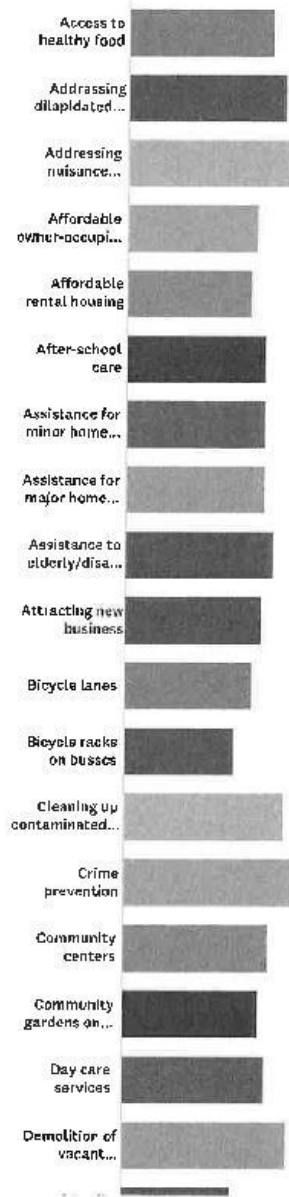
60

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q9 Please tell us what is most important to you. What do you think the City's priorities should be? Please check low, medium or high priority.

Answered: 46 Skipped: 4



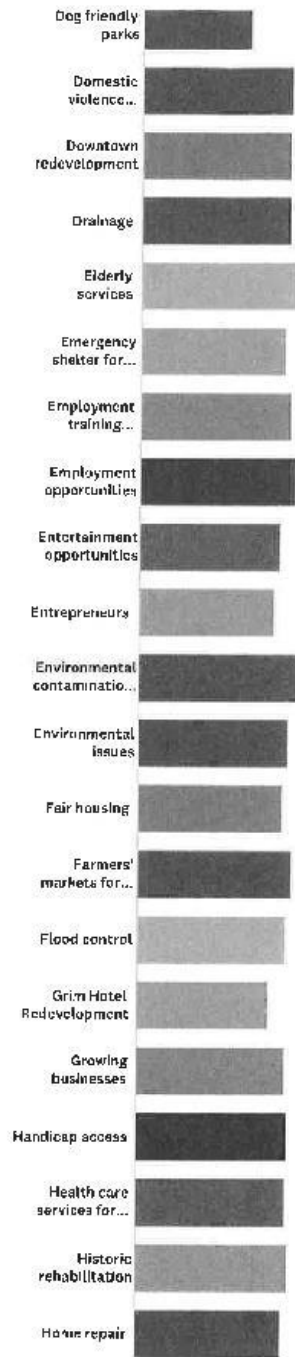
9 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

61

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

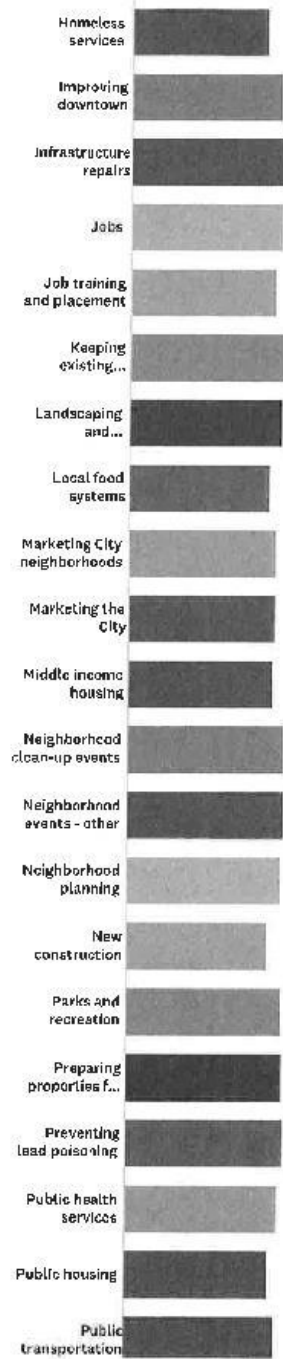
SurveyMonkey



10 / 17

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

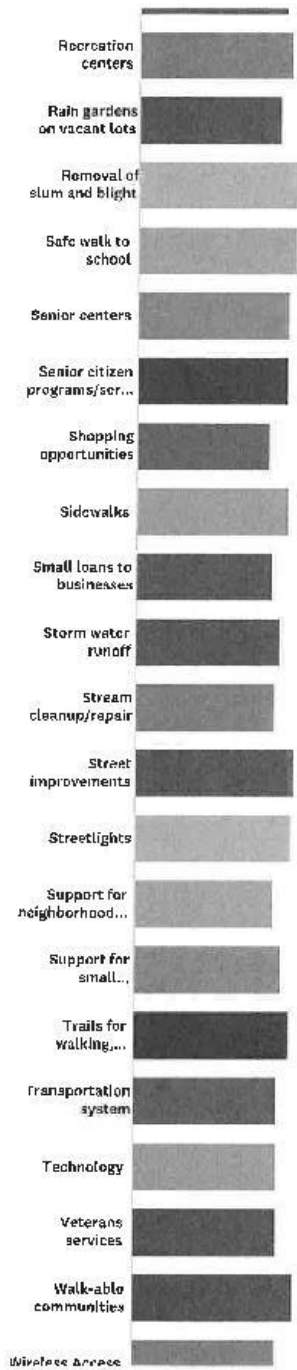
SurveyMonkey



11 / 17

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey



12 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

64

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey



	Low Priority	Medium Priority	High Priority	Total	Weighted Average
Access to healthy food	18.60% 8	27.91% 12	53.49% 23	43	2.35
Addressing dilapidated properties	9.30% 4	25.58% 11	65.12% 28	43	2.56
Addressing nuisance behaviors	8.82% 3	22.73% 10	70.45% 31	44	2.64
Affordable owner-occupied housing	26.19% 11	35.71% 15	38.10% 16	42	2.12
Affordable rental housing	36.59% 15	26.83% 11	36.59% 15	41	2.00
After-school care	23.81% 10	28.57% 12	47.62% 20	42	2.24
Assistance for minor home repairs	21.43% 9	33.33% 14	45.24% 19	42	2.24
Assistance for major home repairs	26.19% 11	23.81% 10	50.00% 21	42	2.24
Assistance to elderly/disabled persons	19.05% 8	23.81% 10	57.14% 24	42	2.38
Attracting new business	21.43% 9	38.10% 16	40.48% 17	42	2.19
Bicycle lanes	36.36% 16	22.73% 10	40.91% 18	44	2.05
Bicycle racks on busses	46.34% 19	31.71% 13	21.95% 9	41	1.76
Cleaning up contaminated properties	11.63% 5	18.60% 8	69.77% 30	43	2.58
Crime prevention	11.36% 5	2.27% 1	86.36% 38	44	2.75
Community centers	17.07% 7	34.15% 14	48.78% 20	41	2.32
Community gardens on vacant lots	24.39% 10	34.15% 14	41.46% 17	41	2.17
Day care services	21.95% 9	26.83% 11	51.22% 21	41	2.29
Demolition of vacant buildings	14.29% 6	7.14% 3	78.57% 33	42	2.64
Dog friendly parks	51.22% 21	24.39% 10	24.39% 10	41	1.73
Domestic violence services	16.67% 7	26.19% 11	57.14% 24	42	2.40
Downtown redevelopment	14.29% 6	33.33% 14	52.38% 22	42	2.38

13 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Drainage	14.63% 6	31.71% 13	53.66% 22	41	2.39
Elderly services	14.63% 6	21.95% 9	63.41% 26	41	2.49
Emergency shelter for homeless	21.95% 9	24.39% 10	53.66% 22	41	2.32
Employment training services	17.07% 7	24.39% 10	53.54% 24	41	2.41
Employment opportunities	17.07% 7	17.07% 7	65.85% 27	41	2.49
Entertainment opportunities	14.63% 6	46.34% 19	39.02% 16	41	2.24
Entrepreneurs	24.39% 10	36.59% 15	39.02% 16	41	2.15
Environmental contamination cleanup	13.95% 6	13.95% 6	72.09% 31	43	2.58
Environmental issues	11.90% 5	38.10% 16	50.00% 21	42	2.38
Fair housing	23.26% 10	23.26% 10	53.49% 23	43	2.30
Farmers' markets for local food	7.14% 3	40.48% 17	52.38% 22	42	2.45
Flood control	14.29% 6	35.71% 15	50.00% 21	42	2.36
Grim Hotel Redevelopment	32.56% 14	25.58% 11	41.86% 18	43	2.09
Growing businesses	12.20% 5	39.02% 16	48.78% 20	41	2.37
Handicap access	16.67% 7	26.19% 11	57.14% 24	42	2.40
Health care services for children (shots, etc)	19.51% 8	21.95% 9	58.54% 24	41	2.39
Historic rehabilitation	9.52% 4	38.10% 16	52.38% 22	42	2.43
Home repair	14.63% 6	39.02% 16	46.34% 19	41	2.32
Homeless services	27.91% 12	25.58% 11	46.51% 20	43	2.19
Improving downtown	13.64% 6	29.55% 13	56.82% 25	44	2.43
Infrastructure repairs	11.63% 5	23.26% 10	65.12% 28	43	2.53
Jobs	13.95% 6	27.91% 12	58.14% 25	43	2.44
Job training and placement	20.33% 9	23.26% 10	55.81% 24	43	2.35
Keeping existing businesses	6.98% 3	27.91% 12	65.12% 28	43	2.58
Landscaping and beautification	13.95% 6	27.91% 12	58.14% 25	43	2.44

14 / 17

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Local food systems	23.87% 10	26.19% 11	50.00% 21	42	2.26
Marketing City neighborhoods	16.28% 7	30.23% 13	63.49% 23	43	2.37
Marketing the City	11.90% 5	40.48% 17	47.62% 20	42	2.36
Middle income housing	20.99% 9	25.58% 11	53.49% 23	43	2.33
Neighborhood clean-up events	16.67% 7	14.29% 6	69.05% 29	42	2.52
Neighborhood events - other	11.90% 5	23.81% 10	64.29% 27	42	2.52
Neighborhood planning	9.30% 4	34.88% 15	55.81% 24	43	2.47
New construction	21.43% 9	30.95% 13	47.62% 20	42	2.26
Parks and recreation	9.52% 4	30.95% 13	59.52% 25	42	2.50
Preparing properties for redevelopment	12.50% 5	22.50% 9	65.00% 26	40	2.52
Preventing lead poisoning	12.20% 5	21.95% 9	65.85% 27	41	2.54
Public health services	13.95% 6	27.91% 12	58.14% 25	43	2.44
Public housing	20.93% 9	27.91% 12	51.16% 22	43	2.30
Public transportation	13.95% 6	32.56% 14	53.49% 23	43	2.40
Recreation centers	7.14% 3	35.71% 15	57.14% 24	42	2.50
Rain gardens on vacant lots	21.43% 9	26.19% 11	52.38% 22	42	2.31
Removal of slum and blight	11.63% 5	11.63% 5	76.74% 33	43	2.65
Safe walk to school	13.64% 6	15.91% 7	70.45% 31	44	2.57
Senior centers	9.30% 4	37.21% 16	53.49% 23	43	2.44
Senior citizen programs/services	11.63% 5	34.88% 15	53.49% 23	43	2.42
Shopping opportunities	23.26% 10	37.21% 16	39.53% 17	43	2.16
Sidewalks	16.67% 7	21.43% 9	61.90% 26	42	2.46
Small loans to businesses	28.57% 12	23.81% 10	47.62% 20	42	2.19
Storm water runoff	16.67% 7	33.33% 14	50.00% 21	42	2.33
Stream cleanup/repair	21.43% 9	33.33% 14	45.24% 19	42	2.24

15 / 17

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Street improvements	11.63% 5	20.93% 9	67.44% 29	43	2.56
Streetlights	7.14% 3	33.33% 14	59.52% 25	42	2.52
Support for neighborhood housing	23.81% 10	28.57% 12	47.62% 20	42	2.24
Support for small businesses	16.67% 7	30.95% 13	52.38% 22	42	2.36
Trails for walking, biking, and hiking	11.36% 5	29.55% 13	59.09% 26	44	2.48
Transportation system	16.67% 7	35.71% 15	47.62% 20	42	2.31
Technology	14.29% 6	40.48% 17	45.24% 19	42	2.31
Veterans services	23.81% 10	21.43% 9	54.76% 23	42	2.31
Walk-able communities	2.33% 1	37.21% 16	60.47% 26	43	2.58
Wireless Access	16.67% 7	35.71% 15	47.62% 20	42	2.31
Youth programs	7.14% 3	28.57% 12	64.29% 27	42	2.57

16 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

69

Community Development Block Grant Program Priorities

SurveyMonkey

Q10 Please enter your comments here.

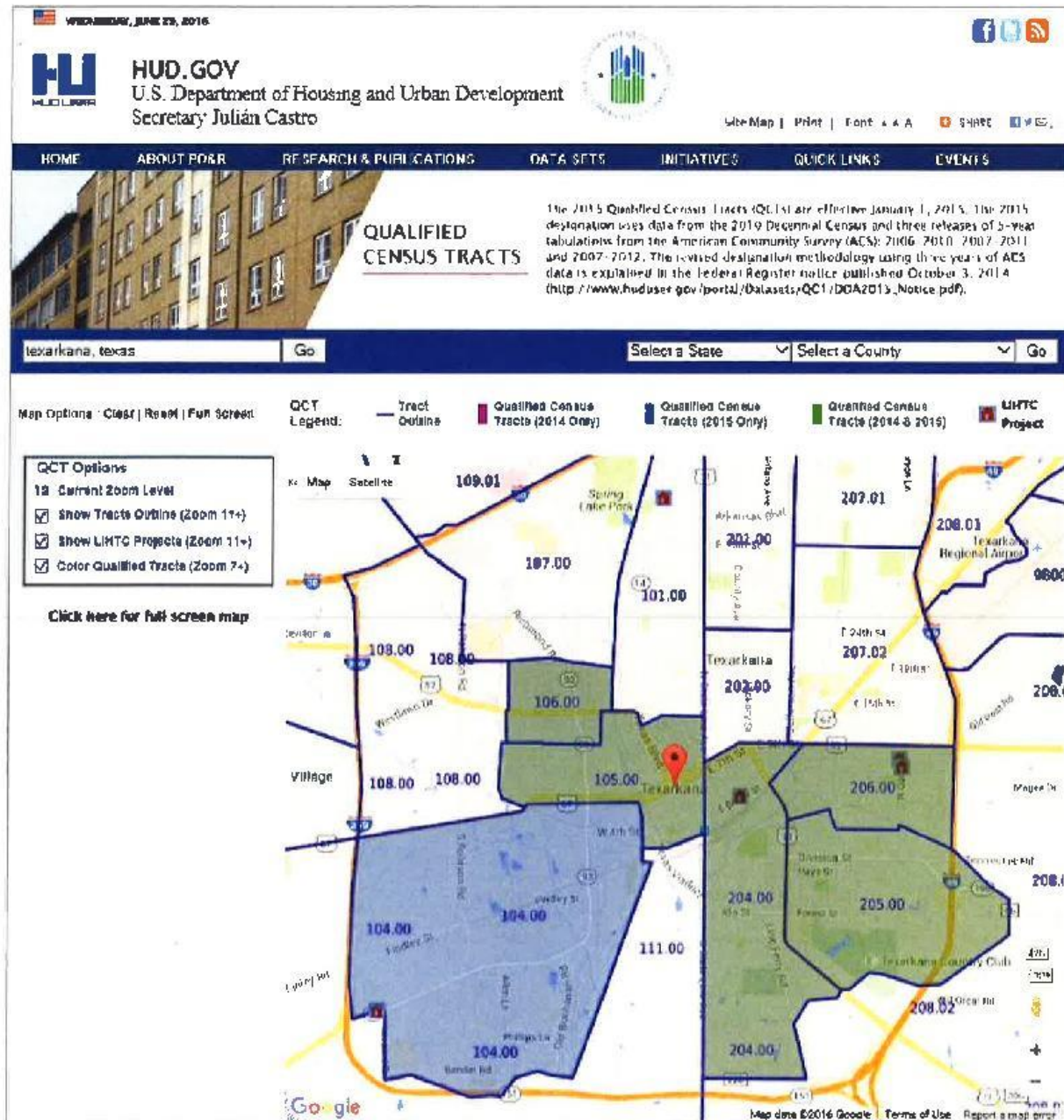
Answered: 20 Skip question: 36

17 / 17

Annual Action Plan
2017

70

Grantee Unique Appendices



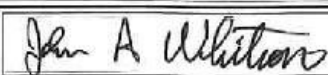
Annual Action Plan
2017

Grantee SF-424's and Certification(s)

OMB Number: 4040-0034
Expiration Date: 8/31/2016

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424			
* 1. Type of Submission: ☐ Preapplication ☒ Application ☐ Changed/Corrected Application		* 2. Type of Application: ☐ New ☒ Continuation ☐ Revision * If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): * Other (Specify): 	
* 3. Date Received: 07/31/2017		4. Applicant Identifier: 	
5a. Federal Entity Identifier: 		5b. Federal Award Identifier: 0-17-MC-48-1000	
State Use Only:			
6. Date Received by State: 		7. State Application Identifier: 	
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:			
* a. Legal Name: City of Texarkana, Texas			
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 75-600008		* c. Organizational DUNS: 060429180000	
d. Address:			
* Street1: 220 Texas Blvd			
Street2:			
* City: Texarkana			
County/Parish:			
* State: TX: Texas			
Province:			
* Country: USA: UNITED STATES			
* Zip / Postal Code: 75601 5015			
e. Organizational Unit:			
Department Name: Planning & Community Development		Division Name: 	
f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:			
Prefix: Mr.		* First Name: David	
Middle Name:			
* Last Name: Orr			
Suffix:			
Title: Director, Planning and Community Development			
Organizational Affiliation: 			
* Telephone Number: 903-799-3902		Fax Number: 903-799-3913	
* Email: david.orr@txkusa.org			

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424	
* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type: City or Township Government	
Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type: 	
Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type: 	
* Other (specify): 	
* 10. Name of Federal Agency: Housing and Urban Development, Office of Community Planning	
11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number: 14-218	
CFDA Title: Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant	
* 12. Funding Opportunity Number: 14-218	
* Title: Community Development Block Grant Program for Subsequent Continuations	
13. Competition Identification Number: 	
Title: 	
14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.): Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment	
* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project: Continuation of Lexarkana's Community Development Block Grant Program	
Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions. Add Attachments Delete Attachments View Attachments	

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424	
16. Congressional Districts Of:	
* a. Applicant: 6	* b. Program/Project: 4
Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.	
	Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment
17. Proposed Project:	
* a. Start Date: 10/01/2017	* b. End Date: 09/30/2018
18. Estimated Funding (\$):	
* a. Federal	284,374.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	495,599.00
* f. Program Income	1,500.00
* g. TOTAL	782,873.00
* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? ☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on . ☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. ☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.	
* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) ☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," provide explanation and attach: Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment	
21. "By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 28, Section 1001) ☒ ** I AGREE ** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.	
Authorized Representative:	
Prefix: Mr.	* First Name: John
Middle Name:	
* Last Name: Whitson	
Suffix:	
* Title: City Manager	
* Telephone Number: 503-798-3900	Fax Number:
* Email: john.whitson@takusa.org	
* Signature of Authorized Representative: 	* Date Signed: 07/31/2017

CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing -- The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing, which means it will conduct an analysis of impediments to fair housing choice within the jurisdiction, take appropriate actions to overcome the effects of any impediments identified through that analysis, and maintain records reflecting that analysis and actions in this regard.

Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, and implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24; and it has in effect and is following a residential antidisplacement and relocation assistance plan required under section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the CDBG or HOME programs.

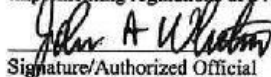
Anti-Lobbying -- To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and
3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction -- The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan -- The housing activities to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, and HOPWA funds are consistent with the strategic plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.


Signature/Authorized Official 7/20/17
Date

Specific CDBG Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation – It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan – Its consolidated housing and community development plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that provide decent housing, expand economic opportunities primarily for persons of low and moderate income. (See CFR 24 570.2 and CFR 24 part 570)

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan (or Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy) that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

1. **Maximum Feasible Priority.** With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it certifies that it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low and moderate income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available);
2. **Overall Benefit.** The aggregate use of CDBG funds including section 108 guaranteed loans during program year(s) _____, _____ (a period specified by the grantee consisting of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years), shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period;
3. **Special Assessments.** It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

The jurisdiction will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108, unless CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of fee or assessment attributable to the capital costs of public improvements financed from other revenue sources. In this case, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds. Also, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

1. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its

jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

2. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction;

Compliance With Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3601-3619), and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, subparts A, B, J, K and R;

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

John A. Whitson 7/31/17
Signature/Authorized Official Date

City Manager
Title

ESG Certifications

The Emergency Solutions Grants Program Recipient certifies that:

Major rehabilitation/conversion – If an emergency shelter's rehabilitation costs exceed 75 percent of the value of the building before rehabilitation, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed rehabilitation. If the cost to convert a building into an emergency shelter exceeds 75 percent of the value of the building after conversion, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed conversion. In all other cases where ESG funds are used for renovation, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 3 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed renovation.

Essential Services and Operating Costs – In the case of assistance involving shelter operations or essential services related to street outreach or emergency shelter, the jurisdiction will provide services or shelter to homeless individuals and families for the period during which the ESG assistance is provided, without regard to a particular site or structure, so long the jurisdiction serves the same type of persons (e.g., families with children, unaccompanied youth, disabled individuals, or victims of domestic violence) or persons in the same geographic area.

Renovation – Any renovation carried out with ESG assistance shall be sufficient to ensure that the building involved is safe and sanitary.

Supportive Services – The jurisdiction will assist homeless individuals in obtaining permanent housing, appropriate supportive services (including medical and mental health treatment, victim services, counseling, supervision, and other services essential for achieving independent living), and other Federal State, local, and private assistance available for such individuals.

Matching Funds – The jurisdiction will obtain matching amounts required under 24 CFR 576.201.

Confidentiality – The jurisdiction has established and is implementing procedures to ensure the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual provided family violence prevention or treatment services under any project assisted under the ESG program, including protection against the release of the address or location of any family violence shelter project, except with the written authorization of the person responsible for the operation of that shelter.

Homeless Persons Involvement – To the maximum extent practicable, the jurisdiction will involve, through employment, volunteer services, or otherwise, homeless individuals and families in constructing, renovating, maintaining, and operating facilities assisted under the ESG program, in providing services assisted under the ESG program, and in providing services for occupants of facilities assisted under the program.

Consolidated Plan – All activities the jurisdiction undertakes with assistance under ESG are consistent with the jurisdiction's consolidated plan.

Discharge Policy – The jurisdiction will establish and implement, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate policies and protocols for the discharge of persons from

publicly funded institutions or systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care or other youth facilities, or correction programs and institutions) in order to prevent this discharge from immediately resulting in homelessness for these persons.



Signature/Authorized Official

7/30/17

Date

City Manager

Title

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS AND REQUEST FOR CITIZEN INPUT
ON THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
PY2017 AMENDED ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

The City of Texarkana, Texas is amending the 2017 Annual Action Plan. Funds available in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), prior year reallocated funds, Section 108 Loan Funds, and local program income are \$1,484,060. The City plans to amend the budget as follows:

- Increasing Housing Rehabilitation Funds from \$80,000 to \$200,000
- Increasing Hotel Grim Project from \$250,000 to \$512,000
- Increasing Section 108 Loan Repayment from \$250,000 to \$512,000
- Changing Public Service Activities – RSOS Life Skills Program for women/children to include Job Training Program for adults. No change in budget amount.
- Adding Public Improvements and Infrastructure:
 - \$25,000 - Sidewalks, ADA Accessible, Bicycle facilities design along Robison Road from Alexander Ave to Norris Cooley Drive & Norris Cooley Drive from Iowa St to Allen Lane.
 - \$20,000 - Rose Hill Community Sidewalks, ADA Accessible, Bicycle facilities design along W. 13th St from Summerhill Rd to Milam St, Milam St from W. 13th St to W. 15th St, W. 15th St from Milam to Smelser St.

As stated in the City's Citizen Participation Plan, a change in CDBG budget allocations of 25% or more in allocated funding constitutes the need for a substantial amendment and requires City Council approval and Public Notice for public comment.

The City of Texarkana will make the following items available for Public Comment Period from February 11, 2018 to March 14, 2018. Citizens may review the plan at Texas City Hall, Planning and Community Development Office, 220 Texas Blvd in Texarkana, Texas or on line at the City's website <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>.

Citizens are encouraged to attend the upcoming Public Meetings/Hearings to offer input on the Amended Plan. A Public Meeting will occur on February 26, 2018 at 6 PM and Public Hearing on March 12, 2018 at 6 PM at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.

Written comments regarding the Amended Plan, or the proposed usage of funds should be sent to David Orr, Director of Planning and Community Development, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501 no later than March 12, 2018 at 12pm. Written responses will be provided if name and return address are included.

All public hearings are held in facilities that are wheelchair accessible and provide handicapped parking. Interpretive services for deaf or non-English speaking citizens will be available with an advance notice of 48 hours. Arrangements for such services can be made by calling the City of Texarkana at 903-798-3902 or through the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339 for TTY/Voice communication.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

CDBG Amended Annual Action Plan Community Development Block Grant

Planning & Community Development
February 12, 2018

Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan Amendments

The City of Texarkana, Texas is amending the 2017 Annual Action Plan. Funds available in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), prior year reallocated funds, Section 108 Loan Funds, and local program income are \$1,484,060. The City plans to amend the budget as follows:

- Increasing Housing Rehabilitation Funds from \$80,000 to \$200,000
- Increasing Hotel Grim Project from \$250,000 to \$512,000
- Increasing Section 108 Loan Repayment from \$250,000 to \$512,000
- Changing Public Service Activities - RSOS Life Skills Program for women/children to include Job Training Program for adults. No change in budget amount.
- Adding Public Improvements and Infrastructure:
 - \$25,000 - Sidewalks, ADA Accessible, Bicycle facilities design along Robison Road from Alexander Ave to Norris Cooley Drive & Norris Cooley Drive from Iowa St to Allen Lane.
 - \$20,000 - Rose Hill Community Sidewalks, ADA Accessible, Bicycle facilities design along W. 13th St from Summerhill Rd to Milam St, Milam St from W. 13th St to W. 15th St, W. 15th St from Milam to Smelser St.

Citizen Participation

2 Public Meetings

- § Feb 26th City Council Meeting 1st Briefing
- § Mar 12th City Council Public Meeting

30 day public comment period for Amended Action Plan, Amended Consolidated Plan and Section 108 Loan Funds (February 11th – March 14nd, 2018)

Advertisement of Public Comment Period:

§ Gazette Legal Notice

§ City Website

Draft copies available electronically on Planning & Community Development Homepage

Paper copies available upon request at City Hall



Texarkana TX HUD PY 2016

CDBG Amended Budget

CDBG PY 2017 Action Plan Budget Amendment Activities PY 2017		ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED 2/8/18 BUDGET
1	Program Administration	56,955.00	56,955.00
2	Home Buyer Assistance	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
3	Housing Rehabilitation	\$80,000.00	\$200,000.00
4	Public Service Activities - VISTA Program	\$6,125.00	\$6,125.00
4	Public Service Activities - Life Skills & Job Training Programs	\$15,174.00	\$15,174.00
4	Public Service Activities - Youth Programs	\$21,600.00	\$21,600.00
5	Public Improvements - Beverly Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00
5	Public Improvements - Downtown Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
5	Public Improvements - Tree Planting Downtown & Beverly	\$3,019.00	\$3,000.00
5	Public Improvements - Robison Road Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities	\$0.00	\$25,000.00
5	Public Improvements - Rose Hill Sidewalks/ADA/Bike Facilities	\$0.00	\$20,000.00
6	Hotel Grim Project	\$250,000.00	\$512,000.00
6	Section 108 Loan Payment	\$250,000.00	\$512,000.00
	Unallocated		\$12,206.00
	TOTAL Expenditures	782,873.00	1,484,060.00
Revenues PY 2017			
	To Reprogram	245,599.00	684,786.00
	Annual Allocation	284,774.00	284,774.00
	Section 108 Loan Funds	250,000.00	512,000.00
	Program Income	2,500.00	2,500.00
	TOTAL Revenues	\$782,873.00	\$1,484,060.00



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 – 026

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM AMENDED 2017 ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN AND SETTING PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF AMENDED 2017 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,484,060 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas, with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the amended draft 2017 Action Plan became available February 11, 2018 and will continue through March 14, 2018; legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and city website; and a public hearing will be conducted on March 12, 2018 to solicit public comments regarding the Amended 2017 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the Amended 2017 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

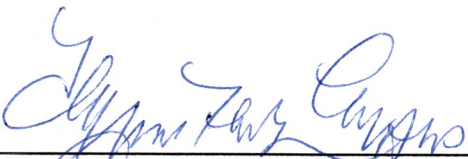
SECTION 1: That the 2017 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant program utilizing CDBG funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,484,060 is hereby accepted as amended.

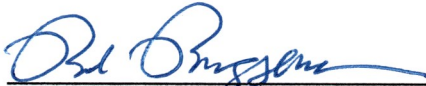
SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said Amended 2017 Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the Amended 2017 Action Plan and to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 12th day of March, 2018.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:21 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Update Date: 3/22/2018 5:00 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-030 establishing a new chapter in the Code of Ordinances - Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages".
Briefing: 4/9/2018 **Public Hearing:** 3/12/2018 **Second Briefing:** March 26, 2018 **Council Vote:** 4/9/2018

Item Schedule**Updates/History of Briefing:**

Staff has made a few inquiries concerning the hours of operation for late hours in Texarkana, Arkansas. Several establishments remain open and serve alcohol until 3:00 a.m. The Texas side proposed late hours would only be to 2:00 a.m.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

City Staff received a request from Tusks-N-Horns bar and grill for council consideration of establishing a late hours ordinance for business owners holding a mixed beverage (RM) license in the city. The late hours ordinance would allow the selling of alcoholic beverages for an extended period of time: between midnight to 2:00 a.m. on any day. Business owners who hold a mixed beverage (RM) license would be required to apply for and receive a mixed beverage late hours (LB) license from the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission licensing division to be in compliance with this city ordinance.

City Management staff met with the Police Chief, Fire Chief, and City Attorney to discuss the request for this ordinance. After review and discussion, staff has prepared an ordinance outlining the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages, along with stipulations and penalties, under this ordinance.

Potential Options:

- To establish a late hours ordinance for the sale of alcoholic beverages
- To not establish a late hours ordinance for the sale of alcoholic beverages

Fiscal Implications:

City is authorized to collect half of the state's fee, which is \$150.00, for each Mixed Beverage Late Hours (LB) permit issued per Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code Section 11.38.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of this ordinance.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-030 ORD New Chap 21 Alc Bev (DOCX)
- b. 2018-030 ATTH 01 tusks n horns after hours req. (PDF)
- c. 2018-030 ATTH 02 Tusks Horns Police Memo (PDF)
- d. 2018-030 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review	Completed
	02/19/2018 2:25 PM		
Municipal Prosecutor	Deborah Jones	Asst. City Attorney Review	Completed
	02/19/2018 3:44 PM		
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Deputy City Manager Review	Skipped
	02/19/2018 3:47 PM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	City Attorney Review Completed	02/19/2018
	3:49 PM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	02/19/2018 4:05 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	02/19/2018 4:21 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	02/21/2018
	2:17 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
	6:00 PM		02/26/2018

Meeting History

02/26/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 03/12/18
 City Manager Jaster briefed this agenda item.

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 030

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY ADDING CHAPTER 21 - “ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES” AND SUBSECTIONS REGULATING THE SALE AND CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texas law provides that the governing board of an incorporated city may enact regulations applicable in the city prohibiting the sale of alcoholic beverages by a dealer whose place of business is within 300 feet of a church or private or public school [Tex. Alc. Bev. Code § 109.33(a)(1)]; and

WHEREAS, Texas law provides that the measurement of the distance between the place of business where alcoholic beverages are sold and a church shall be along the property lines of the street fronts and from front door to front door, and in direct line across intersections [Tex. Alc. Bev. Code § 109.33(b)]; and

WHEREAS, Texas law provides that the measurement of the distance between the place of business where alcoholic beverages are sold and a public or private school shall be (1) in a direct line from the property line of the public or private school to the property line of the place of business, and in a direct line across intersections, or (2) if the permit or license holder is located on or above the fifth story of a multistory building, in a direct line from the property line of the public or private school to the property line of the place of business, in a direct line across intersections, and vertically up the building at the property line to the base of the floor on which the permit or license holder is located [Tex. Alc. Bev. Code § 109.33(b)(1), (b)(2)]; and

WHEREAS, for cities having a population of 800,000 or more, Texas law provides that a holder of a “Mixed Beverage Late Hours Permit (LB)” may sell and offer for sale mixed beverages between midnight and 2:00 a.m. on any day [Tex. Alc. Bev. Code § 105.03(c)]; and

WHEREAS, for cities having a population of less than 800,000, Texas law provides that such cities may adopt by ordinance and make effective the extended hours of sale provided by law for cities having a population of 800,000 or more [Tex. Alc. Bev. Code § 105.03(d)(2)]; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has established an annual fee for a “Mixed Beverage Late Hours Permit (LB)” [FY18 Master Fee List, Item No. 38]; and

WHEREAS, in Texarkana, a “Mixed Beverage Late Hours Permit (LB)” would only be issued to a holder of a “Mixed Beverage Permit with FB [Food and Beverage Certificate] (RM)”, since Texarkana does not issue mixed beverage permits in the absence of a food and beverage certificate; and

Attachment: 2018-030 ORD New Chap 21 Alc Bev (1797 : 2018-030 ORD New Chapter - 21 "Alcoholic Beverages")

PUBLISH

WHEREAS, City staff recommends that the City Council adopt by ordinance and make effective a new chapter in the Code of Ordinances -- Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages" -- regulating the sale of alcoholic beverages in specified places, establishing extended hours for sale of mixed beverages, authorizing an annual permit fee, establishing extended hours of consumption, and establishing penalty and enforcement provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council finds and determines that it is appropriate and in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to adopt by ordinance and make effective a new chapter in the Code of Ordinances -- Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages" -- regulating the sale of alcoholic beverages in specified places, establishing extended hours for sale of mixed beverages, authorizing an annual permit fee, establishing extended hours of consumption, and establishing penalty and enforcement provisions.

SECTION 2: The Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by adding Chapter 21 - "Alcoholic Beverages", to provide as follows:

Chapter 21 - Alcoholic Beverages

Sec. 21-1. Sale of alcoholic beverages prohibited in specified places.

- (a) The sale of alcoholic beverages by a dealer whose place of business is within three hundred feet (300') of a church, public school, or private school is prohibited. The distance specified in this section shall be measured as provided by law.

Sec. 21-2. Extended hours for the sale of mixed beverages.

- (a) A holder of a "Mixed Beverage Late Hours Permit (LB)" may sell and offer for sale mixed beverages between midnight and 2:00 a.m. on any day.
- (b) The annual fee for the "Mixed Beverage Late Hours Permit (LB)" shall be in amounts as established by the city council from time to time, and is on file in the City Secretary's office or city website.

Sec. 21-3. Extended hours of consumption.

- (a) A person commits an offense if he consumes or possesses with intent to consume an alcoholic beverage in a public place at any time on Sunday between 2:15 a.m. and Noon and on any other day between 2:15 a.m. and 7:00 a.m.
- (b) Proof that an alcoholic beverage was possessed with intent to consume in violation of this section requires evidence that the person consumed an alcoholic beverage on that day in violation of this section.

PUBLISH

Sec. 21-4. Penalty and enforcement.

- (a) Any person violating the provisions of this chapter shall, upon conviction, be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished as provided in Section 1-5 of this Code.
- (b) The City Secretary shall notify the licensing division of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission of any convictions under this Chapter or the failure of any holder of an alcoholic beverage permit or license to remit timely payment of any permit or license fee.
- (c) The City may further enforce the provisions of this chapter by any action at law or in equity to enjoin any dealer from conducting any business in violation of this section.
- (d) The provisions of this section are cumulative of Texas law.

SECTION 3: That the City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **9th day of April, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



5301 North State Line Ave. Texarkana, Texas 75503 (903) 792-3222 Ext. 2

To Whom it May Concern:

Tusks ~N~ Horns is a new bar and grill approximately 5 months old, inside the Wyndham Garden Hotel located at 5301 North State Line. We hold an alcoholic beverage license with the State of Texas. Currently we are only allowed to serve alcoholic beverages until 12 midnight per city code of Texarkana, Texas. We are currently seeking to have our hours extended for an additional 2 hours to 2am.

We host live bands on Friday and Saturday nights, which draw a good crowd. We defiantly would benefit from the additional hours on these nights. We are at a huge disadvantage due to our customers can simply cross over the street (Stateline) into the Arkansas side to cap off their night. Example: We just had a Teazur show on the 27th of January. We had to close at 12am the crowd was just getting warmed up and spending money with our establishment at this time. They literally left our place and went straight over to the Arkansas side to Shooters, Stages, Fat Jacks, or the Arrow. That could have benefited us as well as kept those tax dollars in our city and county.

We do not intend to stay open till 2am every night but will benefit from the live shows on the weekends. We have a great menu and that would give a better option, rather than the fast food establishments.

I look forward in working with the city.

Thank you!

Bennie Franklin
Chief of Operations /VP
Sound Towne/National Electronics/ Tusks ~N~ Horns
2120 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, Texas 75501
(903) 794-5241
(903) 276-6100



CITY OF

TEXARKANA

Police Department

TEXAS

2018-030 ATTH 02

100 North State Line
Box #16
Texarkana, TX 75501
Phone (903) 798-3116
Fax (903) 798-3107

7.7.c

TO : Shirley Jaster, City Manager
Kyle Dooley, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Dan Shiner, Chief of Police

DATE : 22 March 2018

RE : Tusks & Horns Restaurant Request for Extended Alcohol Sales Hours

Pursuant to your request, our department has analyzed information relating to this request.

Based on our analysis, we could find no legal basis for denying the request, nor were we able to identify empirical data that would support concerns about increased incidents of crime.

Again, at this point we have no platform from which we should recommend denial of this request.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dan Shiner", written over a horizontal line.

Dan Shiner, Chief of Police

Attachment: 2018-030 ATTH 02 Tusks Horns Police Memo (1797 : 2018-030 ORD New Chapter - 21 "Alcoholic Beverages")

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 2/8/2018 10:09 AM

Lead Department: Building Code Administration **Action Officer:** Mashell Daniel
Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-021 amending the Code of Ordinances Chapter 20, Food & Food Establishments.
Briefing: 3/26/2018 **Public Hearing:** 2/26/2018 **Second Briefing:** March 12, 2018 **Council Vote:** 3/26/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The existing Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, "Food and Food Establishments" has not been updated since the Texas state laws have changed. These changes are being made for the health and safety of all citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

Potential Options:

- Approve Ordinance Change
- Disapprove Ordinance Change

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Approve Ordinance Change

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2018-021 ORD amending Ch 20 (rev Feb 7 2018 - jcl) (DOCX)
- 2018-021 ATTH 01 Redline copy w revisions from JCL (DOC)

City of Texarkana, Texas

- c. 2018-021 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2018-021 ORD amend ch 20 Food & Food Establishments signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Department Head Review	
Completed	02/07/2018 1:40 PM		
Municipal Prosecutor	Deborah Jones	Asst. City Attorney Review	Completed
	02/08/2018 8:36 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
	02/08/2018 8:58 AM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	City Attorney Review	Completed 02/08/2018
	9:41 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	02/08/2018 9:49 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	02/08/2018 10:13 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 02/08/2018
	10:31 AM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 02/12/2018
	6:00 PM		

Meeting History

02/12/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 02/26/18
		Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.	
02/26/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 03/12/18
		There were no public comments made at this hearing.	

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 - 021

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 20, "FOOD AND FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS", BY AMENDING ARTICLE I, "IN GENERAL", AND ARTICLE II. - "FOOD SERVICE AND RETAIL FOOD STORE SANITATION", SECTIONS 20-58 AND 20-59; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the existing Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, "Food and Food Establishments" has not been amended since state laws have been amended; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the specific sections of Chapter 20 set out below; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, finds and determines that such amendments as set forth below are in the best interest of citizens and the City's health, safety, and welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 20 - Food and Food Establishments, Article I. - In General, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended as follows:

- a. Section 20-1 is hereby repealed and shall be noted as "[reserved]" in the Code.
- b. Section 20-2 is hereby repealed and shall be noted as "[reserved]" in the Code.
- c. Section 20-3 is hereby amended in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Sec. 20-3. - Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following words shall have the meanings herein ascribed to them, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Mobile Barbecue Trailer means a Mobile Food Unit at which meat, fish, or other food is cooked outdoors on a rack over an open fire or grill.

Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) means a facility in a fixed location that is an approved and permitted Retail Food Establishment at which food is prepared, stored, and wrapped. Use of a private residence as a Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) is prohibited.

PUBLISH

Commissary Log means a record kept at the fixed Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) location that contains the date of servicing and signature of each Mobile Food Unit operator.

Food Establishment means any place at a fixed location where food is manufactured, packaged, produced, processed, transported, stored, sold, commercially prepared, vended, or otherwise handled, regardless of the duration of any applicable permit or whether the food there is a monetary charge for the food. The term includes Mobile Food Units and Self-contained Mobile Food Units. The term does not include private homes where food is prepared or served for consumption by the home dweller, family members, or guests.

Mobile Food Unit means a vehicle-mounted food service operation designed to be readily movable and used as a food establishment.

Mobile Food Unit Log means a record kept on the Mobile Food Unit that contains the date of servicing and the signature of the Commissary operator or Commissary manager.

Potentially hazardous food (PHF) means any food that requires time and temperature control for safety (TCS) to limit pathogen growth or toxin production; a food that must be held under proper temperature controls, such as refrigeration, to prevent the growth of bacteria that may cause human illness; a food that contains protein, moisture (water activity greater than 0.85) and is neutral to slightly acidic (pH between 4.6 – 7.5).

Regulatory Authority means the Health Inspections Office of the City of Texarkana, Texas, which is responsible for enforcing public health laws and regulations within the City's jurisdiction.

Retail Food Establishment means any Food Establishment, including a section of an establishment and vehicles, where prepackaged, uncooked, and/or cooked food and food products are offered to a consumer or customer. The term does not include roadside markets that offer only whole and non-altered fruits and vegetables for sale, farmer's markets, or food and beverage vending machines.

Seasonal Food Establishment means any Food Establishment, not associated with a special event, which operates more than fourteen (14) consecutive days but less than one hundred eighty (180) days each year.

Self-contained Mobile Food Unit means a Mobile Food Unit that has all of the necessary functions of a Food Establishment within the confines of a mobile construct.

Servicing Area means a base location to which a Mobile Food Unit or transportation vehicle returns regularly for vehicle cleaning, discharging liquid or solid waste, refilling water tanks and ice bins, boarding food, and other functions necessary for the unit or vehicle to maintain compliance with public health laws and regulations. No food preparation, service, or utensil / ware washing is conducted at a Servicing Area.

Temporary Food Establishment means a food establishment that operates at a fixed location for not more than fourteen (14) consecutive days in conjunction with a single event or celebration.

PUBLISH

SECTION 2: Chapter 20 - Food and Food Establishments, Article II. - Food Service And Retail Food Store Sanitation, Sections 20-58 and 20-59 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, are hereby amended in their entirety and replaced with the following:

Sec. 20-58. – Rules on food service sanitation.

The City Council hereby adopts the regulations set out in Title 25, Texas Administrative Code, Sections 228 and 229, inclusive.

Sec. 20-59. - Mobile food units; mobile ice cream units; general service pushcarts; additional requirements.

The following provisions shall apply as specified to Mobile Food Units, mobile ice cream units, and general service pushcarts operated within the City and are in addition to the requirements of state law and regulations.

(1) *Mobile Food Units.*

- a. The owner or driver of a mobile food unit shall provide a valid driver's license to the Health Inspections Office and at any time upon request of the Health Inspector.
- b. Requirement of Commissary or Food Establishment.
 1. Mobile Food Units and general service pushcarts handling open, potentially hazardous foods:
 - (a) shall operate from a Commissary or other Food Establishment that is regularly inspected by a regulatory health agency; and
 - (b) shall report at least once a day to its Commissary or Food Establishment to perform the following: supply the Mobile Food Unit with fresh water and ice; empty the Mobile Food Unit of waste water into a proper waste disposal system; and clean the Mobile Food Unit, including but not limited to washing, rinsing and sanitizing of the food-contact surfaces or items not capable of being immersed in the Mobile Food Unit utensil-washing sink.
 2. Mobile Food Units and general service pushcarts handling only nonhazardous, pre-packaged food are exempt from the requirements of subsections 20-59(1)b.1 of this Section.
- c. Mobile Food Units shall have affixed to both the driver and passenger sides of the vehicle their business name and permit number in three-inch letters.

PUBLISH

- d. Self-contained mobile food units; additional requirements for Servicing Area.
 - 1. Self-contained mobile food units and general service pushcarts handling open foods shall have a Servicing Area equipped with overhead protection, a City- approved location(s) for draining and flushing liquid wastes, and a City-approved location(s) for the loading and unloading of food and related supplies.
 - 2. Flushing and draining activities shall be conducted daily in the Servicing Area. All liquid waste containers shall be thoroughly flushed and drained during servicing operations. No flushing or draining of liquid waste shall be permitted on public streets or in any area other than the Servicing Area.
- e. Mobile food units shall provide an itinerary of service or vending locations by the first day of the month to the Health Inspections Office.
- f. Mobile food units shall not sell, distribute or offer for sale food that has been prepared in a private residence.
- g. The cooking surfaces of a Mobile Barbecue Trailer shall be tightly enclosed and constructed in such a way as to protect all food contact surfaces from possible contamination both in transit and during use. A Mobile Barbecue Trailer shall only be used in conjunction with an approved and permitted Commissary and Mobile Food Unit.
- h. The Commissary Log and Mobile Food Unit Log shall be made available to the Health Inspector at any time upon request.
- i. Mobile Food Units and caterers may operate at temporary events by either possessing a valid Mobile Food Unit permit or by meeting the requirements of a Temporary Food Service Establishment and obtaining a temporary food service establishment permit.
- j. All seasonally or annually permitted Mobile Food Units that operate at the same location for a minimum of two (2) hours shall:
 - 1. Have access at the operating location to a commercially-plumbed restroom within three hundred (300) feet of the Mobile Food Unit that is accessible during all hours of food preparation and vending, and provides hot and cold running water through a mixing valve or combination faucet.
 - 2. Provide the Health Inspector with the address of the operating location; and in the event of a change in the operating location during the period of the permit, the operator must provide the Health Inspector with the new operating address seven days prior to moving to the new location.

3. Have available for inspection at all times, upon request of the Health Inspector, a sworn declaration from (i) the premises owner evidencing the owner's permission to operate on the premises, and (ii) the owner of the commercially-plumbed restroom evidencing permission of the restroom access required by subsection 20-59(1)j.1 of this Section.
 - k. All Mobile Food Units selling from a fixed location shall sell only from properly zoned private property that provides adequate space where customers can park in accordance with the applicable zoning classification. Mobile Food Unit sales from a fixed location are prohibited if either the unit or the customer is parked on a City street, City right-of-way or easement adjacent to a City street or state highway, or any state right-of-way adjacent to a state highway within the city limits.
 - l. Mobile food units are only allowed in the following zoning areas unless otherwise approved by an approved permit issued in connection with a Special Events Application: General Retail; Commercial; Central Business District; Industrial 1; and Industrial 2.
 - m. In city parks, approved Mobile Food Units are only allowed in areas designated by the Parks Director from 10:00 AM to 3:00 PM unless special permission has been granted in writing by the Parks Director.
 - n. No Mobile Food Units are allowed in any city park during a league or sanctioned sporting event when a concession stand is in operation.
 - o. The area around the Mobile Food Unit shall be kept clean and free from litter, garbage, and debris; and solid waste shall be contained in an easily cleanable, self-closing, lidded trash receptacle which shall be kept on or near the Mobile Food Unit at all times.
- (2) *Mobile ice cream units.* In addition to the guidelines in subsection 20-59(1) of this Section, the following shall apply to mobile ice cream units:
- a. Mobile ice cream units must be equipped with safety stickers that state either **“Watch for Children”** or **“Stop for Children”** in five-inch letters on both the driver and passenger sides of the vehicle.
 - b. Mobile ice cream units must be equipped with safety features, including mirrors, four-way hazard lights, and at least one permanently affixed amber light on top of the vehicle.
 - c. Mobile ice cream units shall not sell, distribute or offer for sale, any products or services within two city blocks or 600 feet, whichever is greater, of the grounds of any public, private, parochial, elementary or secondary school between the hours of 2:30 p.m. and 4:30 p.m. on days when school is in session.
- (3) *General service pushcarts.* In addition to the guidelines in subsection 20-59(1) of this Section, the following shall apply to general service pushcarts:

PUBLISH

- a. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a propane tank properly anchored in an upright position to the outside of the cart.
- b. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a five-pound or larger multipurpose dry chemical fire extinguisher.
- c. Cooking in the form of grilling, baking or frying shall not be allowed on a general service pushcart; however, reheating of cooked foods by boiling or steaming shall be allowed.
- d. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a mechanical oven or refrigeration system to maintain proper food temperature.
- e. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a thermometer conspicuously located in each hot or cold food storage unit.

SECTION 3: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 4: In case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of March, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Chapter 20 - FOOD AND FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS^[1]

ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL

~~Sec. 20-1. - Sale of meat and fish prohibited.~~

~~It shall be unlawful for any person to hawk, peddle, sell or barter any meat or fish from any mobile unit, including wagons, carts, booths, counters or stands parked or set up in, on or upon any right-of-way, gutter, sidewalk or alley in the city.~~

Sec. 20-1 - [reserved]

~~Sec. 20-2. - Inspection and condemnation of fruits and vegetables.~~

~~All fruits and vegetables bought and sold at wholesale shall be regularly inspected by the food inspector and the inspector shall have the power and authority to condemn any and all fruits and vegetables which are unfit for human consumption or which have been misrepresented as to grade, quality or condition.~~

Sec. 20-2 – [reserved]

Sec. 20-3. - Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following words shall have the meanings herein ascribed to them, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Mobile Barbecue Trailer means a Mobile Food Unit at which meat, fish, or other food is cooked outdoors on a rack over an open fire or grill.

~~*Commissary* means a catering establishment, restaurant, or any other place in which food, containers or supplies are kept, handled, prepared, packaged or stored.~~

Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) means a facility in a fixed location that is an approved and permitted Retail Food Establishment at which food is prepared, stored, and wrapped. Use of a private residence as a Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) is prohibited.

Commissary Log means a record kept at the fixed Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) location that contains the date of servicing and signature of each Mobile Food Unit operator.

Food Establishment means any place at a fixed location where food is manufactured, packaged, produced, processed, transported, stored, sold, commercially prepared, vended, or otherwise handled, regardless of the duration of any applicable permit or whether the food there is a monetary charge for the food. The term includes Mobile Food Units and Self-contained Mobile Food Units. The term does not include private homes where food is prepared or served for consumption by the home dweller, family members, or guests.

Mobile Food Unit means a vehicle-mounted food service operation designed to be readily movable and used as a food establishment.

Mobile Food Unit Log means a record kept on the Mobile Food Unit that contains the date of servicing and the signature of the Commissary operator or Commissary manager.

~~Potentially hazardous food means any food that consists in whole or in part of milk or milk products, eggs, meat, poultry, fish, shellfish, edible crustacea, or other ingredients, including synthetic ingredients, in a form capable of supporting rapid and progressive growth of infectious or toxigenic microorganisms. The term "potentially hazardous food" does not include clean, whole, uncracked, odor-free shell eggs or foods which have a pH level of 4.5 or below or a water activity (Aw) value of 0.85 or less.~~

Potentially hazardous food (PHF) means any food that requires time and temperature control for safety (TCS) to limit pathogen growth or toxin production; a food that must be held under proper temperature controls, such as refrigeration, to prevent the growth of bacteria that may cause human illness; a food that contains protein, moisture (water activity greater than 0.85) and is neutral to slightly acidic (pH between 4.6 – 7.5).

~~Regulatory authority means the state and/or local enforcement authority having jurisdiction over the food service establishment, or those determined by the commissioner of health as having jurisdiction.~~

Regulatory Authority means the Health Inspections Office of the City of Texarkana, Texas, which is responsible for enforcing public health laws and regulations within the City's jurisdiction

~~Retail food establishment means any establishment, vehicle or section of an establishment where prepackaged or uncooked food and food products are offered to the consumer. The term "retail food establishment" includes delicatessens, meat markets and seafood establishments that offer prepared food in bulk quantities only. The term "retail food establishment" does not include roadside markets that offer only fruits and vegetables for sale; food service establishments; farmer's markets; or food and beverage vending machines as defined in the Vending of Food and Beverages, 1978, Department of Health, Educational and Welfare Publication No. (FDA) 78-2091.~~

Retail Food Establishment means any Food Establishment, including a section of an establishment and vehicles, where prepackaged, uncooked, and/or cooked food and food products are offered to a consumer or customer. The term does not include roadside markets that offer only whole and non-altered fruits and vegetables for sale, farmer's markets, or food and beverage vending machines.

Seasonal Food Establishment means any Food Establishment, not associated with a special event, which operates more than fourteen (14) consecutive days but less than one hundred eighty (180) days each year.

Self-contained Mobile Food Unit means a Mobile Food Unit that has all of the necessary functions of a Food Establishment within the confines of a mobile construct.

Servicing Area means a base location to which a Mobile Food Unit or transportation vehicle returns regularly for vehicle cleaning, discharging liquid or solid waste, refilling water tanks and ice bins, boarding food, and other functions necessary for the unit or vehicle to maintain compliance with public health laws and regulations. No food preparation, service, or utensil / ware washing is conducted at a Servicing Area.

Temporary Food Establishment means a food establishment that operates at a fixed location for not more than fourteen (14) consecutive days in conjunction with a single event or celebration.

ARTICLE II. – FOOD SERVICE AND RETAIL FOOD STORE SANITATION

Sec. 20-58. – Rules on food service sanitation.

~~The city council hereby adopts the state department of health, bureau of food and drug safety "Texas Food Establishment Rules, 25 TAC §§ 229.161—229.171, 229.173—229.175," three certified copies of which shall be kept on file in the office of the city secretary. The words "regulatory authority," used in said rules, shall be understood to refer to the Texarkana-Bowie County Family Health Center.~~

The City Council hereby adopts the regulations set out in Title 25, Texas Administrative Code, Sections 228 and 229, inclusive.

Sec. 20-59. - Mobile food units; mobile ice cream units; general service pushcarts; additional requirements.

~~The following guidelines are applicable to mobile food units operated within the city and are in addition to guidelines required by the "Texas Food Establishment Rules, 25 TAC § 229.169 Mobile Food Establishments."~~

The following provisions shall apply as specified to Mobile Food Units, mobile ice cream units, and general service pushcarts operated within the City and are in addition to the requirements of state law and regulations.

(1) *Mobile Food Units.* ~~The following additional guidelines shall apply:~~

- a. The owner or driver of a mobile food unit shall provide a valid driver's license to the ~~Texarkana-Bowie County Health Center~~ Health Inspections Office and at any time upon request of the Health Inspector.
- ~~b. Mobile food units shall return to their commissary daily for servicing and cleaning.~~

b. Requirement of Commissary or Food Establishment.

1. Mobile Food Units and general service pushcarts handling open, potentially hazardous foods:
 - (a) shall operate from a Commissary or other Food Establishment that is regularly inspected by a regulatory health agency; and
 - (b) shall report at least once a day to its Commissary or Food Establishment to perform the following: supply the Mobile Food Unit with fresh water and ice; empty the Mobile Food Unit of waste water into a proper waste disposal system; and clean the Mobile Food Unit, including but not limited to washing, rinsing and sanitizing of the food-contact surfaces or items not capable of being immersed in the Mobile Food Unit utensil-washing sink.
2. Mobile Food Units and general service pushcarts handling only nonhazardous, pre-packaged food are exempt from the requirements of subsections 20-59(1)b.1 of this Section.

- c. Mobile food units shall have their business name and permit number affixed to both the driver and passenger sides of the vehicle in three-inch letters.
- ~~d. Mobile food units shall have their menu affixed to both the driver and passenger sides of the vehicle.~~
- d. Self-contained mobile food units; additional requirements for Servicing Area
 - 1. Self-contained mobile food units and general service pushcarts handling open foods shall have a Servicing Area equipped with overhead protection, a City-approved location(s) for draining and flushing liquid wastes, and a City-approved location(s) for the loading and unloading of food and related supplies.
 - 2. Flushing and draining activities shall be conducted daily in the Servicing Area. All liquid waste containers shall be thoroughly flushed and drained during servicing operations. No flushing or draining of liquid waste shall be permitted on public streets or in any area other than the Servicing Area.
- ~~e. Mobile food units shall provide to the Texarkana-Bowie County Health Center by the first day of the month an itinerary of locations for each month.~~
- e. Mobile food units shall provide an itinerary of service or vending locations by the first day of the month to the Health Inspections Office.
- f. Mobile food units shall not sell, distribute or offer for sale food that has been prepared in a private ~~home.~~ residence.
- g. The cooking surfaces of a Mobile Barbecue Trailer shall be tightly enclosed and constructed in such a way as to protect all food contact surfaces from possible contamination both in transit and during use. A Mobile Barbecue Trailer shall only be used in conjunction with an approved and permitted Commissary and Mobile Food Unit.
- h. The Commissary Log and Mobile Food Unit Log shall be made available to the Health Inspector at any time upon request.
- i. Mobile Food Units and caterers may operate at temporary events by either possessing a valid Mobile Food Unit permit or by meeting the requirements of a Temporary Food Service Establishment and obtaining a temporary food service establishment permit
- j. All seasonally or annually permitted Mobile Food Units that operate at the same location for a minimum of two (2) hours shall:
 - 1. Have access at the location to the primary business owner's commercially-plumbed restroom that is within three hundred (300) feet of the Mobile Food Unit that is accessible during all hours of food preparation and vending, and provides hot and cold running water through a mixing valve or combination faucet.
 - 2. Provide the Health Inspector with the address of the operating location; and in the event of a change in the operating location during the period

of the permit, the operator must provide the Health Inspector with the new operating address seven days prior to moving to the new location.

3. Have available for inspection at all times, upon request of the Health Inspector, a sworn declaration from (i) the premises owner evidencing the owner's permission to operate on the premises, and (ii) the owner of the commercially-plumbed restroom evidencing permission of the restroom access required by subsection 20-59(1)j.1 of this Section.
- k. All Mobile Food Units selling from a fixed location shall sell only from properly zoned private property that provides adequate space where customers can park in accordance with the applicable zoning classification. Mobile Food Unit sales from a fixed location are prohibited if either the unit or the customer is parked on a City street, City right-of-way or easement adjacent to a City street or state highway, or any state right-of-way adjacent to a state highway within the city limits.
 - l. Mobile food units are only allowed in the following zoning areas unless otherwise approved by an approved permit issued in connection with a Special Events Application: General Retail; Commercial; Central Business District; Industrial 1; and Industrial 2.
 - m. In city parks, approved Mobile Food Units are only allowed in areas designated by the Parks Director from 10:00 AM to 3:00 PM unless special permission has been granted in writing by the Parks Director.
 - n. No Mobile Food Units are allowed in any city park during a league or sanctioned sporting event when a concession stand is in operation.
 - o. The area around the Mobile Food Unit shall be kept clean and free from litter, garbage, and debris; and solid waste shall be contained in an easily cleanable, self-closing, lidded trash receptacle which shall be kept on or near the Mobile Food Unit at all times.
- (2) *Mobile ice cream units.* In addition to the guidelines in subsection (1) of this section, the following shall apply to mobile ice cream units:
- a. Mobile ice cream units must be equipped with safety stickers that state: either **“Watch for Children”** or **“Stop for Children”** in five-inch letters on both the driver and passenger sides of the vehicle.
 - b. Mobile ice cream units must be equipped with safety features, including mirrors, four-way hazard lights, and at least one permanently affixed amber light on top of the vehicle.
 - c. Mobile ice cream units shall not sell, distribute or offer for sale, any products or services within two city blocks or 600 feet, whichever is greater, of the grounds of any public, private, parochial, elementary or secondary school between the hours of 2:30 p.m. and 4:30 p.m. on days when school is in session.

- (3) *General service pushcarts.* In addition to the guidelines in subsection (1) of this section, the following shall apply to general service pushcarts:
- a. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a propane tank properly anchored in an upright position to the outside of the cart.
 - b. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a five-pound or larger multipurpose dry chemical fire extinguisher.
 - c. Cooking in the form of grilling, baking or frying shall not be allowed on a general service pushcart; however, reheating of cooked foods by boiling or steaming shall be allowed.
 - d. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a mechanical oven or refrigeration system to maintain proper food temperature.
 - e. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a thermometer conspicuously located in each hot or cold food storage unit.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 - 021

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 20, "FOOD AND FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS", BY AMENDING ARTICLE I, "IN GENERAL", AND ARTICLE II. - "FOOD SERVICE AND RETAIL FOOD STORE SANITATION", SECTIONS 20-58 AND 20-59; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the existing Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, "Food and Food Establishments" has not been amended since state laws have been amended; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the specific sections of Chapter 20 set out below; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, finds and determines that such amendments as set forth below are in the best interest of citizens and the City's health, safety, and welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 20 - Food and Food Establishments, Article I. - In General, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended as follows:

- a. Section 20-1 is hereby repealed and shall be noted as "[reserved]" in the Code.
- b. Section 20-2 is hereby repealed and shall be noted as "[reserved]" in the Code.
- c. Section 20-3 is hereby amended in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Sec. 20-3. - Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following words shall have the meanings herein ascribed to them, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Mobile Barbecue Trailer means a Mobile Food Unit at which meat, fish, or other food is cooked outdoors on a rack over an open fire or grill.

Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) means a facility in a fixed location that is an approved and permitted Retail Food Establishment at which food is prepared, stored, and wrapped. Use of a private residence as a Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) is prohibited.

Attachment: 2018-021 ORD amend ch 20 Food & Food Establishments signed (1777 : 2018-021 ORD Amending Ch 20 Food and Food

Commissary Log means a record kept at the fixed Central Preparation Facility (Commissary) location that contains the date of servicing and signature of each Mobile Food Unit operator.

Food Establishment means any place at a fixed location where food is manufactured, packaged, produced, processed, transported, stored, sold, commercially prepared, vended, or otherwise handled, regardless of the duration of any applicable permit or whether the food there is a monetary charge for the food. The term includes Mobile Food Units and Self-contained Mobile Food Units. The term does not include private homes where food is prepared or served for consumption by the home dweller, family members, or guests.

Mobile Food Unit means a vehicle-mounted food service operation designed to be readily movable and used as a food establishment.

Mobile Food Unit Log means a record kept on the Mobile Food Unit that contains the date of servicing and the signature of the Commissary operator or Commissary manager.

Potentially hazardous food (PHF) means any food that requires time and temperature control for safety (TCS) to limit pathogen growth or toxin production; a food that must be held under proper temperature controls, such as refrigeration, to prevent the growth of bacteria that may cause human illness; a food that contains protein, moisture (water activity greater than 0.85) and is neutral to slightly acidic (pH between 4.6 – 7.5).

Regulatory Authority means the Health Inspections Office of the City of Texarkana, Texas, which is responsible for enforcing public health laws and regulations within the City's jurisdiction.

Retail Food Establishment means any Food Establishment, including a section of an establishment and vehicles, where prepackaged, uncooked, and/or cooked food and food products are offered to a consumer or customer. The term does not include roadside markets that offer only whole and non-altered fruits and vegetables for sale, farmer's markets, or food and beverage vending machines.

Seasonal Food Establishment means any Food Establishment, not associated with a special event, which operates more than fourteen (14) consecutive days but less than one hundred eighty (180) days each year.

Self-contained Mobile Food Unit means a Mobile Food Unit that has all of the necessary functions of a Food Establishment within the confines of a mobile construct.

Servicing Area means a base location to which a Mobile Food Unit or transportation vehicle returns regularly for vehicle cleaning, discharging liquid or solid waste, refilling water tanks and ice bins, boarding food, and other functions necessary for the unit or vehicle to maintain compliance with public health laws and regulations. No food preparation, service, or utensil / ware washing is conducted at a Servicing Area.

Temporary Food Establishment means a food establishment that operates at a fixed location for not more than fourteen (14) consecutive days in conjunction with a single event or celebration.

SECTION 2: Chapter 20 - Food and Food Establishments, Article II. - Food Service And Retail Food Store Sanitation, Sections 20-58 and 20-59 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, are hereby amended in their entirety and replaced with the following:

Sec. 20-58. – Rules on food service sanitation.

The City Council hereby adopts the regulations set out in Title 25, Texas Administrative Code, Sections 228 and 229, inclusive.

Sec. 20-59. - Mobile food units; mobile ice cream units; general service pushcarts; additional requirements.

The following provisions shall apply as specified to Mobile Food Units, mobile ice cream units, and general service pushcarts operated within the City and are in addition to the requirements of state law and regulations.

(1) *Mobile Food Units.*

- a. The owner or driver of a mobile food unit shall provide a valid driver's license to the Health Inspections Office and at any time upon request of the Health Inspector.
- b. Requirement of Commissary or Food Establishment.
 1. Mobile Food Units and general service pushcarts handling open, potentially hazardous foods:
 - (a) shall operate from a Commissary or other Food Establishment that is regularly inspected by a regulatory health agency; and
 - (b) shall report at least once a day to its Commissary or Food Establishment to perform the following: supply the Mobile Food Unit with fresh water and ice; empty the Mobile Food Unit of waste water into a proper waste disposal system; and clean the Mobile Food Unit, including but not limited to washing, rinsing and sanitizing of the food-contact surfaces or items not capable of being immersed in the Mobile Food Unit utensil-washing sink.
 2. Mobile Food Units and general service pushcarts handling only nonhazardous, pre-packaged food are exempt from the requirements of subsections 20-59(1)b.1 of this Section.
- c. Mobile Food Units shall have affixed to both the driver and passenger sides of the vehicle their business name and permit number in three-inch letters.

- d. Self-contained mobile food units; additional requirements for Servicing Area.
 - 1. Self-contained mobile food units and general service pushcarts handling open foods shall have a Servicing Area equipped with overhead protection, a City- approved location(s) for draining and flushing liquid wastes, and a City-approved location(s) for the loading and unloading of food and related supplies.
 - 2. Flushing and draining activities shall be conducted daily in the Servicing Area. All liquid waste containers shall be thoroughly flushed and drained during servicing operations. No flushing or draining of liquid waste shall be permitted on public streets or in any area other than the Servicing Area.
- e. Mobile food units shall provide an itinerary of service or vending locations by the first day of the month to the Health Inspections Office.
- f. Mobile food units shall not sell, distribute or offer for sale food that has been prepared in a private residence.
- g. The cooking surfaces of a Mobile Barbecue Trailer shall be tightly enclosed and constructed in such a way as to protect all food contact surfaces from possible contamination both in transit and during use. A Mobile Barbecue Trailer shall only be used in conjunction with an approved and permitted Commissary and Mobile Food Unit.
- h. The Commissary Log and Mobile Food Unit Log shall be made available to the Health Inspector at any time upon request.
- i. Mobile Food Units and caterers may operate at temporary events by either possessing a valid Mobile Food Unit permit or by meeting the requirements of a Temporary Food Service Establishment and obtaining a temporary food service establishment permit.
- j. All seasonally or annually permitted Mobile Food Units that operate at the same location for a minimum of two (2) hours shall:
 - 1. Have access at the operating location to a commercially-plumbed restroom within three hundred (300) feet of the Mobile Food Unit that is accessible during all hours of food preparation and vending, and provides hot and cold running water through a mixing valve or combination faucet.
 - 2. Provide the Health Inspector with the address of the operating location; and in the event of a change in the operating location during the period of the permit, the operator must provide the Health Inspector with the new operating address seven days prior to moving to the new location.

3. Have available for inspection at all times, upon request of the Health Inspector, a sworn declaration from (i) the premises owner evidencing the owner's permission to operate on the premises, and (ii) the owner of the commercially-plumbed restroom evidencing permission of the restroom access required by subsection 20-59(1)j.1 of this Section.
 - k. All Mobile Food Units selling from a fixed location shall sell only from properly zoned private property that provides adequate space where customers can park in accordance with the applicable zoning classification. Mobile Food Unit sales from a fixed location are prohibited if either the unit or the customer is parked on a City street, City right-of-way or easement adjacent to a City street or state highway, or any state right-of-way adjacent to a state highway within the city limits.
 - l. Mobile food units are only allowed in the following zoning areas unless otherwise approved by an approved permit issued in connection with a Special Events Application: General Retail; Commercial; Central Business District; Industrial 1; and Industrial 2.
 - m. In city parks, approved Mobile Food Units are only allowed in areas designated by the Parks Director from 10:00 AM to 3:00 PM unless special permission has been granted in writing by the Parks Director.
 - n. No Mobile Food Units are allowed in any city park during a league or sanctioned sporting event when a concession stand is in operation.
 - o. The area around the Mobile Food Unit shall be kept clean and free from litter, garbage, and debris; and solid waste shall be contained in an easily cleanable, self-closing, lidded trash receptacle which shall be kept on or near the Mobile Food Unit at all times.
- (2) *Mobile ice cream units.* In addition to the guidelines in subsection 20-59(1) of this Section, the following shall apply to mobile ice cream units:
- a. Mobile ice cream units must be equipped with safety stickers that state either “**Watch for Children**” or “**Stop for Children**” in five-inch letters on both the driver and passenger sides of the vehicle.
 - b. Mobile ice cream units must be equipped with safety features, including mirrors, four-way hazard lights, and at least one permanently affixed amber light on top of the vehicle.
 - c. Mobile ice cream units shall not sell, distribute or offer for sale, any products or services within two city blocks or 600 feet, whichever is greater, of the grounds of any public, private, parochial, elementary or secondary school between the hours of 2:30 p.m. and 4:30 p.m. on days when school is in session.
- (3) *General service pushcarts.* In addition to the guidelines in subsection 20-59(1) of this Section, the following shall apply to general service pushcarts:

PUBLISH

- a. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a propane tank properly anchored in an upright position to the outside of the cart.
- b. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a five-pound or larger multipurpose dry chemical fire extinguisher.
- c. Cooking in the form of grilling, baking or frying shall not be allowed on a general service pushcart; however, reheating of cooked foods by boiling or steaming shall be allowed.
- d. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a mechanical oven or refrigeration system to maintain proper food temperature.
- e. General service pushcarts shall be equipped with a thermometer conspicuously located in each hot or cold food storage unit.

SECTION 3: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 4: In case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of March, 2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:18 p.m.